CX

PCT WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 6 : C07C 233/63, 233/87, A61K 31/16 — A1

(11) International Publication Number: WO 98/58902

(43) International Publication Date: 30 December 1998 (30.12.98)

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US98/13064

(22) International Filing Date: 23 June 1998 (23.06.98)

(30) Priority Data:
60/050,515 23 June 1997 (23.06.97) US

(71) Applicants (*for all designated States except US*): TANABE SEIYAKU CO., LTD. [JP/JP]; 2-10, Dosho-Machi 3-chome, Chuo-ku, Osaka 541-8505 (JP). PHARMACIA & UPJOHN COMPANY [US/US]; 301 Henrietta Street, Kalamazoo, MI 49001 (US).

(72) Inventors; and
(75) Inventors/Applicants (*for US only*): LOBL, Thomas J. [US/US]; Coulter Pharmaceutical, Suite 200, 550 California Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94306 (US). RISHTON, Gil [US/US]; Amgen, 1840 DeHavilland Drive, Thousand Oaks, CA 91320-1789 (US). TEEGARDEN, Bradley [US/US]; 11933 Windom Parkway, San Diego, CA 92131 (US). POLINSKY, Alex [US/US]; Alanex Corporation, 3550 General Atomics Court, San Diego, CA 92121-1122 (US). YAMAGISHI, Masafumi [JP/JP]; 5-186-2-1501, Showadori, Amagasaki-shi, Hyogo-ken 660-0881 (JP). TANIS, Steven, P. [US/US]; 7601 Farmington Avenue, Kalamazoo, MI 49002 (US). FISHER, Jed, F. [US/US]; 20337 Moorepark Road, Three Rivers, MI 49093 (US). THOMAS, Edward, W. [US/US]; 901 Wilshire Boulevard, Kalamazoo, MI 49008 (US). CHRUSCIEL, Robert, A. [US/US]; 519 Cherryview Drive, Portage, MI 49024 (US).

(74) Agents: BIRCH, STEWARD, KOLASCH & BIRCH, LLP et al.; P.O. Box 747, Falls Church, VA 22040-0747 (US).

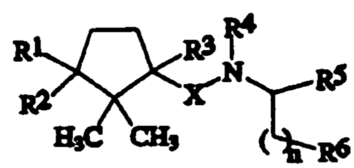
(81) Designated States: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, GW, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published
With international search report.
Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.

(54) Title: INHIBITORS OF $\alpha_4\beta_1$ MEDIATED CELL ADHESION

(57) Abstract

The present invention relates to small molecules according to formula (I), which are potent inhibitors of $\alpha_4\beta_1$ mediated adhesion to either VCAM or CS-1 and which can be used for treating or preventing $\alpha_4\beta_1$ adhesion mediated conditions in a mammal such as a human.



(I)

INHIBITORS OF $\alpha_4\beta_1$ MEDIATED CELL ADHESION

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Field of the Invention

The present invention relates to small molecules that are potent inhibitors of $\alpha_4\beta_1$ mediated adhesion to either VCAM or CS-1 and which could be useful for the treatment of inflammatory diseases.

Description of Related Art

The extracellular matrix (ECM) is the major component of connective tissue which provides structural integrity, and promotes cell migration and differentiation. As part of these functions, extracellular matrix molecules such as fibronectin, collagen, laminin, von Willebrand factor, thrombospondin, fibrinogen, and tenascin have been shown to support adhesion of cells *in vitro*. This adhesive interaction is critical for a number of biological processes including hemostasis, thrombosis, wound healing, tumor metastasis, immunity and inflammation.

Fibronectin (FN) is the prototype ECM molecule. The major cell attachment site in the fibronectin molecule has been reproduced synthetically with the amino acid sequence arginine-glycine-aspartic acid, or RGD using single letter nomenclature. Peptides containing the RGD sequence which either inhibit or promote cell adhesion have been described (US Patent Nos. 4,589,881; 4,661,111; 4,517,686; 4,683,291;

4,578,079; 4,614,517; and 4,792,525). Changes in the peptide as small as the exchange of alanine for glycine or glutamic acid for aspartic acid, which constitute the addition of a single methyl or methylene group to the tripeptide, eliminates these activities (Pierschbacher et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 81:5985 (1984)). Recently, a second FN cell binding domain has been identified within the alternatively spliced region of the A chain of the molecule, known as the connecting segment 1 (CS-1). The most active cell-binding site within this alternatively spliced region is composed of 25 amino acids where the carboxy terminus contains the sequence EILDVPST. The amino acid sequence EILDVPST forms a recognition motif on FN for cell surface receptors. (Wayner et al., *J. Cell Biol.* 109:1321 (1989); Guan et al., *Cell* 60:53 (1990)).

The receptors which recognize these sites on FN belong to a gene superfamily called integrins which consist of heterodimeric complexes of non-covalently associated alpha and beta subunits. A common β subunit combines with unique α subunits to form an adhesion receptor of defined specificity. To date, 8 β subunits have been identified which can dimerize with 16 distinct α subunits forming 22 distinct integrins. The $\beta 1$ subfamily, also known as the VLA family (Very Late Activation Antigens), binds to ECM molecules such as FN, collagen and laminin. For reviews, see, Hynes, *Cell* 48:549 (1987); Hemler, *Annu. Rev. Immunol.* 8:365 (1990). Leukocyte interaction with FN at the two spatially separate binding domains is mediated by two distinct integrins. The RGD site is recognized by the integrin $\alpha_5\beta_1$, while, EILDV is recognized by $\alpha_4\beta_1$ (Pytela et al., *Cell* 40:191 (1985); Wayner et al., *J. Cell Biol.* 109:1321 (1989); Guan et al, *Cell* 60:53 (1990)).

Vascular endothelial cells form the interface between blood and tissues and control the passage of leukocytes as well as plasma fluid into tissues. A

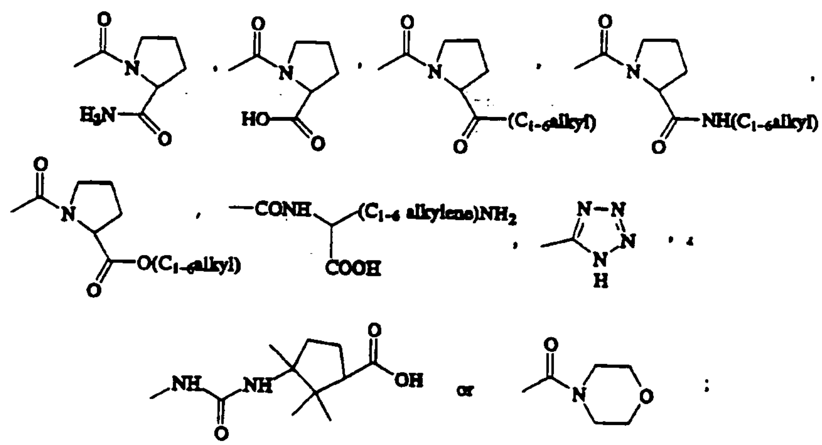
variety of signals generated at the site of inflammation can activate both endothelial cells as well as circulating leukocytes so that they become more adhesive to one another. Following this initial adhesion the leukocytes migrate into the tissues to perform host defense functions. Several adhesion molecules have been identified which are involved in leukocyte-endothelial interactions.

In the β_1 subfamily, in addition to binding to fibronectin, $\alpha_4\beta_1$ interacts with a cytokine inducible protein on endothelial cells termed vascular cell adhesion molecule (VCAM). Further involved in the leukocyte-endothelial adhesion process is the β_2 integrin subfamily. β_2 integrins include CD11a/CD18, CD11b/CD18, and CD11c/CD18. In addition, the β_7 subunit associates with α_4 to form a unique $\alpha_4\beta_7$ heterodimer which binds to FN, to VCAM, and to Mucosal Addressin Cell Adhesion Molecule-1 (MAdCAM) (Ruegg et al, *J. Cell.Biol.* 117:179 (1992); Andrew et al., *J. Immunol.* 153:3847 (1994); Briskin et al., *Nature* 363:461 (1993); Shyjan et al, *J. Immunol.* 156:2851 (1996)). α_4 integrins are widely expressed on different cell types including hematopoietic progenitors, lymphocytes, natural killer cells, monocytes, eosinophils, basophils, and mast cells (Helmer, M. E., *Annu. Rev. Immunol.* 8:365 (1990)). Other molecules on endothelial cells which bind to the leukocytes include ICAM-1, ICAM-2, E-selectin and P-selectin (Carlos and Harlan, *Immunol. Rev.* 114:1 (1990); Osborn, L., *Cell* 62:3 (1990); Springer T., *Nature* 346:425 (1990); Geng et al., *Nature* 347:757 (1990); Stoolman, *Cell* 56:907 (1989)).

A number of *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies indicate that $\alpha_4\beta_1$ plays a critical role in the pathogenesis of a variety of diseases. Monoclonal antibodies directed against α_4 have been tested in a variety of disease models. Anti-α_4 antibodies block adhesion of lymphocytes to synovial endothelial cells; this adhesion plays a

potential role in rheumatoid arthritis (van Dinther-Janssen et al, *J. Immunol.* 147:4207 (1991)). α_4 has also been implicated with respect to rheumatoid arthritis in separate studies (Laffon et al, *J. Clin. Invest.* 88:546 (1991); Morales-Ducret et al, *J. Immunol.* 149:1424 (1992)). A significant number of studies have evaluated the role of α_4 in allergy and asthma. For example, monoclonal antibodies to α_4 block adhesion of basophils and eosinophils to cytokine activated endothelial cells (Walsh et al, *J. Immunol.* 146:3419 (1991); Bochner et al, *J. Exp. Med.* 173:1553 (1991)). Monoclonal antibodies to α_4 were also effective in several lung antigen challenge models (Abraham et al, *J. Clin. Invest.* 93:776 (1994); Weg et al, *J. Exp. Med.* 177:561 (1993)). The cotton-top tamarin, which experiences spontaneous chronic colitis, showed a significant attenuation of their colitis when anti-α_4 antibody was administered (Podolsky et al, *J. Clin. Invest.* 92:372 (1993); Bell et al, *J. Immunol.* 151:4790 (1993)). In a rat and mouse model, autoimmune encephalomyelitis was blocked by anti-α_4 antibody (Yednock et al, *Nature* 356:63 (1992); Baron et al, *J. Exp. Med.* 177:57 (1993)). Anti-α_4 monoclonal antibodies also inhibit insulitis and delay the onset of diabetes in the non-obese diabetic mouse (Baron et al, *J. Clin. Invest.* 93:1700 (1994); Yang et al, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90:10494 (1993); Burkly et al, *Diabetes* 43:529 (1994)). $\alpha 4$ is also implicated in atherosclerosis due to its endothelial expression during atherogenesis (Cybulsky et al, *Science* 251:788 (1991)). The migration of leukocytes to an inflammatory site can also be blocked by anti-α_4 antibodies. In addition to the blocking of migration, inhibitors of leukocyte endothelial adhesion may block the costimulatory signals mediated by integrins and thus inhibit overproduction of inflammatory cytokines. In a separate set of experiments not using anti-α_4 antibodies, the peptides GRDGSP or EILDV were tested against contact

preferably a -CONH(C_{1-3} alkylene)$CONH_2$ group; a -CONHOH group; a $-NHCOOCH_2Ph$ group; or a group selected from the following formula:



In the above Formula (I), in R^2, the C_{1-6} alkylene is preferably C_{1-3} aklylene, the C_{2-7} alkenylene is preferably C_{2-4} alkenylene, the C_{1-6} alkyl is preferably C_{1-3} alkyl and the C_{3-7} cycloalkyl is preferably C_{3-6} cycloalkyl.

In the above formula [I], R^3 can be a hydrogen atom or a methyl group, X can be a methylene group or a -CO- group, and R^4 can selected from the following: a hydrogen atom; or a C_{1-6} alkyl group, preferably a C_{1-3} alkyl group.

In the above formula [I], R^5 can be a group selected from the following: a -COOH group or an ester or an amide thereof; a -(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOH group, preferably a -(C_{1-3} alkylene)COOH group, or an ester or an amide thereof; a -(C_{1-7} alkylene)O(C_{1-6} alkyl) group, preferably a -(C_{1-4} alkylene)O(C_{1-6} alkyl) group or a -(C_{1-7} alkylene)O(C_{1-3} alkyl) group, more preferably a -(C_{1-4} alkylene)O(C_{1-3} alkyl) group; a -(C_{1-7} alkylene)OH group, preferably a -(C_{1-4} alkylene)OH group; a -COO(C_{1-6} alkyl) group, preferably a -COO(C_{1-3} alkyl) group; a -CONH(C_{1-6} alkyl) group, preferably a -CONH(C_{1-3} alkyl) group; or a $-CONH_2$ group.

In the above formula [I], n is an integer of 0 or 1, R^1 is a hydrogen atom or a methyl group, and R^2 can be selected from the following: a -CN group; a -COOH group; a -(C_{1-6}alkylene)OH group, preferably a -(C_{1-3}alkylene)OH group; a CH_2O(C_{1-6} alkyl) group, preferably a -CH_2O(C_{1-3} alkyl) group; a -(C_{1-3} alkylene)COOH group, preferably a -(C_{1-3} alkylene)COOH group; a -CH_2O(C_{1-6} alkylene)O(C_{1-6} alkyl) group, preferably a -CH_2O(C_{1-3} alkylene)O(C_{1-6} alkyl) group or a -CH_2O(C_{1-6} alkylene)O(C_{1-3} alkyl) group, more preferably a -CH_2O(C_{1-3} alkylene)O(C_{1-3} alkyl) group; a -CH_2O(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOH group, preferably a -CH_2O(C_{1-3} alkylene)COOH group; a -(C_{2-7} alkenylene)COOH group, preferably a -(C_{2-4} alkenylene)COOH group; a -CO(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOH group, preferably a -CO(C_{1-3} alkylene)COOH group; a -CO(C_{2-7} alkenylene)COOH group, preferably a -CO(C_{2-4} alkenylene)COOH group; a -CO(C_{1-6} alkylene)O(C_{1-6} alkyl) group, preferably a -CO(C_{1-3} alkylene)O(C_{1-6} alkyl) group or a -CO(C_{1-6} alkylene)O(C_{1-3} alkyl) group, more preferably a -CO(C_{1-3} alkylene)O(C_{1-3} alkyl) group; a -CO(C_{1-6} alkylene)CO(C_{1-6} alkyl) group, preferably a -CO(C_{1-3} alkylene)CO(C_{1-6} alkyl) group or a -CO(C_{1-6} alkylene)CO(C_{1-3} alkyl) group, more preferably a -CO(C_{1-3} alkylene)CO(C_{1-3} alkyl) group; a -CONH(C_{1-6} alkyl) group, preferably a -CONH(C_{1-3} alkyl) group; a -CONHO(C_{1-6} alkyl) group, preferably a -CONHO(C_{1-3} alkyl) group; a -CONH(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOH group, preferably a -CONH(C_{1-3} alkylene)COOH group, a -$CONH_2$ group; a -CONH(C_{3-7} cycloalkyl) group, preferably a -CONH(C_{3-6} cycloalkyl) group; a group as follows:

$$—\mathrm{CON}\begin{matrix}\diagup(C_{1-6}\ \mathrm{alkyl})\\ \diagdown(C_{1-6}\ \mathrm{alkyl})\end{matrix} ,$$

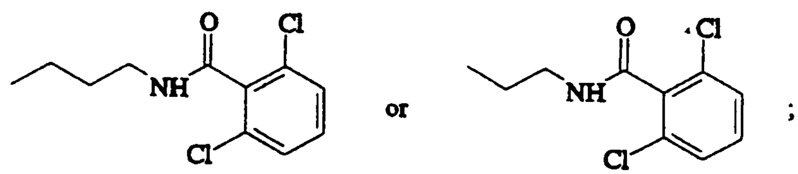
a -$CONHOCH_2Ph$ group; a -CONH(C_{1-6} alkylene)CN group, preferably a -CONH(C_{1-3} alkylene)CN group; a -COO(C_{1-6} alkyl) group, preferably a -COO(C_{1-3} alkyl) group; a -CH_2O(C_{1-6} alkylene)$CONH_2$ group, preferably a -CH_2O(C_{1-3} alkylene)$CONH_2$ group; a -CONH(C_{1-6} alkylene)$CONH_2$ group,

In R^6, a heteroaryl is a 5- or 6-membered partially saturated or unsaturated ring containing from one (1) to four (4) heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur; and including any bicyclic group in which any of the above heterocyclic rings is fused to a benzene ring, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, or another heterocycle; and if chemically feasible, the nitrogen and sulfur atoms may be in the oxidized forms; and substituted by zero (0) to three (3) substituents.

Examples of heteroaryl can include 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-pyrimidinyl, 4-pyrimidinyl, 5-pyrimidinyl, 3-pyridazinyl, 4-pyridazinyl, 3-pyrazinyl, 2-quinolyl, 3-quinolyl, 1-isoquinolyl, 3-isoquinolyl, 4-isoquinolyl, 2-quinazolinyl, 4-quinazolinyl, 2-quinoxalinyl, 1-phthalazinyl, 2-imidazolyl, 4-imidazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, 4-isoxazolyl, 5-isoxazolyl, 3-pyrazolyl, 4-pyrazolyl, 5-pyrazolyl, 2-oxazolyl, 4-oxazolyl, 5-oxazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 4-thiazolyl, 5-thiazolyl, 2-indolinyl, 3-indolyl, 3-indazolyl, 2-benzoazolyl, 2-benzothiazolyl, 2-benzimidazolyl, 2-benzofuryl, 3-benzofuryl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl-3-yl, 1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl, 1,2,4-thiadiazol-3-yl, 1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl, 1,2,4-triazol-3-yl, 1,2,4-triazol-5-yl, 1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl, 5-oxazolyl, 1-pyrrolyl, 1-pyrazolyl, 1,2,3-triazol-1-yl, 1,2,4-triazol-1-yl, 1-tetrazolyl, 1-indolinyl, 1-indazolyl, 2-isoindolyl, 1-purinyl, 3-isothiazolyl, 4-isothiazolyl and 5-isothiazolyl. Each of these moieties may be substituted as appropriate.

In R^6, an aliphatic heterocyclic moiety in aliphatic heterocyclic carbonyl group is a 5- or 6-membered saturated ring containing from one (1) to four (4) heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur; and including any bicyclic group in which any of the above heterocyclic rings is

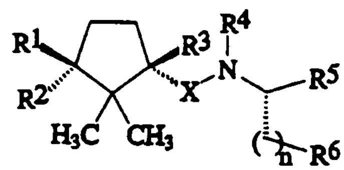
In the above formula [I], R^6 can be a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic or bicyclic aryl group, a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic or bicyclic heteroaryl group, a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic or bicyclic arylcarbonylamino-C_{1-6} alkyl group, a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic or bicyclic aliphatic heterocyclic carbonyl group, a 9-fluorenylmethyloxycarbonylamino-C_{1-6} alkyl group, a 3-tosylguanidino-C_{1-6} alkyl group,



provided that R^1 and R^3 must be different and when R^2 or R^6 is a -COOH group or contains a -COOH group, then a pharmaceutically acceptable ester or a pharmaceutically acceptable amide thereof are included and also with the proviso that [1*S*-[1α,(R^*),3α]]-α-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino]-4-(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-γ-oxo-1-pyrazinebutanoic acid methyl ester or [1*S*-[1α,(R^*),3α]]-β-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino]-4-(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-γ-oxo-1-pyrazinebutanoic acid methyl ester are excluded.

In the above formula [I], in R^6, an aryl group or aryl moiety in the arylcabonylamino group is a 5- or 6-membered aromatic hydrocarbon ring; and including any bicyclic group in which any of the above ring is fused to another above ring; and substituted by zero (0) to three (3) substituents.

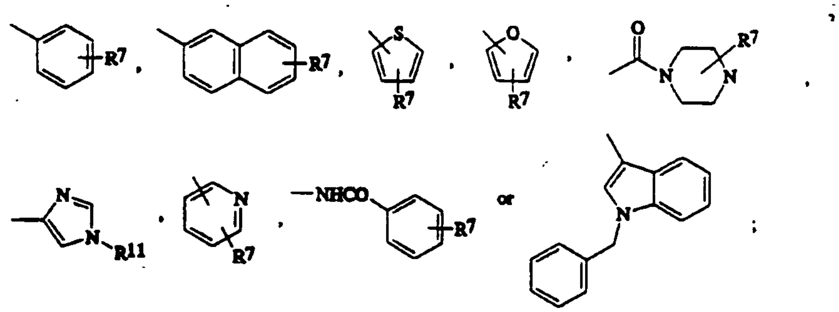
Examples of aryl can include phenyl, a C_{1-6} alkoxyphenyl group and naphthyl group. Each of these moieties may be substituted as appropriate.



[I-2]

wherein n, R^1 through R^4, R^6 and X are as defined above and R^5 can be selected from the following: a -COOH group; a -(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOH group, preferably a -(C_{1-3} alkylene)COOH group; a -(C_{1-7} alkylene)O(C_{1-6} alkyl) group, preferably a -(C_{1-4} alkylene)O(C_{1-6} alkyl) group or a -(C_{1-7} alkylene)O(C_{1-3} alkyl) group, more preferably a -(C_{1-4} alkylene)O(C_{1-3} alkyl) group; a -(C_{1-7} alkylene)OH group, preferably a -(C_{1-4} alkylene)OH group; a -COO(C_{1-6} alkyl) group, preferably a -COO(C_{1-3} alkyl) group; a -CONH(C_{1-6} alkyl) group, preferably a -CONH(C_{1-3} alkyl) group or a -$CONH_2$ group.

In a preferred embodiment of the present invention, R^6 can be selected from the following formula:



In the above, R^7, which occurs one or more times and which may be the same or different in each occurrence, may be selected from the following: a -H group; a -OH group; a -NO_2 group; a -NH_2 group; a -C_{1-5} alkyl group, preferably a -C_{1-3} alkyl group; a -F group; a -Cl group; a -Br group; a -I group; a -COOH group; a -COO(C_{1-6} alkyl) group, preferably a -COO(C_{1-3} alkyl) group; a -O(C_1-C_8 alkyl) group, preferably a -O(C_{1-4} alkyl) group; a -

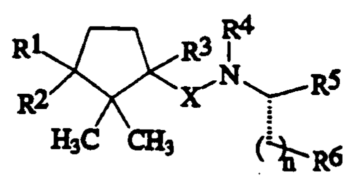
fused to a benzene ring, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, or another heterocycle; and if chemically feasible, the nitrogen and sulfur atoms may be in the oxidized forms; and substituted by zero (0) to three (3) substituents.

Examples of aliphatic heterocyclic can include piperazinyl group, pyrrolidinyl group, piperidyl group, homopiperidyl group, thiomorpholino group, and morpholino group. Each of these moieties may be substituted as appropriate.

According to the present invention, the term "C_{1-6} alkyl" represents an alkyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms. This group may be straight or branched. Illulstrative but non-limiting examples of a C_{1-6} alkyl group are methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, iso-butyl, tert-butyl, sec-butyl, n-pentyl, isopentyl and n-hexyl. It is understood that this type of nomenclature extends to terms such as "C_{1-6} methoxy" and therefore encompasses both straight and branced methoxy groups having 1 to 6 carbon atoms.

Also, in the above formula [I] with all substituents as described above, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is included.

The desired compounds of the present invention have preferred steric configurations. Accordingly, a preferred steric configuration is represented by compounds of the formula [I-1]:



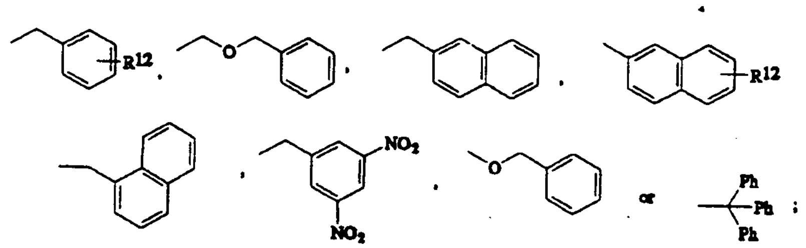
[I-1]

wherein n, R^1 through R^6 and X are as defined above.

A more preferred steric configuration is represented by compounds according to the formula [I-2]:

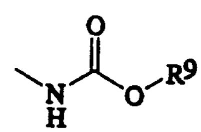
In the above, R^{10}, which occurs one or more times and which may be the same or different in each occurrence, may be selected from the following: a -H group; a -F group; a -Cl group; a -Br group; an -I group; a $-NO_2$ group; a $-C_{1-6}$ alkyl group, preferably a $-C_{1-3}$ alkyl group; or a $-O(C_{1-6}$ alkyl) group, preferably a $-O(C_{1-3}$ alkyl) group.

In the above, R^{11} may be selected from the following:



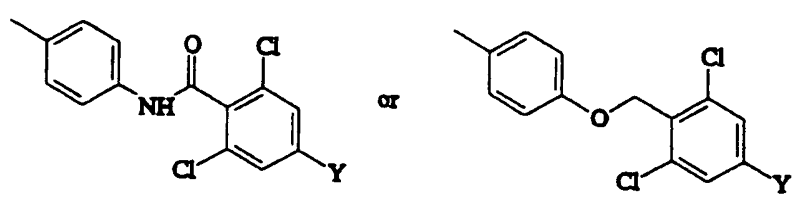
In the above, R^{12}, which occurs one or more times and which may be the same or different in each occurrence, may be selected from the following: a -H group; a $-CF_3$ group; a $-OCH_3$ group; a -F group; a -Br group; a -Cl group; or an -I group;

The above embodiments carrying the proviso that when R^7 is the formula:

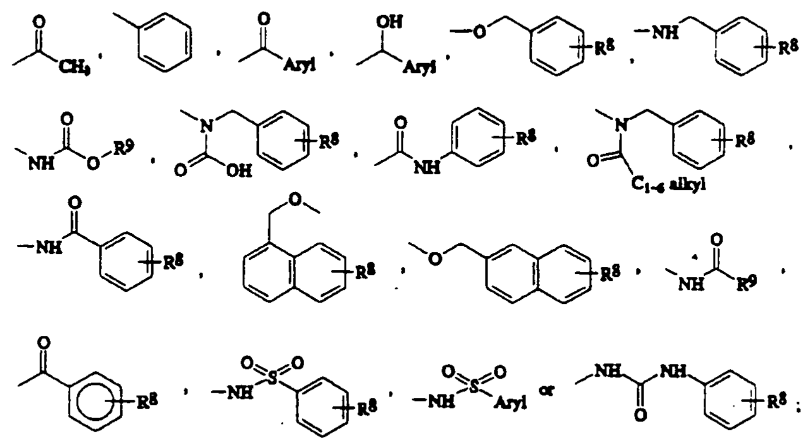


then R^9 is other than hydrogen.

In a more preferred embodiment of the present invention, R^6 is selected from the following:

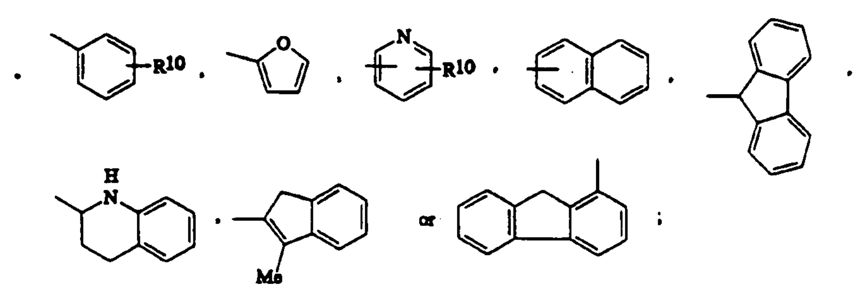


CONH(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOH group, preferably a -CONH(C_{1-3} alkylene)COOH group; a -OCH_2(C_{3-7} cycloalkyl) group, preferably a -OCH_2(C_{3-6} cycloalkyl) group; or a substituent selected from the following formula:

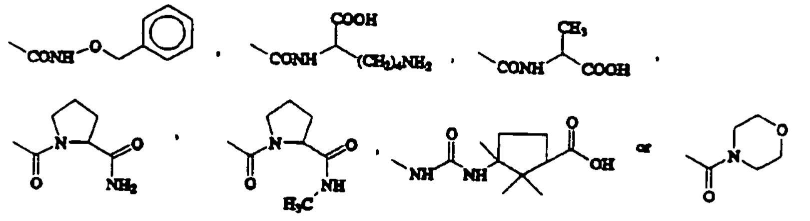


In the above, R^8, which occurs one or more times and which may be the same or different in each occurrence, may be selected from the following: a -H group; an -OH group; a -NH_2 group; a -NO_2 group; a -C_{1-7} alkyl group, preferably a -C_{1-4} alkyl group; a -F group; a -Cl group; a -Br group; a -I group; a -CF_3 group; a phenyl group, or a -O(C_{1-6} alkyl) group, preferably a -O(C_{1-3} alkyl) group.

In the above, R^9 may be selected from the following: a -H group; a -C_{1-5} alkyl group, preferably a -C_{1-3} alkyl group; a -C_{3-7} cycloalkyl group, preferably a -C_{3-6} cycloalkyl group; a -(C_{1-6} alkylene)aryl group, preferably a -(C_{1-3} alkylene)aryl group; an aryl group; or a group selected from the following formula:

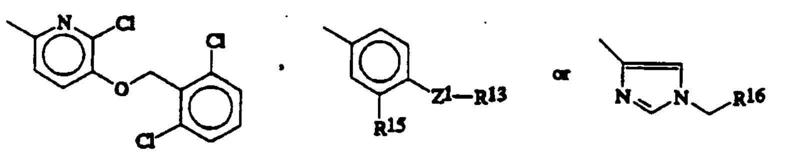


$CONHCH_2CONH_2$ group; a $-CONH(CH_2)_2CN$ group; a group selected from the following:



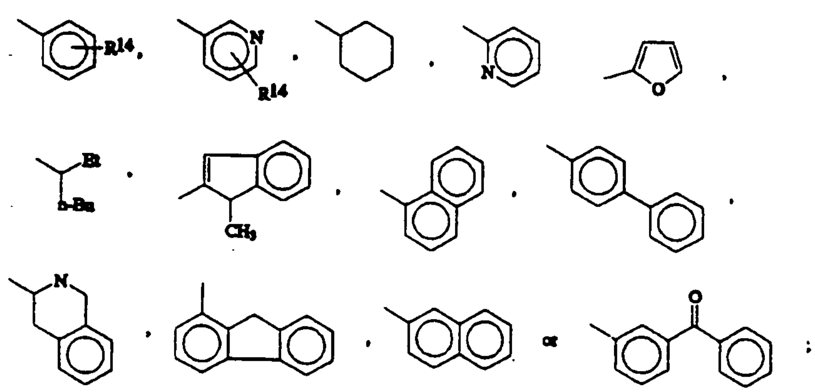
In the above formula [I-3], R^3 may be a hydrogen atom or a methyl group and R^5 may be a -COOH group or a COOMe group.

In the above formula [I-3], R^6 may be selected from the following:



In the above, Z^1 may be selected from the following: a -O- group; a -NHCO- group; a $-NHCH_2-$ group, a $-OCH_2-$ group; a -CONH-group; a $-NHSO_2-$ group; a $-NHCOCH_2-$ group; or a $-N(CH_3)CH_2-$ group.

In the above, R^{13} may be selected from the following: a -H group; a -iBuO group; a $-CH_3$ group; a i-Bu group; or a group selected from the following:

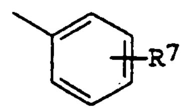


In the above, Y is selected from either a hydrogen atom or a chlorine atom.

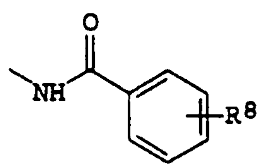
In a more preferred embodiment of the present invention, R^2 is selected from the following: a -COOH group or an ester or an amide thereof; a $-CONHCH_2COOH$ group; a $-CONHOCH_2Ph$ group; or a $-CONHCH_2CONH_2$ group.

In another preferred embodiment of the present invention, R^1 is a $-CH_3$ group, and R^2 is a -COOH group; a $-CONHCH_2COOH$ group; a $CONHOCH_2Ph$ group or a $-CONHCH_2CONH_2$ group, and R^3 and R^4 are hydrogen atoms. Also, X is -CO-, R^5 is -COOH, n is 1, and

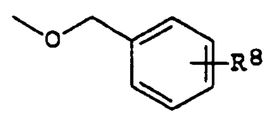
R^6 is represented by the following formula



wherein R^7 is

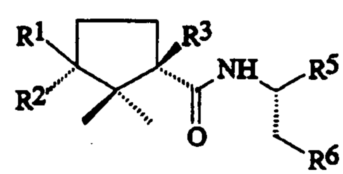


or



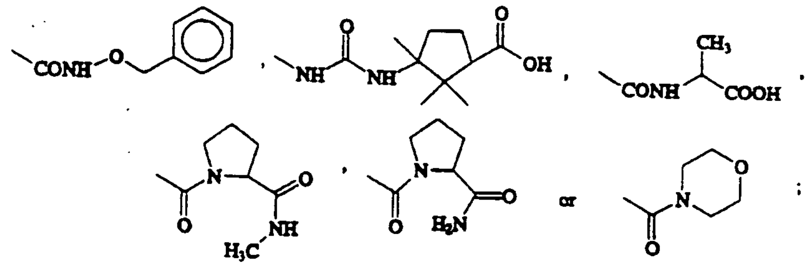
and R^8 occurs 2 or 3 times and is a chlorine atom.

Other compounds within the scope of the present invention are compounds of the formula [I-3]:



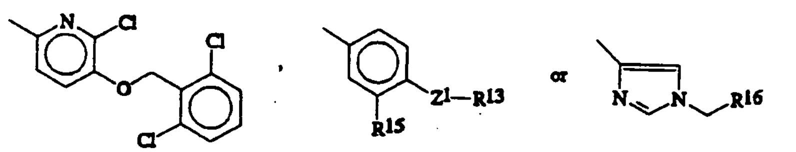
[I-3]

In the above formula [I-3], R^1 may be a hydrogen atom or a methyl group. Also in the above formula [I-3], R^2 may be selected from the following: a -CN group; a -COOH group; a $-CONH_2$ group; a -CONHOH group; a $-CON(CH_3)_2$ group; a $-CH_2OCH_2COOH$ group; a -CH=CHCOOH group; a $-CONHCH_2COOH$ group; a $-CONH(CH_2)_2COOH$ group; a -



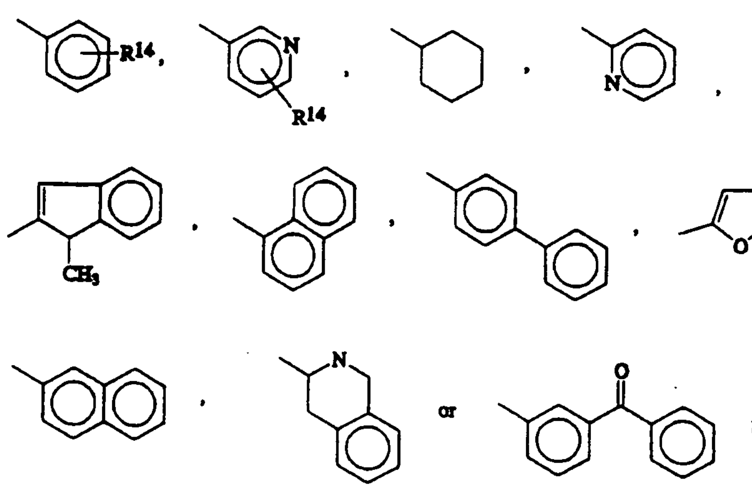
and R^3 is a hydrogen atom or a methyl group.

In the another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^5 is a -COOH group or a -COOMe group and R^6 is selected from the following:



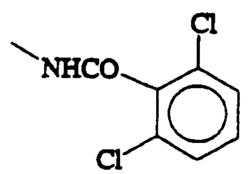
In the above embodiment of formula [I-3], Z^1 may be selected from the following: a -O- group; a -NHCO- group; a $-NHCH_2-$ group; a $-OCH_2-$ group; a -CONH- group; a $-NHSO_2-$ group; or a $-NHCOCH_2-$ group.

In the above embodiment of formula [I-3], R^{13} may be selected from the following: a -H group; a -iBuO group; a -i-Bu group; or a group selected from the following:

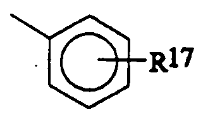
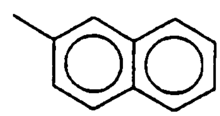


In the above, R^{14}, which occurs one or more times and which may be the same or different in each occurence, may be selected from the following: a -H group; a -F group; a -Cl group; a -Br group; an -I group; a $-CH_3$ group; a $-OCH_3$ group; a $-CF_3$ group; a $-NO_2$ group; a $-NH_2$ group; or a $-n-C_7H_{15}$ group.

In the above, R^{15} may be selected from the following: a -H group; a -OH group; a $-NO_2$ group; or a group selected from the following:

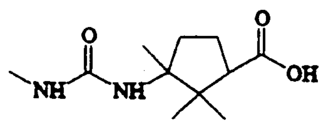
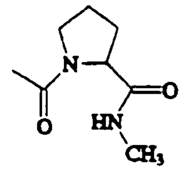
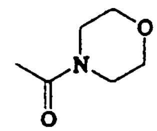

;

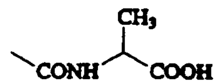
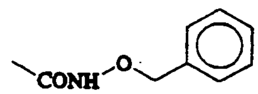
In the above, R^{16} may be selected from the following


or

;

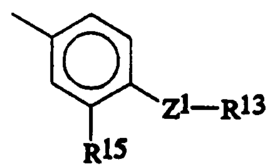
In the above, R^{17}, which occurs one or more times and which may be the same of different in each occurrence, may be selected from the following: a -H group; a -Cl group; a $-OCH_3$ group; or a $-CF_3$ group, provided that R^1 and R^3 must be different.

In a another embodiment of the compounds according to formula [I-3], R^1 is a hydrogen atom or a methyl group, and R^2 is selected from the following: a -CN group; a -COOH group; a -COOMe group; a $-CONH_2$ group; a -CONHOH group; a $-CON(CH_3)_2$ group; a $-CH_2OCH_2COOH$ group; a -CH=CHCOOH group; a $-CONHCH_2COOH$ group; a $-CONH(CH_2)_2COOH$ group; a $-CONHCH_2CONH_2$ group; a $-CONH(CH_2)_2CN$ group; or a group selected from the following:

, , 

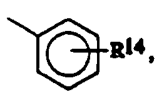
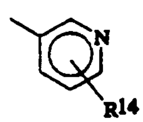
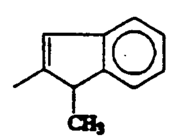
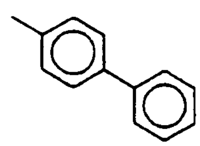
 or  ;

In the above, R_3 is a hydrogen atom, R^5 is a -COOH group or a -COOMe group and R^6 may be selected from the following:

 ;

In the above embodiment of formula [I-3], Z^1 may be selected from the following: a -NHCO- group; a $-OCH_2-$ group; a $-NHCH_2-$ group; a -CONH- group; or a $-NHSO_2-$ group.

In the above embodiment of formula [I-3], R^{13} may be selected from the following:

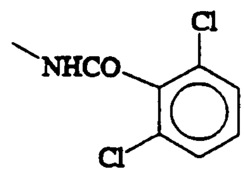
, ,  or  ;

In another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^{14}, which occurs one or more times and which may be the same or different in each occurence, may be selected from the following: a -F group; a -Cl group; a -Br group; an -I group; a $-CH_3$ group; a $-OCH_3$ group; a $-CF_3$ group; or a $-NO_2$ group.

In another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^{15} may be a -H group or a -OH group.

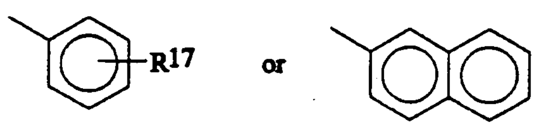
In the above embodiment of formula [I-3], R^{14}, which occurs one or more times and which may be the same or different in each occurence, may be selected from the following: a -H group; a -F group; a -Cl group; a -Br group; an -I group; a $-CH_3$ group; a $-OCH_3$ group; a $-CF_3$ group; a $-NO_2$ group; a $-NH_2$ group; or a $-n-C_7H_{15}$ group.

In the above embodiment of formula [I-3], R^{15} may be selected from the following: a -H group; a -OH group; a $-NO_2$ group; or a group selected from the following:



;

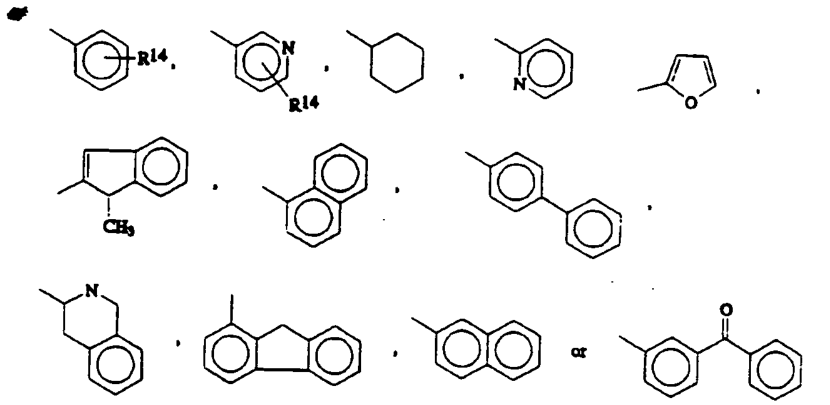
In the above embodiment of formula [I-3], R^{16} may be selected from the following:



;

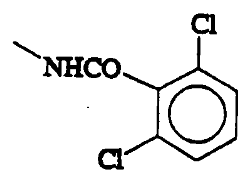
In the above embodiment of formula [I-3], R^{17}, which occurs one or more times and which may be the same of different in each occurrence, is a chlorine atom, provided that R^1 and R^3 must be different.

In another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^1 is methyl group and R^2 may be selected from the following: a -CN group; a -COOH group; a $-CONH_2$ group; a -CONHOH group; a $-CH_2OCH_2COOH$ group; a -CH=CHCOOH group; a $-CONHCH_2COOH$ group; a $-CONH(CH_2)_2COOH$ group; a $-CONHCH_2CONH_2$ group; a $-CONH(CH_2)_2CN$ group; or a group selected from the following:



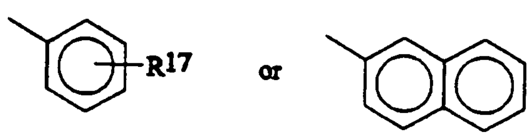
In another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^{14}, which occurs one or more times and which may be the same or different in each occurence, may be selected from the following: a -H group; a -OH; a -F group; a -Cl group; a -Br group; an -I group; a $-CH_3$ group; a $-OCH_3$ group; a $-CF_3$ group; a $-NO_2$ group; or a $-NH_2$ group.

In another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^{15} may be selected from the following: a -H group; a -OH group; a $-NO_2$ group; or a group selected from the following:



;

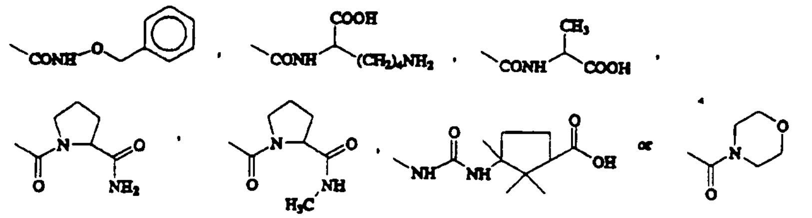
In another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^{16} may be selected from the following:



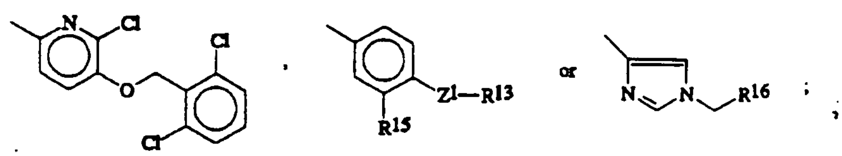
;

In another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^{17}, which occurs one or more times and which may be the same or different in each occurrence, may be a -Cl group or a $-CF_3$ group, provided that R^1 and R^3 must be different.

In a another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^1 is a hydrogen atom or a methyl group and R^2 may be selected from the following: a -CN group; a -COOH group; a $-CONH_2$ group; a -CONHOH group; a $-CONHOCH_3$ group; a $-CH_2OCH_2COOH$ group; a -CH=CHCOOH group; a $-CONHCH_2COOH$ group; a $-CONH(CH_2)_2COOH$ group; a $-CONHCH_2CONH_2$ group; a $-CONH(CH_2)_2CN$ group; or a group selected from the following:

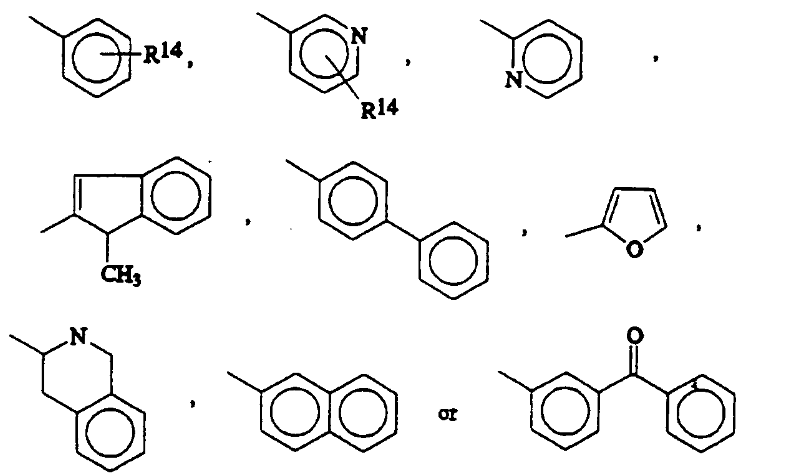


In another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^3 is a hydrogen atom or a methyl group, R^5 is a -COOH group or a -COOMe group, and R^6 may be selected from the following:



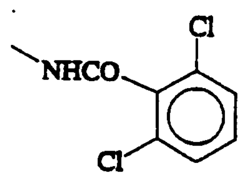
In another embodiment of formula [I-3], Z^1 may be selected from the following: a -O- group; a -NHCO- group; a $-NHCH_2-$ group; a $-OCH_2-$ group; a -CONH- group; or a $-NHSO_2-$ group.

In another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^{13} may be selected from the following: a -H group; a -iBuO group; or a group selected from the following:



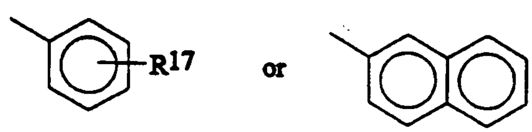
In another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^{14}, which occurs one or more times and which may be the same or different in each occurence, may be selected from the following: a -H group; a -F group; a -Cl group; a -Br group; an -I group; a $-CH_3$ group; a $-OCH_3$ group; a $-CF_3$ group; a $-NO_2$ group; or a $-NH_2$ group.

In another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^{15} may be selected from the following: a -H group; a -OH group, a $-NO_2$ group; or a group selected from the following:



;

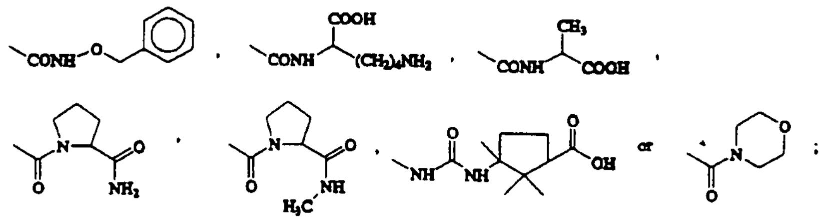
In another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^{16} may be selected from the following:



;

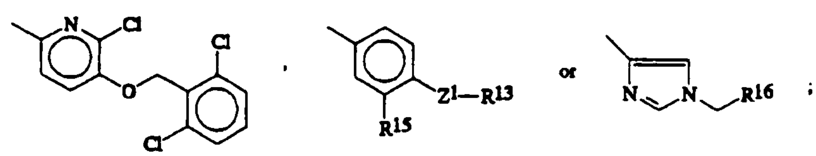
In another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^{17}, which occurs one or more times and which may be the same or

In another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^1 may be a hydrogen atom or methyl group, R^2 may be selected from the following: a -CN group; a -COOH group; a $-CONH_2$ group; a -CONHOH group; a $-CH_2OCH_2COOH$ group; a -CH=CHCOOH group; a $-CONHCH_2COOH$ group; a $-CONH(CH_2)_2COOH$ group; a $-CONHCH_2CONH_2$ group; a $-CONH(CH_2)_2CN$ group; or a group selected from the following:



and R^3 may be a hydrogen atom or a methyl group.

In another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^5 is -COOH group or a -COOMe group and R^6 may be selected from the following:



In another embodiment of formula [I-3], Z^1 may be selected from the following: a -O- group; a -NHCO- group; a $-NHCH_2-$ group; a $-OCH_2-$ group; a -CONH- group; or a $-NHSO_2-$ group.

In another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^{13} may be a -H group or a group selected from the following:

In another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^{14}, which occurs one or more times and which may be the same or different in each occurence, may be selected from the following: a -F group; a -Cl group; a -Br group; an -I group; a $-OCH_3$ group; a $-CF_3$ group; or a $-NO_2$ group.

In another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^{15} is a -H group or a $-NO_2$ group.

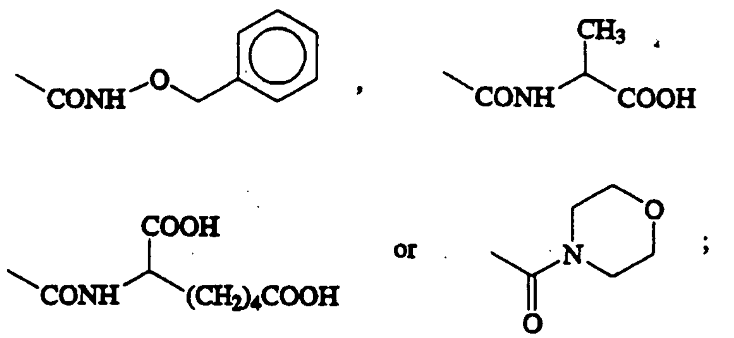
Preferred compounds according to formula [I] may be selected from the group consisting of (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)-carbonyl]-1-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-histidine, (1*S*-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine, (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine, (1*S*-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-3-nitro-L-tyrosine, (1*S*-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[[(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)carbonyl]-amino]-L-phenylalanine, (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-amino]-L-phenylalanine, (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(Carboxymethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine, and (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Cyano-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine.

The desired compounds of the present invention may exist in the form of optical isomers based on asymmetric carbon atoms thereof, and the present invention also includes these optical isomers and mixtures thereof.

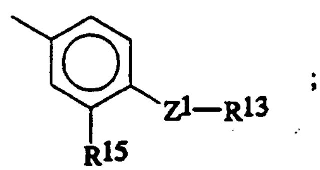
In an embodiment of the present invention, the steric configuration of a bond need not be fixed. A bond may be of any acceptable configuration. Further,

different in each occurrence, may be a -H group or a -Cl group, provided that R^1 and R^3 must be different.

In another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^1 is a methyl group, and R^2 may be selected from the following: a -CN group; a -COOH group; a $-CONH_2$ group; a -CONHOH group; a $-CH_2OCH_2COOH$ group; a -CH=CHCOOH group; a $-CONHCH_2COOH$ group; a $-CONH(CH_2)_2COOH$ group; a $-CONH(CH_2)_2CN$ group; a $-CONHCH_2CONH_2$ group; or a group selected from the following:

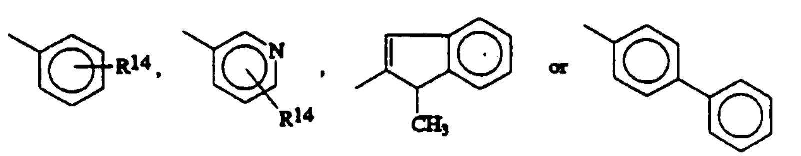


In another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^3 is a hydrogen atom, R^5 is a -COOH group or a -COOMe group, and R^6 may be selected from the following:



In another embodiment of formula [I-3], Z^1 may be selected from the following: a -NHCO- group; a $-NHCH_2-$ group; a $-NAcCH_2-$ group; a $-OCH_2-$ group; or a -CONH- group.

In another embodiment of formula [I-3], R^{13} may be selected from the following:



diseases, osteoporosis, osteoarthritis, atherosclerosis, neoplastic diseases including metastasis of neoplastic or cancerous growth, wound healing enhancement, treatment of certain eye diseases such as detaching retina, Type I diabetes, multiple sclerosis, systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE), inflammatory and immunoinflammatory conditions including ophthalmic inflammatory conditions and inflammatory bowel diseases, ulcerative colitis, atherosclerosis, regional enteritis and other autoimmune diseases.

The desired compound of the present invention or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof may be administered either orally or parenterally, and it may be used as a suitable pharmaceutical preparation, for example, a tablet, a granule, a capsule, a powder, an injection, and an inhalation by a conventional process.

The dose of the desired compound of the present invention or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof varies depending on an administration method, age, body weight, and state of a patient, but, in general, the daily dose is preferably about 0.1 to 100 mg/kg/day, particularly preferably 1 to 100 mg/kg/day.

Preferred routes of administration for asthma:

It is preferred that the compound of the present invention be administered in the form of an Aerosol. However, other routes of administration include intravenous, oral, intramuscular, and subcutaneous.

In the case of aerosol administration, compositions containing the compounds of the present invention can be prepared to provide for an excellent means for administering in aerosol form for inhalation therapy. Accordingly, the present invention will provide for self-propelling compositions containing the compounds of the present invention.

a compound may be a mixture with several different configurations of the same bond.

The desired compounds of the present invention may be used in the form of an ester or amide thereof. As the ester thereof, there may be mentioned a C_{1-6} alkyl ester, a C_{2-7} alkenyl ester, a C_{2-7} alkynyl ester, a C_{2-7} alkanoyloxy-C_{1-6} alkyl ester, an aryl-C_{1-6} alkyl ester or an aryl ester. As the amide thereof, there may be mentioned an amide ($-CONH_2$), a mono or di N-C_{1-6} alkyl amide, an N-C_{3-8} cycloalkyl amide, an N-aryl amide or an N-aryl-C_{1-6} alkyl amide.

The desired compound of the present invention may be clinically used either in a free form or in the form of pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts include acid-addition salts with inorganic acid or organic acid (e.g., hydrochloride, sulfate, nitrate, hydrobromide, methanesulfonate, p-toluenesulfonate, acetate), salt with inorganic base, organic base or amino acid (e.g., triethylamine salt, a salt with lysine, an alkali metal salt, an alkali earth metal salt and the like).

The compound may also be formulated into a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the compound as defined above and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.

The compound can also be used for treating or preventing $\alpha_4\beta_1$ adhesion mediated conditions in a mammal such as a human. This method may comprise administering to a mammal or a human patient an effective amount of the compound or composition as explained above.

This method can be used to treat such inflammatory conditions as rheumatoid arthritis, asthma, allergy conditions, adult respiratory distress syndrome, AIDS, cardiovascular diseases, thrombosis or harmful platelet aggregation, reocclusion following thrombolysis, allograft rejection, reperfusion injury, psoriasis, eczema, contact dermatitis and other skin inflammatory

ordinary skill in the art so as to obtain the desired effects.

Pharmaceutical Compositions

As indicated previously, the compounds of formula (I) can be formulated into pharmaceutical compositions. In determining when a compound of formula (I) is indicated for the treatment of a given disease, the particular disease in question, its severity, as well as the age, sex, weight, and condition of the subject to be treated, must be taken into consideration and this perusal is to be determined by the skill of the attendant physician.

For medical use, the amount of a compound of Formula (I) required to achieve a therapeutic effect will, of course, vary both with the particular compound, the route of administration, the patient under treatment, and the particular disorder or disease being treated. A suitable daily dose of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for a mammalian subject suffering from, or likely to suffer from, any condition as described hereinbefore is 0.1 mg to 100 mg of the compound of formula I, per kilogram body weight of the mammalian subject. In the case of systematic administration, the dose may be in the range of 0.5 to 500 mg of the compound per kilogram body weight, the most preferred dosage being 0.5 to 50 mg/kg of mammal body weight administered two to three times daily. In the case of topical administration, e.g., to the skin or eye, a suitable dose may be in the range of 0.1 μg to 100 μg of the compound per kilogram, typically about 0.1 μg/kg.

In the case of oral dosing, a suitable dose of a compound of Formula (I), or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, may be as specified in the preceding paragraph, but most preferably is from 1 mg to 10 mg of the compound per kilogram, the most preferred dosage

Propellants employed should be non-toxic and have a vapor pressure suitable for the conditions under which administration occurs. These propellants can be fluorinated or fluorochlorinated lower saturated aliphatic hydrocarbons. The preferred propellants of this type are the halogenated alkanes containing not more than two carbon atoms and at least one fluorine atom. Illustrative of these are trichloromonofluoromethane, dichlorodifluoromethane, monochlorotrifluoromethane, dichloromonofluoromethane and 1,2-dichloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane. These compounds are available from E.I. duPont de Nemours and Company under the trade name "Freon". These propellants may be employed singularly or in admixture.

In addition to the propellant, an organic solvent may also be employed. The organic solvent must be non-toxic and without undesirable effects on inhalation in the amount present in the aerosol produced. In addition, the solvent should be substantially anhydrous, completely miscible with the propellant or mixture of propellants employed and have a suitable boiling point. Examples of such solvents included non-toxic aliphatic alcohols such as ethanol; ethers such as ethyl ether and vinyl ether; ketones such as acetone; and suitable halogenated lower alkanes.

In addition to the organic solvent, the composition may also optionally contain a non-toxic hygroscopic glycol. The glycol must be substantially miscible with the organic solvent and the propellant employed. Satisfactory glycols include propylene glycol, triethylene glycol, glycerol, butylene glycol and hexylene glycol.

The above indicated methods of admistration and formulation of aerosol compositions should not be viewed as limiting. The compounds of the present invention can be formulated in anyway deemed suitable to one of

preferably, a reduction in adhesion by 90%, is achieved. Most preferably adhesion mediated by VCAM-1/$\alpha_4\beta_1$ and/or CS-1 interaction is abolished by an effective dose. Clinically, in some instances, effect of the compound can be observed or a decrease in white cell infiltration into tissues or a site of injury. To achieve a therapeutic effect, then, the compounds or compositions of the present invention are administered to provide a dose effective to reduce or eliminate inappropriate cell adhesion or to alleviate undesired symptoms.

While it is possible for an active ingredient to be administered alone, it is preferable to present it as a pharmaceutical formulation comprising a compound of Formula (I) and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier thereof. Such formulations constitute a further feature of the present invention.

The formulations, both for human and veterinary medical use, of the present invention comprise an active ingredient of Formula (I), in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier thereof and optionally other therapeutic ingredient(s), which are generally known to be effective in treating the disease or condition encountered. The carrier(s) must be "acceptable" in the sense of being compatible with the other ingredients of the formulations and not deleterious to the recipient thereof.

The formulations include those in a form suitable for oral, pulmonary, ophthalmic, rectal, parenteral (including subcutaneous, intramuscular, and intravenous), intra-articular, topical, nasal inhalation (e.g., with an aerosol) or buccal administration. Such formulation are understood to include long-acting formulations known in the art.

The formulations may conveniently be presented in unit dosage form and may be prepared by any of the methods well known in the art of pharmacy. All methods may include the step of bringing the active ingredient

being from 1 mg to 5 mg/kg of mammal body weight, for example, from 1 to 2 mg/kg. Most preferably, a unit dosage of an orally administrable composition encompassed by the present invention contains less than about 1.0 g of a formula (I) compound.

It is understood that formulation, both for human and veterinary use, of the present invention may be presented to the mammal by inhalation. To achieve therapeutic effect, the dose may be in the range of 0.5 to 500 mg of the compound, per kg body weight. The most preferred dosage being 0.5 to 50 mg/kg of mammal body weight administered two to three times daily.

It is understood that the ordinarily skilled physician or veterinarian will readily determine and prescribe the effective amount of a compound of Formula I to prevent or arrest the progress of the condition for which treatment is administered. In so proceeding, the physician or veterinarian could employ relatively low doses at first, subsequently increasing the dose until a maximum response is obtained.

The compounds and compositions of the present invention can be administered to patients suffering from a condition listed herein in an amount which is effective to fully or partially alleviate undesired symptoms of the condition. The symptoms may be caused by inappropriate cell adhesion mediated by $\alpha_4\beta_1$ integrins. Such inappropriate cell adhesion would typically be expected to occur as a result of increased VCAM-1 and/or CS-1 expression on the surface of endothelial cells. Increased VCAM-1 and/or CS-1 expression can be due to a normal inflammation response or due to abnormal inflammatory states. In either case, an effective dose of a compound of the invention may reduce the increased cell adhesion due to increased VCAM-1 expression by endothelial cells. Reducing the adhesion observed in the disease state by 50% can be considered an effective reduction in adhesion. More

BOP Reagent:	Benzotriazol-1-yloxy-tris (dimethylamino)-phosphonium hexafluorophosphate
DMEM:	Dulbecco's Minimal Eagle's Media
DMF:	Dimethyl formamide
DIEA:	Diisopropylethylamine
EDC:	1-(3-Dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride
Et:	Ethyl
EtOH:	Ethanol
HATU:	*N*-[(Dimethylamino)-1*H*-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-*b*]-pyridin-1-ylmethylene]-*N*-methylmethanaminium hexafluorophosphate *N*-oxide
HBSS:	Hank's Balanced Salt Solution
HBTU:	O-Benzotriazol-1-yl-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate
HOBT:	1-Hydroxybenzotriazole
HSA:	Human serum albumin
LDA:	Lithium diisopropylamide
Me:	Methyl
meq:	milliequivalent
MeOH:	Methanol
n-Bu:	n-Butyl
NMP:	1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone
PBS:	Phosphate buffered saline
Pd-C:	Palladium on charcoal
Ph:	Phenyl
SPDP:	3-(2-pyridyldithio)propionic acid N-hydroxysuccinimide ester
t-Bu:	t-butyl
THF:	Tetrahydrofuran
TFA:	Trifluoroacetic acid

According to the present invention, the desired compound [I] can be prepared by the following methods:

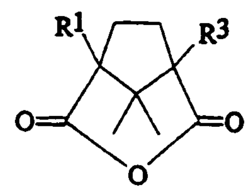
into association with the carrier which constitutes one or more accessory ingredients. In general, the formulations are prepared by uniformly and intimately bringing the active ingredient into association with a liquid carrier or a finely divided solid carrier or both, and then, if necessary, shaping the product into the desired form.

Formulations of the present invention suitable for oral administration may be in the form of discrete units such as capsules, cachets, tablets, or lozenges, each containing a predetermined amount of the active ingredient in the form of a powder or granules; in the form of a solution or suspension in an aqueous liquid. Formulations for other uses could involve a nonaqueous liquid; in the form of an oil-in-water emulsion or a water-in-oil emulsion; in the form of an aerosol; or in the form of a cream or ointment or impregnated into a transdermal patch for use in administering the active ingredient transdermally, to a patient in need thereof. The active ingredient of the present inventive compositions may also be administered to a patient in need thereof in the form of a bolus, electuary, or paste.

The practitioner is referred to "Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy," 19th Edition, c. 1995 by the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy and Science, as a comprehensive tome on pharmaceutical preparations.

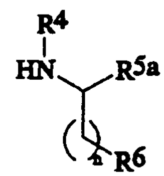
<u>Abbreviations</u>

Ac_2O:	Acetic anhydride
AcOEt:	Ethyl acetate
BCECF-AM:	2',7'-bis-(2-carboxyethyl)-5-(and 6-) carboxyfluorescein acetoxymethyl ester
BOP-Cl:	Bis (2-oxo-3-oxazolidinyl) phosphinic chloride



[II]

wherein the symbols are the same as defined above, with a compound of the formula [III-a]:



[III-a]

wherein the symbols are the same as defined above, or a salt thereof,

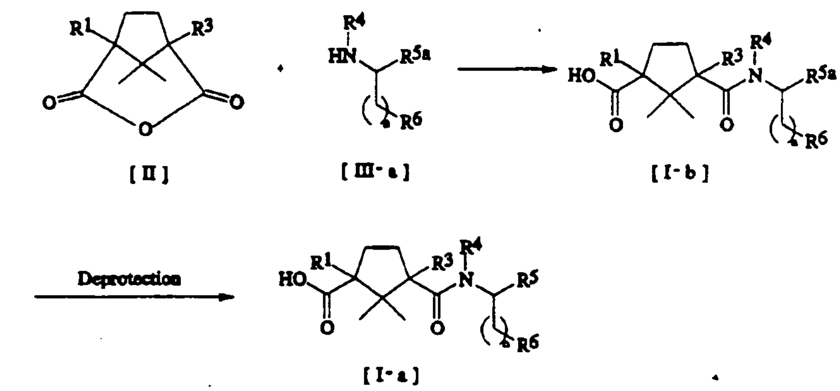
(2) removing the protecting group for the carboxyl group, if desired, and

(3) converting the resulting compound into an ester thereof, an amide thereof or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof by a conventional method, if further desired.

R^{22} can be selected from a conventional protecting group for a carboxyl group, for example, a C_{1-6} alkyl group, a C_{2-7} alkenyl group, a C_{2-7} alkynyl group, a C_{2-7} alkanoyloxy-C_{1-6} alkyl group, an aryl-C_{1-6} alkyl group (e.g., benzyl group) or an aryl group (e.g., phenyl group) and the like.

A salt of the compound [III-a] includes, for example, salt with an inorganic acid (e.g., hydrochloride, sulfate) and salt with an inorganic base (e.g., an alkali metal salt such as sodium salt or potassium salt,

Scheme 1 (Method A):

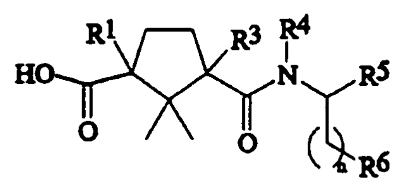


wherein R^{5a} is a group of the formula: $-COOR^{22}$, $-(C_{1-6}$ alkylene)$COOR^{22}$, $-(C_{1-7}$ alkylene)$O(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $-(C_{1-7}$alkylene)OH, $-COO(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $-CONH(C_{1-6}$ alkyl) or $-CONH_2$,

R^{22} is a protecting group for the carboxyl group, and the other symbols are the same as defined above.

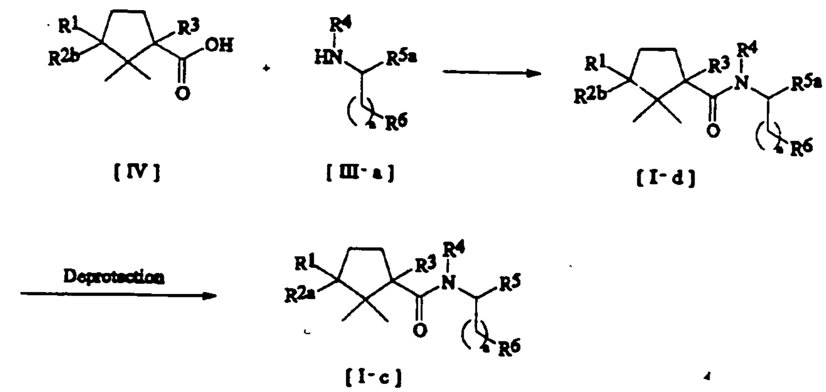
Method A:

The compound of the formula [I] wherein R^2 is a group of the formula: -COOH and X is a group of the formula: -CO-, an ester thereof, an amide thereof or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, i.e., the compound of the formula [I-a]:


[I-a]

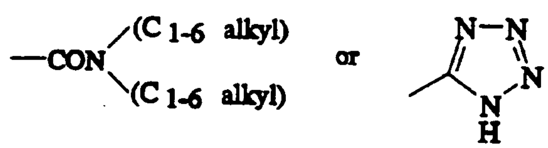
wherein the symbols are the same as defined above, an ester thereof, an amide thereof or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof may be prepared by

(1) reacting a compound of the formula [II]:



[IV] [III-a] [I-d] [I-c]

R^{2a} is a group of the formula: -CN, -COOR^{23}, -COOH, -(C_{1-6} alkylene)OH, -CH_2O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOH, -(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOR^{23}, -CH_2O(C_{1-6} alkylene)O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -CH_2O(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOH, -CH_2O(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOR^{23}, -(C_{2-7} alkenylene)COOH, -(C_{2-7} alkenylene)COOR^{23}, -CO(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOH, -CO(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOR^{23}, -CO(C_{2-7} alkenylene)COOH, -CO(C_{2-7} alkenylene)COOR^{23}, -CO(C_{1-6} alkylene)O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -CO(C_{1-6} alkylene)CO(C_{1-6} alkyl), -CONH(C_{1-6} alkyl), -CONHO(C_{1-6} alkyl), -CONH(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOH, -CONH(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOR^{23}, -CONH(C_{3-7} cycloalkyl), -$CONH_2$, -CONH(C_{1-6} alkylene)$CONH_2$, -CONHOH, -$NHCO_2CH_2Ph$, -$CONHOCH_2Ph$, -CONH(C_{1-6}alkylene)CN, -COO(C_{1-6}alkyl), -CH_2O(C_{1-6}alkylene)$CONH_2$,



;

R^{2b} is a group of the formula: -CN, -COOR^{23}, -(C_{1-6} alkylene)OH, -CH_2O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOR^{23}, -CH_2O(C_{1-6} alkylene)O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -CH_2O(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOR^{23}, -(C_{2-7} alkenylene)COOR^{23}, -CO(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOR^{23}, -CO(C_{2-7} alkenylene)COOR^{23}, -CO(C_{1-6} alkylene)O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -CO(C_{1-6} alkylene)CO(C_{1-6} alkyl),

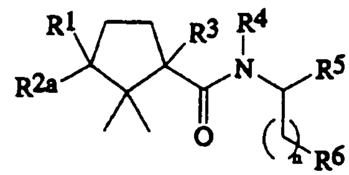
an alkali earth metal salt such as magnesium salt or calcium salt).

The reaction of the compound [II] and the compound [III-a] or a salt thereof is carried out in the presence of a base in a suitable solvent or without a solvent. The base can be selected from an organic base (e.g., DIEA, DMAP, Et_3N, DBU), an alkali metal hydride (e.g., NaH, LiH), an alkali metal carbonate (e.g., Na_2CO_3, Na_2KO_3), an alkali metal hydrogen carbonate (e.g., $NaHCO_3$, $KHCO_3$), an alkali metal amide (e.g., $NaNH_2$), an alkali metal alkoxide (e.g., NaOMe, KOMe), an alkyl-alkali metal (n-BuLi, t-BuLi), an alkali metal hydroxide (e.g., NaOH, KOH), an alkali earth metal hydroxide (e.g., $Ba(OH)_2$), and the like. The solvent can be selected from any one which does not disturb the reaction, for example, DMF, THF, benzene, toluene, DMSO, CH_3CN or a mixture thereof. The reaction is preferably carried out at a temperature from 0°C to 100°C, more preferably at a temperature from 40°C to 80°C.

The removal of said protecting group from the products can be carried out by a conventional method, which is selected according to the types of the protecting groups to be removed, for example, hydrolysis, acid treatment, catalytic reduction, and the like.

A more preferred method than method A is:

<u>Scheme 2 (Method B)</u>:

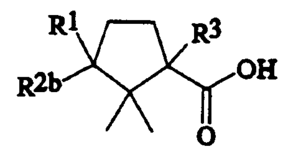


[I-c]

wherein

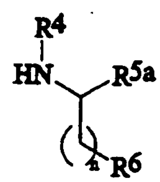
the symbols are the same as defined above, may be prepared by

(1) condensing a compound of the formula [IV]:



[IV]

wherein the symbols are the same as defined above, or a salt thereof, with a compound of the formula [III-a]:



[III-a] ;

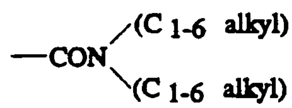
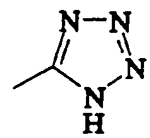
wherein the symbols are the same as defined above, or a salt thereof,

(2) removing the protecting group for the carboxyl group and hydroxyl group, if desired, and

(3) converting the resulting compound into an ester thereof, an amide thereof or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof by a conventional method, if further desired.

R^{22} and R^{23} are the same or different conventional protecting group for a carboxyl group, for example, a C_{1-6}

-CONH(C_{1-6} alkyl), -CONHO(C_{1-6} alkyl), -CONH(C_{1-6} alkylene)$COOR^{23}$, -CONH(C_{3-7} cycloalkyl), -$CONH_2$, -CONH(C_{1-6} alkylene)$CONH_2$, -CONHOH, -$NHCO_2CH_2Ph$, -$CONHOCH_2Ph$, -CONH(C_{1-6}alkylene)CN, -COO(C_{1-6}alkyl), -CH_2O(C_{1-6}alkylene)$CONH_2$,

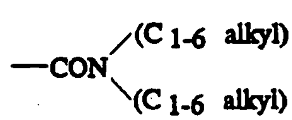
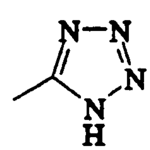

or

;

R^{23} is a protecting group for the carboxyl group, and the other symbols are the same as defined above.

Method B:

The compound of the formula [I], an ester thereof, an amide thereof or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

wherein R^2 is a group of the formula: -CN, -$COOR^{23}$, -COOH, -(C_{1-6} alkylene)OH, -CH_2O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOH, -(C_{1-6} alkylene)$COOR^{23}$, -CH_2O(C_{1-6} alkylene)O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -CH_2O(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOH, -CH_2O(C_{1-6} alkylene)$COOR^{23}$, -(C_{2-7} alkenylene)COOH, -(C_{2-7} alkenylene)$COOR^{23}$, -CO(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOH, -CO(C_{1-6} alkylene)$COOR^{23}$, -CO(C_{2-7} alkenylene)COOH, -CO(C_{2-7} alkenylene)$COOR^{23}$, -CO(C_{1-6} alkylene)O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -CO(C_{1-6} alkylene)CO(C_{1-6} alkyl), -CONH(C_{1-6} alkyl), -CONHO(C_{1-6} alkyl), -CONH(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOH, -CONH(C_{1-6} alkylene)$COOR^{23}$, -CONH(C_{3-7} cycloalkyl), -$CONH_2$, -CONH(C_{1-6} alkylene)$CONH_2$, -CONHOH, -$NHCO_2CH_2Ph$, $CONHOCH_2Ph$, -CONH(C_{1-6}alkylene)CN, -COO(C_{1-6}alkyl), -CH_2O(C_{1-6}alkylene)$CONH_2$ or

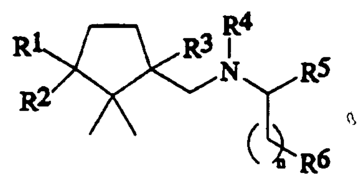

or

;

X is a group of the formula: -CO-, i.e., the compound of the formula [I-c]:

wherein the symbols are the same as defined above.

Method C:

The compound of the formula [I] wherein X is a methylene group, an ester thereof, an amide thereof or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, i.e., the compound of the formula [I-e]:

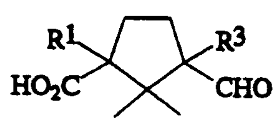


[I-e]

wherein

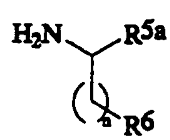
the symbols are the same as defined above, an ester thereof, an amide thereof or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, may be prepared by

(1) reacting a compound of the formula [V]:



[V]

wherein the symbols are the same as defined above, or a salt thereof in the presence of a reducing agent with a compound of the formula [III-b]:



[III-b]

wherein the symbols are the same as defined above,

(2) removing the protecting group for the carboxyl group, if desired, and

alkyl group, a C_{2-7} alkenyl group, a C_{2-7} alkynyl group, a C_{2-7} alkanoyloxy-C_{1-6} alkyl group, an aryl-C_{1-6} alkyl group (e.g., benzyl group) or an aryl group (e.g., phenyl group) and the like.

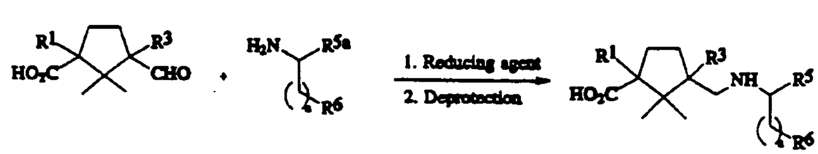
A salt of the compound [III-a] and/or [IV] includes, for example, salt with an inorganic acid (e.g., hydrochloride, sulfate) and salt with an inorganic base (e.g., an alkali metal salt such as sodium, potassium and calcium, an alkali earth metal salt such as barium).

The condensation reaction of the compound [IV] or a salt thereof with the compound [III-a] or a salt thereof is carried out in the presence of a condensing reagent in a suitable solvent or without a solvent. The condensing reagent can be selected from any one which can be used for a conventional peptide synthesis, for example, BOP-Cl, BOP reagent, DCC and WSCI.

The solvent can be selected from any one which does not disturb the condensation reaction, for example, CH_2Cl_2, DMF or a mixture thereof. The reaction is preferably carried out at a room temperature.

The removal of said protecting group from the products can be carried out by a conventional method, which is selected according to the types of the protecting groups to be removed, for example, hydrolysis, acid treatment, catalytic reduction, and the like.

Scheme 3 (Method C):



[V] [III-b] [I-f]

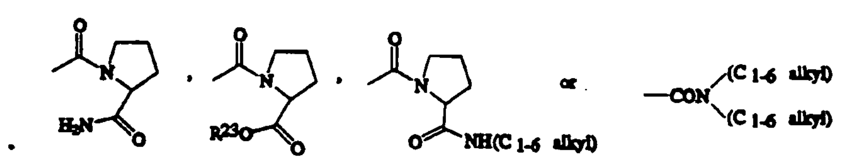
The desired compound [I] of the present invention can be converted to each other. Such conversion of the present compound [I] into the other compound [I] may be carried out by selecting one of the following procedures from (a) to (e) according to the type of substituent thereof, and if desired, followed by removing the protecting group for the carboxyl group by a conventional method.

Procedure (a):

The compound [I] wherein R^6 is an amino-substituted aryl group can be prepared by the reduction of the compound [I] wherein the corresponding R^6 is an aralklyoxycarbonyl amino group- or nitro- substituted aryl group. The reduction can be, for example, a catalytic reduction using a palladium catalyst such as palladium on an activated carbon, a platinum catalyst such as platinum oxide, and the like. The catalytic reduction is preferably carried out at a room temperature.

Procedure (b):

The compound [I] wherein R^2 is a group of the formula: $-CONH_2$, $-CONH(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $-CONHO(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $-CONH(C_{1-6}$ alkylene)$COOR^{23}$, $-CONH(C_{3-7}$ cycloalkyl), $-CONH(C_{1-6}$ alkylene)$CONH_2$, $-CONHOCH_2Ph$, $-CONH(C_{1-6}$ alkylene)CN, CONHOH,



can be prepared by reacting the compound [I] wherein the corresponding R^2 is a group of the formula: -COOH with a substituted or unsubstituted amine selected from a group of the formula: NH_3, $NH_2(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $NH_2O(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $NH_2(C_{1-6}$ alkylene)$COOR^{23}$, $NH_2(C_{3-7}$ cycloalkyl),

(3) converting the resulting compound into an ester thereof, an amide thereof or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof by a conventional method, if further desired.

A salt of the compound [V] and/or [III-b] includes, for example, salt with an inorganic acid (e.g., hydrochloride, sulfate) and salt with an inorganic base (e.g., an alkali metal salt, an alkali earth metal salt).

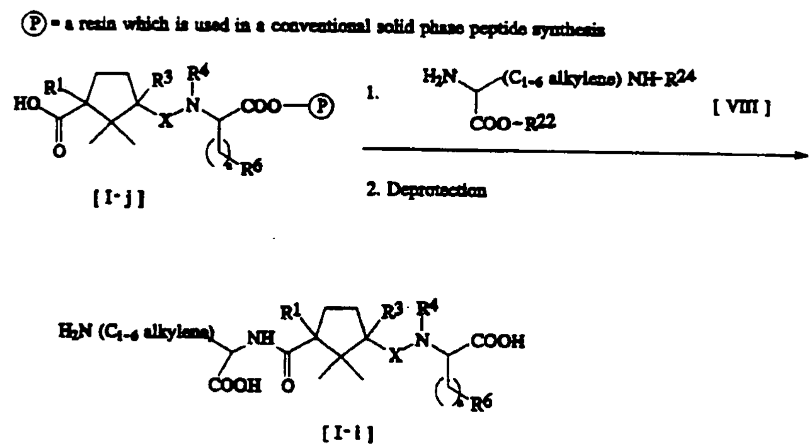
The reductive alkylation of the compound [V] or a salt thereof with the compound [III-b] or a salt thereof is carried out by a conventional method in the presence of a reducing agent in a suitable solvent or without a solvent. The reducing agent is preferably sodium borohydride, sodium cyanoborohydride, and the like. The solvent can be selected from any one which does not disturb the reaction, for example, alkanol such as methanol, alkanoic acid such as AcOH, THF or a mixture thereof. The reaction is preferably carried out at a temperature from 0°C to a room temperature.

The reaction of the compound [I-f] or a salt thereof and the compound [VII] is carried out in the presence of an acid acceptor in a suitable solvent or without a solvent. The acid acceptor and the solvent can be selected from the base or the solvent used in Method A. The reaction is preferably carried out at room temperature.

The removal of said protecting group from the products can be carried out by a conventional method, which is selected according to the types of the protecting groups to be removed, for example, hydrolysis, acid treatment, catalytic reduction, and the like.

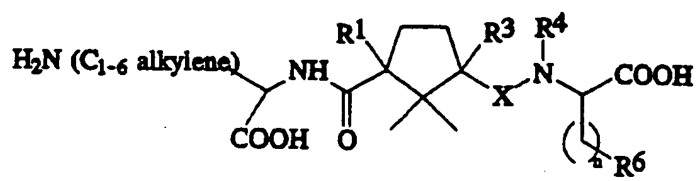
C_{2-7} alkanoyl halide, arylcarboxylic acid, anhydride of arylcarboxylic acid, arylcarbonyl halide, C_{1-5} alkyl halogenoformate, arylisocyanate, or arylsulfonyl halide in the presence or absence of an acid acceptor (e.g., DIEA) and in the presence or absence of a condensing reagent (e.g., BOP-Cl) which can be used for a conventional peptide synthesis. The reaction is preferably carried out at a temperature from 0°C to a room temperature.

<u>Procedure (e)</u>:



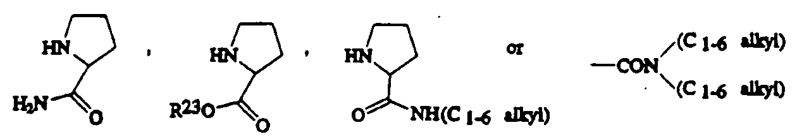
wherein R^{24} is a protecting group for the amino group, and the other symbols are the same as defined above.

The compound of the formula [I-i]:



[I-i]

$NH_2(C_{1-6}$ alkylene)$CONH_2$, NH_2OH, NH_2OCH_2Ph, $NH_2(C_{1-6}$ alkylene)CN,



wherein R^{23} is defined as above, in the presence of a condensing reagent (e.g., BOP reagent) which can be used for a conventional peptide synthesis, and removing the protecting group for the carboxyl group, if desired. The reaction is preferably carried out at a temperature from 0°C to a room temperature.

Procedure (c):

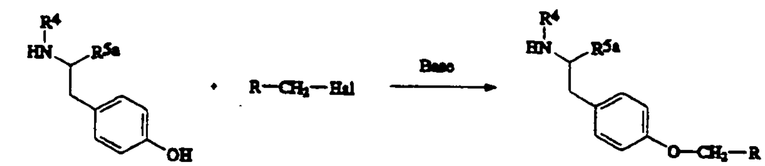
The compound [I] wherein R^4 is a C_{1-6} alkyl group can be prepared by reacting the compound [I] wherein the corresponding R^4 is a hydrogen atom with a C_{1-6} alkyl halide (e.g., methyl iodide, butyl iodide) in the presence of metal hydride (e.g., NaH). The reaction is preferably carried out at a temperature from 0°C to room temperature.

Procedure (d):

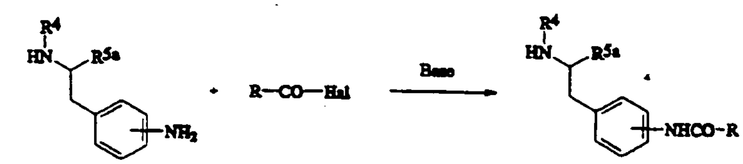
The compound [I] wherein R^6 is a C_{2-6} alkanoylamino-, C_{3-7} cycloalkylcarbonylamino-, aryl C_{2-7} alkanoylamino-, arylcarbonylamino-, C_{1-5} alkyloxycarbonylamino-, C_{3-7} cycloalkyloxycarbonylamino-, aryl C_{1-6} alkyloxycarbonylamino-, arylureido, or arylsulfonylamino-substituted aryl group can be prepared by reacting the compound [I] wherein the corresponding R^6 is an amino aryl group or a (C_{1-6} alkyl)-amino-substituted aryl group with a C_{2-6} alkanoic acid, an anhydride of C_{2-6} alkanoic acid, C_{2-6} alkanoyl halide, C_{3-7} cycloalkanecarboxylic acid, anhydride of C_{3-7} cycloalkane-carboxylic acid, C_{3-7} cycloalkanoyl halide, aryl C_{2-7} alkanoic acid, anhydride of aryl C_{2-7} alkanoic acid, aryl

The compound [III-a] may be prepared by a conventional method, which is selected according to the types of the substituents, for example, by the following schemes:

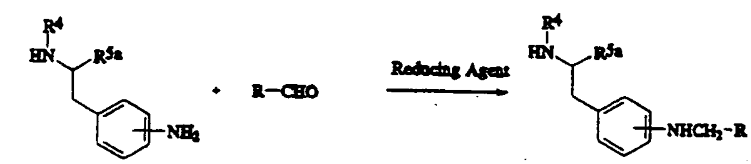
(a)



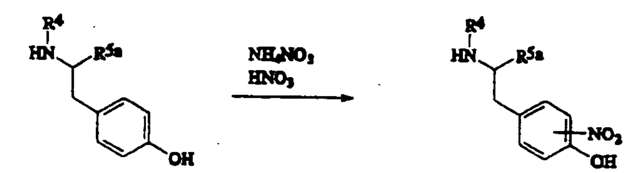
(b)



(c)

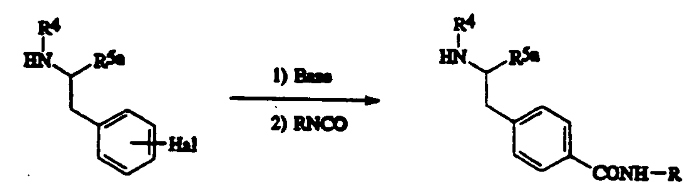


(d)

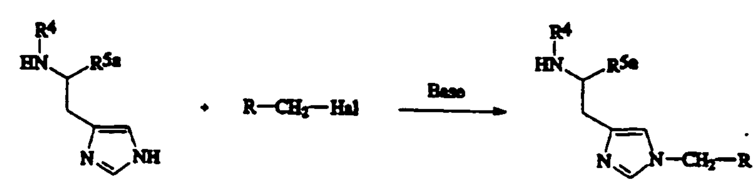


(e)

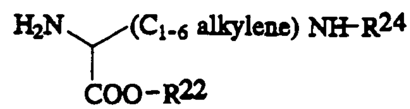
(f)



(g)



can be prepared by condensing the compound [I] wherein the corresponding R^2 is a group of the formula: -COOH with a group of the formula [VIII]:



[VIII]

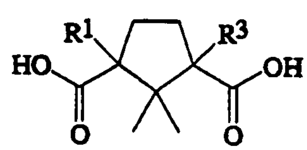
wherein the symbols are the same as defined above, by a conventional solid phase peptide synthesis method also known as Merrifield method (Journal of American Chemical Society 85, 2149-2154 (1963)), followed by the deprotection of amino group and carboxyl group by a conventional method.

R^{24} can be selected from a conventional protecting group for an amino group, for example, tert-butoxy-carbonyl grop (BOC), benzyloxycarbonyl group (Cbz) and the like.

The solvent used for the Procedures (a) to (e) may be selected from any one which does not disturb the procedures, for example, THF, methanol, DMF, CH_2Cl, or a mixture thereof.

<u>GENERAL DESCRIPTION FOR SYNTHESIS OF INTERMEDIATES</u>

The compound [II] may be prepared by reacting a compound of the formula [VI]:



[VI]

wherein the symbols are the same as defined above, in the presence of C_{1-6} alkanoyl halide (e.g., AcCl) and/or C_{1-6} alkanoic anhydride (e.g., Ac_2O).

The HCl salt of (L)-*p*-nitroPhe-OMe **(5a-B)** (5.2g, 19.8mmol) was dissolved in THF (30mL) containing DIEA (10.3mL, 59.4mmol). To this solution was added (1R-cis)-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentane-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-(1,1-dimethylethyl) ester **(15-D)** (5.1g, 19.8mmol) and BOP reagent (10.6g, 23.9mmol) and the solution was stirred under dry N_2 for 72 hours. Work-up of the coupling reaction was performed by the addition of 1N HCl (60 mL) and extraction with EtOAc (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic phase was washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$ (20mL), then saturated LiCl (15 mL) and dried over Na_2SO_4. The solution was filtered, solvent evaporated and the residue chromatographed (SiO_2, gradient elution: 100% hexanes -> 50% EtOAc/hexanes) to provide the fully protected intermediate (1S-cis)-N-[3-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-nitro-L-phenylalanine methyl ester **(5a-C)** (7.1g, 77%): ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 8.14 (2H), 7.35 (2H), 6.18 (1H), 4.99 (1H), 3.76 (3H), 3.34 (1H), 3.20 (1H), 2.62 (1H), 2.5-2.6 (2H), 2.1-2.2 (1H), 1.6-1.8 (1H), 1.4-1.5 (1H), 1.45 (9H), 1.25 (3H), 1.16 (3H), 0.81 (3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 174.57, 172.44, 171.30, 146.69, 144.01, 129.87, 123.31, 79.89, 56.35, 53.98, 52.52, 52.24, 46.10, 37.38, 32.08, 27.72, 22.64, 22.27, 21.62, 20.40; ESMS (m/z) 463 (MH^+).

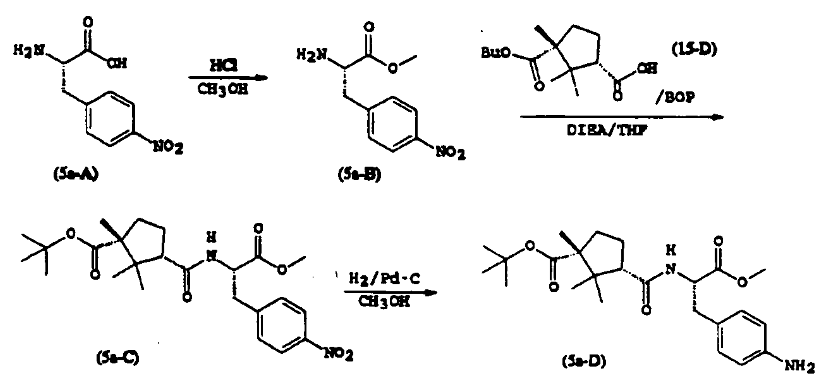
The above compound, **(5a-C)** (2.7g, 5.77mmol), was dissolved in MeOH (40 mL) and degassed with N_2. To this solution was added 10 % Pd-C (250mg) and H_2 gas was bubbled through the resultant slurry for 15 minutes and the reaction was stirred an additional 3 hours under an atmosphere of H_2. The mixture was filtered through celite and the celite washed with CH_3OH. The solvent was evaporated to afford Example 56 **(5a-D)** (2.49g, 100%): ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 6.88 (2H), 6.64 (2H), 5.71 (1H), 4.82 (1H), 3.72 (3H), 3.0-3.1 (2H), 2.5-2.6 (2H),

wherein R is (1) a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic or bicyclic aryl group or (2) a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic or bicyclic heteroaryl group, Hal is a halogen atom and other symbols are the same as defined above.

The compound [IV] may be prepared as shown in various locations of the present application, for example, in Schemes 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11.

The desired compound [I] of the present invention may also be prepared by the methods as shown in the following Schemes.

Scheme 5a

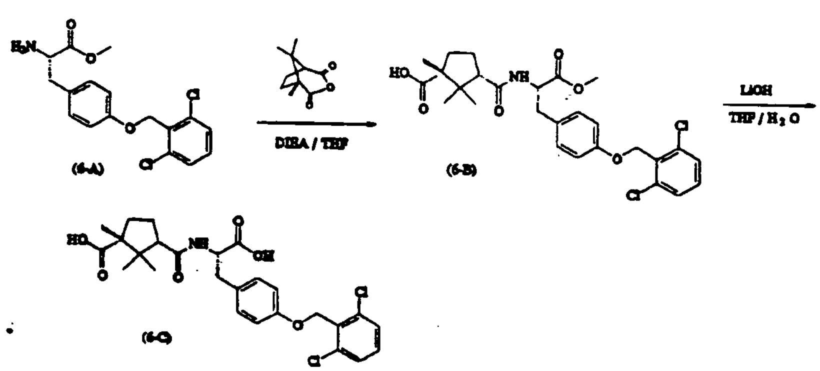


Commercially available (L)-*p*-nitroPhe-OH **(5a-A)** (50.6g, 240.6mmol) was dissolved in MeOH (250mL) and dry HCl was bubbled through the solution for 45 minutes at 0°C. The mixture was refluxed for 15 minutes and allowed to stand overnight. The HCl salt precipitated and the solid material was collected by filtration and washed with Et_2O (3 x 50mL). The solid methyl ester **(5a-B)** thus obtained was pale yellow (55.3g, 88%): mp = 215-218 °C (d).

(2H), 4.86 (1H), 3.70 (3H), 3.06 (2H), 2.5-2.6 (2H), 2.1-2.2 (1H), 1.6-1.8 (1H), 1.4-1.5 (1H), 1.43 (9H), 1.21 (3H), 1.13 (3H), 0.80 (3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 174.88, 172.43, 172.06, 153.32, 136.98, 135.95, 130.55, 129.58, 128.46, 128.19, 128.15, 118.71, 80.05, 66.80, 56.54, 54.26, 52.98, 52.17, 46.25, 36.94, 32.21, 27.92, 22.81, 22.32, 21.82, 20.46; ESMS (m/z) 567 (MH^+).

The above compound, **(5b-C)** (5.74g, 10.13mmol), was dissolved in MeOH / THF (4:1, 50mL) and degassed with N_2. To this solution was added 10 % Pd-C (500mg) and H_2 gas was bubbled through the resultant slurry for 1 hour. The reaction was stirred an additional 3 hours under an atmosphere of H_2. The mixture was filtered though celite and the celite washed with CH_3OH. The solvent was evaporated to afford Example 56 **(5a-D)** (4.38g, 100%): ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 6.90 (2H), 6.68 (2H), 5.73 (1H), 4.82 (1H), 3.72 (3H), 3.0-3.1 (2H), 2.5-2.6 (2H), 2.1-2.2 (1H), 1.6-1.8 (1H), 1.4-1.5 (1H), 1.43 (9H), 1.21 (3H), 1.14 (3H), 0.80 (3H); ESMS (m/z) 433 (MH^+).

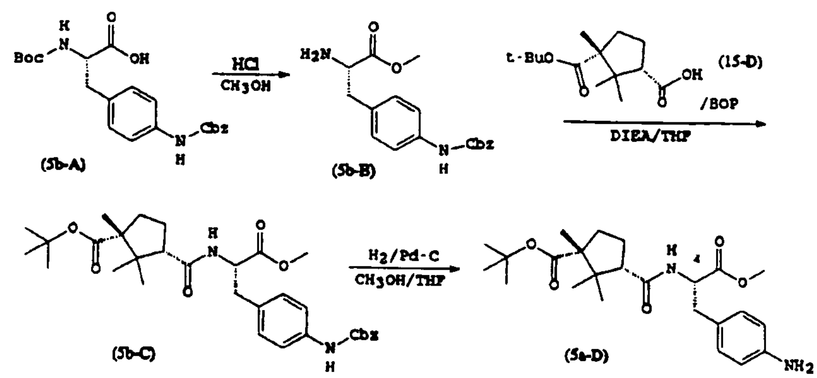
Scheme 6



(1R)-Camphoric anhydride (243 mg, 1.33 mmol) was dissolved in THF (10mL) containing DIEA (1.2 mL, 6.67 mmol). To this solution O-2,6-dichlorobenzyl-L-tyrosine methyl ester **(6-A)** (618 mg, 1.58 mmol) was added and the solution stirred at 45°C for 1 h. The

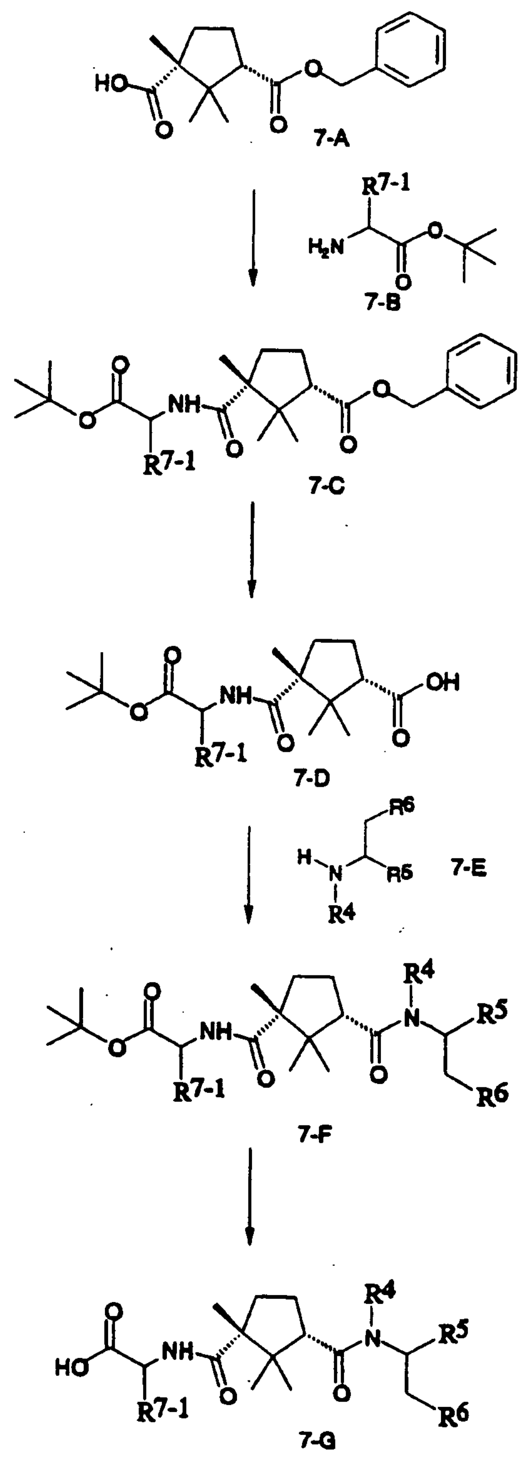
2.1-2.2 (1H), 1.6-1.8 (1H), 1.4-1.5 (1H), 1.43 (9H), 1.21 (3H), 1.14 (3H), 0.80 (3H); ESMS (m/z) 433 (MH^+).

Scheme 5b



Commercially available Boc-(L)-Phe(4-*N*-Cbz)-OH **(5b-A)** (6.2g, 14.9mmol) was dissolved in MeOH (20mL) and dry HCl was bubbled through the solution for 10 minutes. This mixture was stirred for 1 hour. The solvent was evaporated and the solid material **(5b-B)** thus obtained was washed with cold Et_2O (3 x 20 mL). This solid material was dissolved in THF (25mL) containing DIEA (7.8mL, 44.8mmol). To this solution was added **(15-D)** (4.2g, 16.4mmol) and BOP reagent (7.9 g, 17.9 mmol) and the solution was stirred under dry N_2 overnight. Work-up of the coupling reaction was performed by the addition of 1N HCl (60 mL) and extraction with EtOAc (2 x 50mL). The combined organic phase was washed with saturated LiCl (35mL) and dried over Na_2SO_4. The solution was filtered, solvent evaporated and the residue chromatographed (SiO_2, gradient elution: 100% hexanes -> 50% EtOAc/hexanes) to provide the fully protected intermediate 4-benzyloxycarbonylamino-N-[[(1S,3R)-3-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester **(5b-C)** (6.5g, 77%): ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 7.3-7.4 (6H), 7.17 (1H), 7.01 (2H), 5.80 (1H), 5.17

Scheme 7


HO
O
O
O
7-A
R7-1
H2N
O
O
7-B
O
O
NH
O
R7-1
O
O
7-C
O
O
NH
O
R7-1
OH
O
7-D
R6
H
N
R5
R4
7-E
O
O
NH
O
R7-1
R4
N
R5
O
R6
7-F
O
HO
NH
O
R7-1
R4
N
R5
O
R6
7-G

reaction was cooled to room temperature and 1 N HCl (20 mL) was added. This was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 20 mL) and the combined organics were dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and the solvent removed *in vacuo*. The residue was chromatographed (SiO_2, 10 % MeOH in CH_2Cl_2) to provide **(6-B)** (668 mg, 93 %) as a colorless oil: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$), (major isomer) δ 7.34 (d, 2H), 7.23 (dd, 1H), 7.04 (d, 2H), 6.9-7.0 (m, 2H), 5.85 (d, 1H), 5.23 (s, 2H), 4.88 (q, 1H), 3.73 (s, 3H), 3.0-3.2 (m, 2H), 2.5-2.6 (m, 2H), 2.2-2.3 (m, 1H), 1.7-1.8 (m, 1H), 1.4-1.5 (m, 1H), 1.23 (s, 3H), 1.22(s, 3H), 0.84(s, 3H); ESMS (m/z) 536 (MH^+).

(6-B) (570 mg, 1.06 mmol) was dissolved in THF (2mL). To this solution LiOH (89 mg, 3.72 mmol) was added in H_2O (2 mL) and the mixture stirred for 12 h at RT. The reaction was acidified with 1 N HCl (10 mL) and then extracted with EtOAc (2 x 20 mL). The combined organics were dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and the solvent removed *in vacuo* to provide Example 12 **(6-C)** (525 mg, 95 %) as a pale yellow foam: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, Acetone-d_6), (major isomer) δ 7.4-7.5 (m, 3H), 7.23 (d, 2H), 6.99 (d, 2H), 5.30 (d, 1H), 5.28 (s, 2H), 4.6-4.7 (m, 1H), 3.13 (dd, 1H), 2.97 (dd, 1H), 2.81 (t, 1H), 2.5-2.6 (m, 1H), 2.0-2.1 (m, 1H), 1.6-1.7 (m, 1H), 1.3-1.4 (m, 1H), 1.27 (s, 3H), 1.19 (s, 3H), 0.80 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, Acetone-d_6), (major isomer) δ 177.79, 173.99, 172.94, 158.53, 137.39, 133.18, 132.01, 131.23, 129.52, 115.24, 65.78, 56.75, 54.47, 53.67, 46.91, 37.19, 33.30, 23.44, 23.01, 22.38, 21.64; ESMS (m/z) 520 $(M-H)^-$.

pale yellow oil which is dissolved in toluene (250mL) and shaken with water (6X100mL). Evaporation of the toluene gave a colorless oil which slowly crystallizes to give **7-A** as an oily, white solid (16.4g, 81% yield).

^{1}H-NMR:(300MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 7.38-7.16(5H), 5.17(1H), 5.11(1H), 2.87(1H), 2.60-2.49(1H), 2.30-2.21(1H), 1.91-1.80(1H), 1.57-1.48(1H), 1.27(3H), 1.25(3H), 0.84(3H); IR (liq.) 3067, 3034, 2972, 2888, 1732, 1696, 1457, 1378, 1285, 1231, 1212, 1166, 1124, 752, 698cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 291 (M+H, 44), 391 (5), 292 (8), 291 (44), 273 (6), 245 (4), 155 (3), 109 (10), 92 (9), 91 (99), 41 (3); HRMS (FAB) m/z calcd for $C_{17}H_{22}O_4$ +H^+ 291.1596, found 291.1603; Anal. Calcd for $C_{17}H_{22}O_4$: C, 70.32; H, 7.64; Found: C, 70.21; H, 7.89.

Preparation 7-C-1

Scheme 7, **7-C**: wherein R^{7-1} = H

Stereochemistry = 1*S*-cis

(1*R*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]glycine (1,1-dimethylethyl) ester **(7-C-1)** ($C_{23}H_{33}NO_5$)

To (1R,3S)-camphoric acid 3-phenylmethyl ester **7-A** (0.736g, 2.53mm) in dry DMF (5mL) is added diisopropylethyl amine (3mL, 17.2mmol) and HATU(1.05g, 2.76mmol). Thirty minutes later, **7-B** (R^{7-1} = H) hydrochloride (0.855g, 5.10mm) is added. After overnight stirring, the mixture is evaporated to dryness (*in vacuo*/ N_2 flow) and then mixed with toluene (50mL) and THF (50mL) and washed with water (2x50mL), 1N HCl (50mL), and water (4x50mL). The organic layer is then evaporated to dryness, giving **7-C** (R^{7-1} = H) as an off-white solid (0.9g, 90%)

Preparation 7-A

Scheme 7, 7-A

Stereochemistry = 1*S*-cis

(*Intermediate for Examples 181, 185, and 188*)

(1R,3S)-Camphoric Acid 1-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)-3-phenylmethyl Ester ($C_{21}H_{30}O_4$)

Benzyl bromide is eluted through neutral alumina (10mL in a 30mL sintered glass funnel) to give a colorless liquid (15mL, 126mmol) which is added to a stirred solution of (1R, 3S)-camphoric acid 1-(1,1-dimethylethyl) ester **(15-D)** (30g, 117mmol), N,N-diisopropylethyl amine (24mL, 138mmol), and acetonitrile (90ml). After seven days, the mixture is filtered to give a white solid (diisopropylethyl amine hydrobromide) and a yellow liquid which is placed in the freezer. After two days , the mixture is filtered (two 50mL diethyl ether rinses) to give a white solid (24g, 59% yield).

^{1}H NMR:(300MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 7.37-7.29(5H), 5.15(1H), 5.09(1H), 2.85-2.79(1H), 2.54-2.46(1H), 2.24-2.15(1H), 1.86-1.74(1H), 1.49-1.36(1H), 1.43(9H), 1.23(,3H), 1.15(3H), 0.78(3H); IR (nujol) 1737, 1724, 1717, 1346, 1272, 1259, 1219, 1210, 1162, 1124, 1116, 1084, 852, 737, 696cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 347 (M+H, 35), 348 (8), 347 (35), 292 (8), 291 (43), 273 (12), 109 (13), 92 (9), 91 (99), 57 (30), 41 (9); HRMS (FAB) calcd for $C_{21}H_{30}O_4$ +H^+ 347.2222, found 347.2232; Anal. Calcd for $C_{21}H_{30}O_4$: C, 72.80; H, 8.73; Found: C, 72.79; H, 8.90.

(1R,3S)-Camphoric Acid 3-Phenylmethyl Ester **(7-A)** ($C_{17}H_{22}O_4$)

To (1R,3S)-camphoric Acid 1-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)-3-phenylmethyl ester (24g, 69mmol) is added trifluoroacetic acid (15mL). After stirring for two days, the solution is evaporated *in vacuo* to give a

Preparation 7-F-1

Scheme 7, 7-F: wherein R^{7-1} = H, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3
R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino] phenyl
Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis) - L

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(1,1-dimethylethoxycarbonylmethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester **(7-F-1)** ($C_{33}H_{41}Cl_2N_3O_7$)

(1*R*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-carboxy-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]glycine (1,1-dimethylethyl) ester **7-D** (R^{7-1} = H, 0.356g, 1.14mmol) is dissolved in methylene chloride (6mL), under N_2 in a round bottom flask, and is cooled in an ice water bath. To this stirred solution is added N,N-diisopropylethylamine (1mL, 5.7mmol), EDC(0.242g, 1.26mmol), HOBt (0.181g, 1.34mmol), and 4-N,N-dimethylaminopyridine (0.016g, 0.13mmol) followed 30 minutes later by 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester hydrochloride **7-E-1**·HCl (7E: R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl, Stereochemistry = S) (0.487g, 1.2mmol). After two days of stirring (the ice bath is allowed to melt), the reaction mixture is evaporated to dryness and then partitioned between THF (100mL), diethyl ether (50mL), and water (50mL). The organic layer is washed with water (3X50mL), aqueous HCl (0.5N, cold, 3X30mL), aqueous sodium bicarbonate (1X50mL), water (3X30mL, to pH7), and then evaporated to dryness, giving **7-F** (R^{7-1} = H, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl, Stereochemistry = (1S-cis)-L) as a white solid (0.63g, 80%yield).

^{1}H NMR(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.57(2H), 7.38-7.26(3H), 7.10(2H), 6.07(1H), 5.80(1H), 4.89(1H), 3.97-3.74(2H),

^1H NMR(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.37-7.15(5H), 6.05(1H), 5.17-5.08(2H), 3.99-3.82(2H), 2.89-2.83(1H), 2.51-2.40(1H), 2.29-2.22(1H), 1.94-1.80(1H), 1.59-1.51(1H), 1.47(9H), 1.31(3H), 1.21(3H), 0.78(3H). MS (ES+) m/z 404.1(parent).

Preparation 7-D

Scheme 7, **7-D**: wherein R^{7-1} = H

Stereochemistry = 1*S*-cis

(1*R*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-carboxy-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]glycine (1,1-dimethylethyl) ester **(7-D-1)** ($C_{16}H_{27}NO_5$)

Ester **7-C** (R^{7-1} = H, 0.97g, 2.4mmol) in THF (12mL) and ethanol (6mL) is shaken with 10%Pd/C (0.115g) in a Parr bottle under an H_2(38psi) atmosphere. After 8 hours, the bottle is removed from the shaker and filtered through Celite (with 3X30mL ethanol rinses). The filtrate is evaporated to dryness, giving **7-D** (R^{7-1} = H) as a thick, colorless oil (0.6g, 79% yield). ^1H NMR(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 6.13(1H), 4.0-3.84(2H), 2.86-2.80(1H), 2.49-2.39(1H), 2.27-2.17(1H), 1.94-1.80(1H), 1.60-1.52(1H), 1.46(9H), 1.34(3H), 1.22(3H), 0.88(3H); IR (liq.) 3385, 2976, 2940, 2887, 1732, 1644, 1528, 1478, 1459, 1405, 1394, 1369, 1277, 1227, 1158 cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 314 (M+H, 99), 315 (18), 314 (99), 258 (51), 109 (22), 95 (9), 76 (20), 69 (12), 57 (28), 55 (12), 41 (14). HRMS (FAB) m/z calcd for C16H27NO5 +H1 314.1967, found 314.1974; Anal. Calcd for $C_{16}H_{27}NO_5$: C, 61.32; H, 8.68; N, 4.47; Found: C, 61.70; H, 8.86; N, 4.14; Melt Solvate: 3.9% Ethanol.

1.98-1.81(1H), 1.70-1.50(1H), 1.30-1.25(1H), 1.17(3H), 1.09(3H).

Preparation of Example 181

Scheme 7, **7-G**: wherein R^{7-1} = H R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2H, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl, Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis) - L

(1*S-cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(Carboxymethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine **(Example 181)** ($C_{28}H_{31}Cl_2N_3O_7$)

(1*S-cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(Carboxymethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentenyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester **(7-G-1)** (0.7g, 1.15mmol) is dissolved in methanol (12mL). To this is added a mixture of $LiOH{\cdot}H_2O$ (0.243g, 5.8mmol), aqueous H_2O_2 (30%, 2mL), and H_2O (2mL). After overnight stirring, the reaction mixture is diluted with water (50mL), and evaporated (room temperature, *in vacuo*/N_2 flow) until the methanol is gone. The aqueous solution is then transferred to a separatory funnel and shaken with diethyl ether (2X20mL). The aqueous layer is then evaporated, to remove residual diethyl ether, and cooled in an ice water bath. The stirred solution is then brought to pH3-4 using aqueous HCl (1N). The resultant precipitate is isolated by suction filtration (with water washes) to give **Example 181** as a white solid (0.4g, 58% yield)

^{1}H-NMR:(300MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ12.45(1H), 10.6(1H), 7.74(2H), 7.57-7.44(3H), 7.20(2H), 4.48-4.40(1H), 3.65(2H), 2.94(2H), 2.64(1H), 2.35(1H), 1.90(1H), 1.58(1H), 1.29(1H), 1.18(3H), 1.08(3H), 0.60(3H); IR (nujol) 3124, 3088, 3078, 1738, 1666, 1628, 1612, 1588, 1563, 1552, 1521, 1429, 1334, 1197, 1170 cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 592 (M+H, 99), 595 (20),

3.21-3.05(2H), 2.58-2.52(1H), 2.45-2.35(1H), 2.30-2.18(1H), 1.90-1.75(1H), 1.58-1.50(1H), 1.46(9H), 1.30(3H), 1.20(3H), 0.79(3H); IR (nujol) 1739, 1668, 1643, 1609, 1560, 1538, 1516, 1431, 1414, 1327,1288, 1256, 1235, 1195, 1161 cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 662 (M+H, 84), 664 (58), 663 (39), 662 (84), 533 (39), 531 (55), 240 (58), 194 (37), 173 (41), 109 (99), 57 (44); HRMS (FAB) m/z calcd for $C_{33}H_{41}Cl_2N_3O_7$ +H^+ 662.2399, found 662.2410.

Preparation 7-G-1

Scheme 7, 7-G: wherein R^{7-1} = H, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3
R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-phenyl
Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis) - L

(1*S-cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(Carboxymethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester **(7-G-1)** ($C_{29}H_{33}Cl_2N_3O_7$)

(1*S-cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyloxycarbonylmethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester **7-F** (R^{7-1} = H, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-phenyl, Stereochemistry = (1S-cis)-L, 0.802g, 1.21mmol) is stirred overnight in trifluoroacetic acid (3mL). The solution is then diluted with toluene (5mL) and evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to give an off white solid which was recrystallized from chloroform/ diethyl ether to give **7-G** (R^{7-1} = H, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-phenyl, Stereochemistry = (1S-cis)-L as a white solid (0.7g, 90% yield). ^{1}H-NMR:(300MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 10.68(1H), 7.92(2H), 7.58-7.44(3H), 7.19(2H), 4.53-4.45(1H), 3.75-3.62(2H), 3.58(3H), 3.03-2.85(2H), 2.68-2.62(1H), 2.40-2.28(1H),

Preparation 7-G-2

Scheme 7, 7-G: wherein R^{7-1} = H, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis)-L

[1S-cis]-*O*-[((2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methyl)]-*N*-[[3-[[(Carboxymethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-tyrosine methyl ester **(7-G-2)** ($C_{29}H_{34}Cl_2N_2O_7$) is prepared from **7-F-2** as taught by Scheme 7.

^{1}H NMR($CDCl_3$) δ 8.14 (1H), 7.37-6.93 (7H), 6.51(1H), 6.02 (1H), 5.24 (2H), 4.85 (1H), 4.02 (2H), 3.73 (3H), 3.09 (2H), 2.57 (1H), 2.41 (1H), 2.25 (1H), 1.84 (1H), 1.56 (1H), 1.26 (3H), 1.20(3H), 0.79 (3H); MS (ES+) m/z 592.9.

Preparation of Example 185

Scheme 7, 7-G: wherein R^{7-1} = H, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2H, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl, Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis) - L

(1*S-cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(Carboxymethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine **(Example 185)** ($C_{28}H_{32}Cl_2N_2O_7$) is prepared from **7-G-2** (R^{7-1} = H, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-phenyl, Stereochemistry = S) as taught by Scheme 7.

^{1}H NMR(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) 7.8-6.9(9H), 5.18(2H), 4.42(1H), 3.8-3.6(2H), 3.02-2.82(2H), 2.65(1H), 2.38(1H), 1.91(1H), 1.58(1H), 1.30(1H), 1.19(3H), 1.10(3H), 0.61(3H); IR (nujol) 3409, 1733, 1645, 1612, 1585, 1564, 1511, 1439, 1297, 1239, 1197, 1179, 1018, 786, 770 cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 579 (M+H, 99), 582 (22), 581 (67), 580 (44), 579 (99), 578 (21), 240 (34), 161 (21), 159 (34), 109 (46), 91 (37); HRMS (FAB) m/z calcd for $C_{28}H_{32}Cl_2N_2O_7$ +H^+ 579.1664, found 579.1667.

594 (69), 593 (41), 592 (99), 519 (25), 517 (38), 240 (55), 175 (23), 173 (33), 109 (64); HRMS(FAB) m/z calcd for $C_{28}H_{31}Cl_2N_3O_7$ +H^+ 592.1617, found 592.1606; Anal. Calcd for $C_{28}H_{31}Cl_2N_3O_7$: C, 56.76; H, 5.27; N, 7.09; Found: C, 54.92; H, 5.41; N, 6.91; KF Water: 3.05% H_2O.

Preparation 7-F-2

Scheme 7, **7-F**: wherein wherein R^{7-1} = H, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-phenyl Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis)-L

[1S-cis]-*O*-[((2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methyl)]-*N*-[[3-[[(1,1-diemethylethoxy)carbonylmethyl)amino]-carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-L-tyrosine methyl ester **(7-F-2)** ($C_{33}H_{42}Cl_2N_2O_7$) is prepared from **7-D** (R^{7-1} = H and O-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine methyl ester **7-E-2** (7-E: R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl, Stereochemistry = S) as taught by Scheme 7.

^{1}H NMR($CDCl_3$) δ 7.39-6.94 (7H), 6.09 (1H), 5.78 (1H), 5.25 (2H), 4.87 (1H), 3.90 (2H), 3.74 (3H), 3.09 (2H), 2.59-2.20 (3H), 1.80 (1H), 1.56 (1H), 1.47 (9H), 1.30 (3H), 1.26 (3H), 0.81 (3H); IR (mull) 3327, 1762, 1741, 1664, 1637, 1538, 1512, 1440, 1241, 1229,1206, 1198, 1174, 1156, 1022 cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 649 (M+H, 50), 651 (34), 649 (50), 518 (21), 296 (23), 240 (44), 194 (28), 161 (26), 159 (41), 109 (99), 57 (37).

(7E: R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl) as taught by Scheme 7. ^{1}H NMR(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.38-6.93(7H), 6.20 (1H), 5.77(1H), 5.25 (2H), 4.87 (1H), 4.42 (1H), 3.73 (3H), 3.09 (2H), 2.44(2H), 1.76 (2H), 1.52(1H), 1.46 (9H), 1.35(3H), 1.27(3H), 1.20(3H), 0.80(3H). IR (nujol) 1739, 1654, 1612, 1585, 1565, 1511, 1439, 1344, 1300, 1240, 1198, 1177, 1154, 1017, 768cm^{-1}. MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 663 (M+H, 82), 665 (60), 664 (37), 663 (82), 518 (27), 254 (51), 208 (24), 161 (28), 159 (45), 109 (99), 57 (33).

Preparation 7-G-3

Scheme 7, **7-G**: wherein R^{7-1} = CH_3, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl
Stereochemistry = [1S-[1α,3α(R*)]]-L

[1S-[1α,3α(R*)]]-*O*-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methyl]-*N*-[[3-[[(1-Carboxyethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-tyrosine methyl ester **(7-G-3)** ($C_{30}H_{36}Cl_2N_2O_7$) is prepared from **7-F-3** as taught by Scheme 7.
^{1}H NMR(300MHZ, $CDCl_3$) δ 10.55 (1H), 7.38-6.94 (7H). 6.47(1H), 6.12 (1H), 5.25 (2H), 4.87(2H), 4.55(1H), 3.75(3H), 3.10(2H), 2.60 (1H), 2.41 (1H), 2.25 (1H), 1.87(1H), 1.58 (1H), 1.46(3H), 1.24(3H), 1.21 (3H)., 0.78 (3H); MS(ES+) m/z 606.8

Preparation 7-C-2

Scheme 7, **7-C**: wherein $R^{7-1} = CH_3$

Stereochemistry = [1S-[1α,3α(R*)]]

[1S-[1α,3α(R*)]]-3-[[[1-(1,1-Dimethylethoxycarbonyl)ethyl]amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid [phenyl(methyl)] ester **(7-C-2)** ($C_{24}H_{35}NO_5$) is prepared from **7-A** and **7-B**. ($R^{7-1} = CH_3$, Stereochemistry = s) as taught by Scheme 7. ^{1}H NMR(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.37-7.16 (5H), 6.18 (1H), 5.12 (2H), 4.41 (1H), 2.84 (1H), 2.46 (1H), 2.28 (1H), 1.87(1H), 1.52 (1H), 1.51(9H), 1.35(3H), 1.28(3H), 1.20(3H), 0.78 (3H). MS(ES+) m/z 455.1

Preparation 7-D-2

Scheme 7, **7-D**: wherein wherein $R^{7-1} = CH_3$

Stereochemistry = [1S-[1α,3α(R*)]]

[1S-[1α,3α(R*)]]-3-[[[1-(1,1-Dimethylethoxycarbonyl)ethyl]amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid **(7-D-2)** ($C_{17}H_{29}NO_5$) is prepared from **7-C-2** as taught by Scheme 7. ^{1}H NMR(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 6.28(1H), 4.44(1H), 2.86(1H), 2.43(1H), 2.23(1H), 1.93(1H), 1.56 (1H), 1.47(9H), 1.36(3H), 1.31(3H), 1.22(3H), 0.90(3H); MS(ES-) m/z 326.1.

Preparation 7-F-3

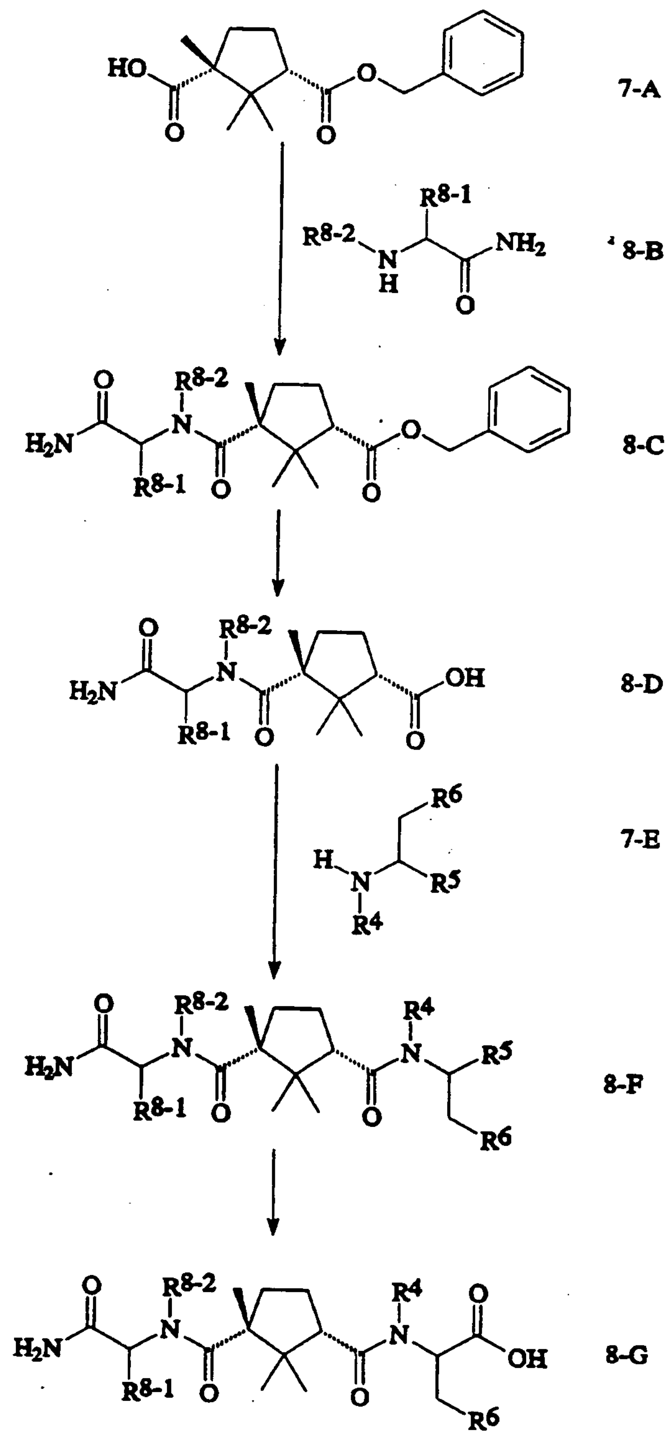
Scheme 7, **7-F**: wherein $R^{7-1} = CH_3$, $R^4 = H$, $R^5 = CO_2CH_3$, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl

Stereochemistry = [1S-[1α,3α(R*)]]

[1S-[1α,3α(R*)]]-*O*-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methyl]-*N*-[[3-[[[1-(1,1-dimethylethoxycarbonyl)ethyl]amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-tyrosine methyl ester **(7-F-3)** ($C_{34}H_{44}Cl_2N_2O_7$) is prepared from **7-D-2** and **7-E-2**

Scheme 8

R^{8-1} is defined in the same manner as R^{7-1} to include amino acids included in R^2 definition; R^{8-2} is proton or together with R^{8-1} cyclic amino acid.



Preparation of Example 188

Scheme 7, 7-G: wherein R^{7-1} = CH_3, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2H, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl, Stereochemistry = [1*S*-[1α,3α(R*)]

[1*S*-[1α,3α(R*)]]-*N*-[[3-[[(1-Carboxyethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine ($C_{29}H_{34}Cl_2N_2O_7$) is prepared from **7-G-3** as taught by Scheme 7. ^{1}H NMR(300MHz, DMSO-d_6 7.71(1H), 7.54-7.43(3H), 7.28(1H), 7.16(2H), 6.93(2H), 5.16(2H), 4.40(1H), 4.16(1H), 3.02-2.80(2H), 2.63(1H), 2.35(1H), 1.86(1H), 1.54(1H), 1.35-1.23(4H), 1.14(3H), 1.08(3H), 0.59(3H); IR (nujol) 3427, 3031, 1731, 1645, 1612, 1585, 1565, 1512, 1439, 1297, 1239, 1230, 1197, 1179, 1017 cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 593 (M+H, 99), 596 (22), 595 (69), 594 (43), 593 (99), 592 (17), 504 (22), 254 (63), 161 (44), 159 (40), 109 (72).

Preparation 8-D-1

Scheme 8, **8-D**: wherein: R^{8-1} = H, R^{8-2} = H

Stereochemistry = 1*S*-cis

(1*R*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-carboxy-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl]-carbonyl]glycine amide (**8-D-1**) ($C_{12}H_{20}N_2O_4$)

A solution of **8-C** (R^{8-1} = H, R^{8-2} = H) (3.46g, 100mmol) in THF (225mL), containing 10% Pd/C (1.14g), is hydrogenated under 50psi of hydrogen for 12 hours. The catalyst is removed by filtration through a cake of Celite, the filter cake is rinsed with THF (100mL), and the combined filtrates are concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product as a white foam. The crude material is recrystallized from hexanes-THF to afford the target compound **8-D** (R^{8-1} = H, R^{8-2} = H) (2.4g, 94%) as fine white needles.

MP: 86-87°C; ^{1}H-NMR (300MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 12.00(1H), 7.28(1H), 7.13(1H), 6.92(1H), 3.56(2H), 2.67(1H), 2.34(1H), 1.97(1H), 1.72(1H), 1.36(1H), 1.19(3H), 1.09(3H), 0.68(3H); IR(nujol) 3496, 3391, 3189, 2924, 1729, 1705, 1686, 1623, 1519, 1401, 1280, 1245, 1200, 665 cm^{-1}; MS(EI) m/z (rel intensity) 238(2), 221(6), 195(base), 138(26), 109(81), 95(67); Anal. calcd for $C_{12}H_{20}N_2O_4$: C, 56.24; H, 7.86; N, 10.93; Found: C, 55.90; H, 8.05; N, 10.50.

Preparation 8-F-1

Scheme 8, **8-F**: wherein R^{8-1} = H, R^{8-2} = H, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl,

Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis) - L

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{29}H_{34}Cl_2N_4O_6$)

To **8-D** (R^{8-1} = H, R^{8-2} = H)) (1.03g, 4mmol) in dry DMF (25mL), cooled in a an ice-water bath, is added in

Preparation 8-C-1

Scheme 8, **8-C**: wherein: R^{8-1} = H, R^{8-2} = H

Stereochemistry = 1*S*-cis

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[1-[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]glycine amide **(8-C-1)** ($C_{19}H_{26}N_2O_4$)

A solution of (1R-*cis*)-[3-(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid (**7-A**) (1g, 3.44mmol) in dry DMF is cooled in an ice water bath and diisopropylethylamine (1.77g, 13.76mmol, 2.39mL), HATU (1.35g, 3.55mmol), and **8-B** (R^{8-1} = H, R^{8-2} = H) (0.38g, 3.44mmol) are added in order. The mixture is allowed to stir for 48 hours as the ice melts and the solution warms to room temperature. The solution is cast into methylene chloride (0.25L) and 1N aq. NaOH (0.25L). The organic phase is separated and washed in order with 1N aq. HCl (0.25L), water (5X0.25L), and brine (0.25L). The organic phase is dried and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude amide as an ivory powder. The crude amide is recrystallized from hexanes-chloroform to furnish the target amide **8-C** (R^{8-1} = H, R^{8-2} = H) as a fine, free flowing, white powder.

MP: 163-164°C; ^{1}H-NMR (300MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 7.25-7.40(5H), 6.36(1H), 6.08(1H), 5.33(3H), 5.15(1H), 5.10(1H), 3.93(2H), 2.85(1H), 2.43(1H), 2.27(1H), 1.40-1.65(2H), 1.30(3H), 1.21(3H), 0.76(3H); IR (nujol) 3383, 3361, 3184, 2924, 1766, 1710, 1684, 1626, 1527, 1402, 1253, 1166, 753 cm^{-1}; MS (EI) m/z (rel intensity) 346(M+, 4), 329(2), 273(3), 255(3), 239(3), 211(6), 153(11), 109(17), 91(base); Anal. calcd for $C_{19}H_{26}N_2O_4$: C, 65.88; H, 7.56; N, 8.09; Found: C, 65.94; H, 7.65; N, 8.09.

To 8-F (R^{8-1} = H, R^{8-2} = H, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-phenyl) (1.05g, 1.7mmol), dissolved in methanol (30mL), is added a solution of $LiOH \cdot 2H_2O$ (0.32g, 7.65mmol) in water (10mL), dropwise over 15 minutes. The mixture stirs for 18 hours at room temperature and the pH is then adjusted to ca. 7 by the careful addition of 1N aq. HCl. The majority of the methanol, is removed *in vacuo* and the pH of the resulting solution is adjusted to ca. 2 with 1N aq. HCl. The resulting flocculent white precipitate is isolated by filtration and dried. The solid is crushed and washed with water (2X10mL) and dried *in vacuo* at 50°C to give 0.97g (97%) of **8-G** (R^{8-1} = H, R^{8-2} = H, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2H, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-phenyl) as a white, powdery solid.

MP: 203-205°C; ^{1}H NMR (300MHz, DMSO-d_6): 12.51(1H), 10.70(1H), 7.75(1H), 7.45-7.57(3H), 7.33(1H), 7.20(2H), 7.11(1H), 6.92(1H), 4.43(1H), 3.63(1H), 3.47(2H), 3.30(2H), 3.01(1H), 2.84(1H), 2.31(1H), 1.87(1H), 1.55(1H), 1.31(1H), 1.17(3H), 1.08(3H), 0.59(3H); IR (nujoll): 3511, 3325, 3128, 3082, 2868, 1722, 1697, 1664, 1614, 1555, 1537, 1417, 1337, 1246, 799 cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 591(M+H, base), 517(32), 335(26), 239(32), 173(39), 109(63), 57(80); HRMS (FAB) m/z calcd for $C_{28}H_{32}Cl_2N_4O_6$ +H^+ 591.1777, found 591.1747.

Preparation 8-F-2

Scheme 8, **8-F**: wherein R^{8-1} = H, R^{8-2} = H, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl

Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis) - L

(1*S-cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine methyl ester **(8-F-2)**

order, diisopropylethylamine (2.07g, 16mmol, 2.8mL), 4-(2,6-dichlorobenzamido)-L-phenylalanine methyl ester hydrochloride **7-E-1·HCl** (7-E: R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl) (1.48g, 4mmol), and HATU (1.49g, 4.2mmol). The mixture is stirred for 48 hours as the ice melts and the mixture warms to room temperature. The solution is cast into ethyl acetate (1L) and this solution is washed successively with 1N aq. HCl (1L), 1N aq. NaOH (1L), water (4X1L), and brine (1L). The organic phase is seperated, dried (Na_2SO_4), and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the desired product **8-F** (R^{8-1} = H, R^{8-2} = H, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl) (1.12g, 42%) as a fine, white powder.

MP: 232-233°C; ^{1}H-NMR (300MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 10.75(1H), 7.94(1H), 7.45-7.70(5H), 7.35(1H), 7.19(2H), 7.13(1H), 6.92(1H), 4.81(1H), 3.57(3H), 3.55(2H), 2.92(2H), 2.64(1H), 2.34(1H), 1.88(1H), 1.62(1H), 1.30(1H), 1.16(3H), 1.07(3H), 0.58(3H); IR (nujol): 3344, 3251, 3194, 3126, 3072, 2924, 1743, 1699, 1669, 1652, 1623, 1528, 1432, 1328, 799 cm^{-1}; MS (FAB): m/z (rel. intensity) 605(M+2H), base), 531(28), 503(2), 367(7), 349(17), 256(10), 239(66), 194(31), 173(37), 137(12), 109(83); Anal. calcd for $C_{29}H_{34}Cl_2N_4O_6$ -0.3$H_2$0: C, 57.02; H, 5.71; N, 9.17; Found: C, 57.01; H, 5.86; N, 8.89.

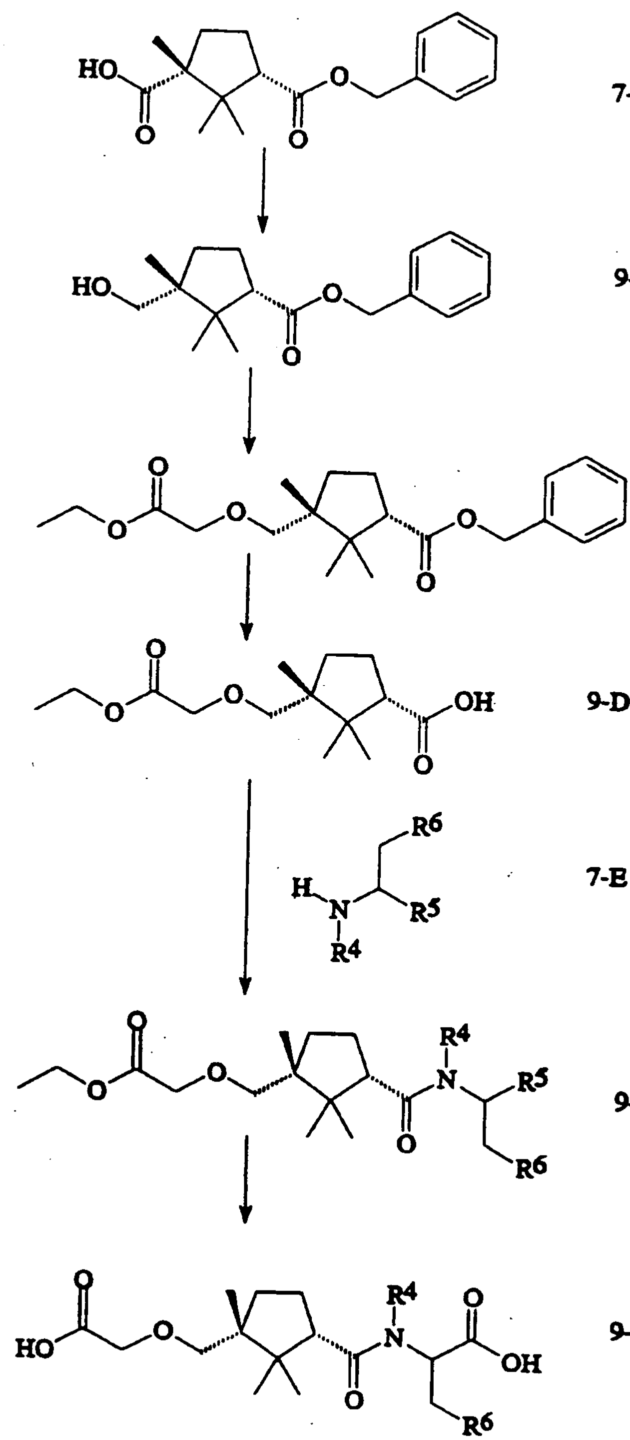
Preparation of Example 180

Scheme 8, **8-G**: wherein R^{8-1} = H, R^{8-2} = H, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2H, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl, Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis) - L

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)amino]-carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine **(Example 180)** ($C_{28}H_{32}Cl_2N_4O_6$)

Scheme 9

Example 183



7-A

9-B

9-C

9-D

7-E

9-F

9-G

($C_{29}H_{35}Cl_2N_3O_6$) is prepared from **8-D** (R^{8-1} = H, R^{8-2} = H) and **7-E-2** (R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl) as taught by Scheme 8. ^{1}H NMR($CDCl_3$) δ 7.37-6.93 (7H), 6.54 (1H), 6.40 (1H), 5.82 (1H), 5.60(1H), 5.24(2H), 4.85 (1H), 3.93 (2H), 3.73 (3H), 3.09 (2H), 2.54 (1H), 2.40 (1H), 2.23 (1H), 1.78 (1H), 1.52 (1H), 1.27 (3H), 1.20 (3H), 0.78 (3H); MS(ES+) m/z 591.9.

Preparation of Example 187

Scheme 8, **8-G**: wherein R^{8-1} = H, R^{8-2} = H, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2H, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl
Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis) - L

(1*S-cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)-amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine **(Example 187)** ($C_{28}H_{33}Cl_2N_3O_6$)
is prepared from **8-F** (R^{8-1} = H, R^{8-2} = H, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl) as taught by Scheme 8.
^{1}H NMR(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) 7.74(2H), 7.55-7.40(4H), 7.15(3H), 6.94(3H), 5.16(2H), 4.41(1H), 3.75-3.48(2H), 3.1-2.8(2H), 2.63(1H), 2.33(1H), 1.87(1H), 1.54(1H), 1.32(1H), 1.17(3H), 1.08(3H), 0.58(3H); MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 578 (M+H, 99), 581 (30), 580 (72), 579 (57), 578 (99), 577 (19), 504 (17), 322 (18), 239 (35), 161 (29), 159 (34); HRMS (FAB) m/z calcd for $C_{28}H_{33}Cl_2N_3O_6$ +H^+ 578.1824, found 578.1836.

subjected to silica gel (35 mm x 15.2 cm) flash column chromatography, eluting with 2%-10% EtOAc/hexanes, to provide 0.64 g (64%) of **9-C**: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 0.81 (3H), 1.05 (3 H), 1.12 (3 H), 1.22-1.31 (3 H), 1.32-1.43 (1 H), 1.54-1.62 (2 H), 1.65-1.92 (2 H), 2.08-2.23 (1 H), 2.85 (1 H), 3.28 (1 H), 3.47 (1 H), 3.96-4.08 (2H), 4.14-4.25 (2 H), 5.07-5.18 (2H), 7.28-7.40 (5 H).

Benzyl ester **9-C** (0.3 g, 0.83 mmol) was dissolved in absolute EtOH (10 mL). The solution was treated with a catalytic amount of 10% Pd/C (0.2 g) and hydrogenated at 20 psi for 1 h on a Parr hydrogenation apparatus. The suspension was filtered through a Celite cake and washed cake with EtOH. Solvent was removed from the filtrate under reduced pressure to yield 0.19 g (84%) of **9-D**: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 0.90 (3 H), 1.06 (3 H), 1.16 (3 H), 1.19-1.32 (3 H), 1.33-1.45 (1H), 1.65-1.92 (2 H), 2.03-2.18 (1 H) 2.83 (1 H), 3.29 (1 H). 3.49 (1 H), 3.95-4.11 (2H), 4 19 (2 H).

Dissolved acid **9-D** (0.18 g, 0.66 mmol), HOBT (1.2 equiv, 0.81 mmol, 0.11 g), DMAP (0.11 equiv, 0.074 mmol, 0.009 g), EDCl (1.2 equiv, 0.78 mmol, 0.15 g) and Et_3N (3.8 equiv, 2.5 mmol, 0.35 mL) in CH_2Cl_2 (10 mL) at 0°C. The reaction mixture was stirred for several minutes and then **7-E-1** (1.0 equiv, 0.69 mmol, 0.28 g) was added. The mixture was stirred overnight while the bath temperature equilibrated to room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure. The residue was quenched with acidic H_2O (30 mL) and extracted with $CHCl_3$ (3 x 15 mL). The organic layers were combined, washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$ (30 mL), dried ($MgSO_4$) and solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Crude product was purified by silica gel (20 mm x 22.9 cm) flash chromatography using 90% CH_2Cl_2/EtOAc as eluent.

Preparation of Example 183

Scheme 9, **9-G**: wherein R^4 = H, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl

Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis)-L

(1*S*-cis)-N-[[3-(carboxymethoxymethyl)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine **(Example 183)** **7-A** (1.15 g, 3.96 mmol) was dissolved in dry THF (5 mL). The reaction flask was immersed in a -15 °C bath (ethylene glycol/CO_2), then diborane-tetrahydrofuran (1M, 1 equiv, 3.96 mmol, 3.96 mL) was added slowly. The reaction solution was stirred at -15 °C under N_2 during the day, and was equilibrated to room temperature overnight. The reaction solution was treated with potassium carbonate (1.2 g) in H_2O (25 mL). The THF layer was separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 20 mL). The organic layers were combined, washed with saturated NaCl (20 mL) and dried ($MgSO_4$). Solvent was removed *in vacuo* from the mixture to yield 0.83 g (76%) of **9-B**. The crude product was chromatographed, initially using CH_2Cl_2, as eluent followed by CH_2Cl_2\MeOH (5%). Recovered desired product **9-B** (0.76 g, 69%) from column: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 0.80 (3 H), 1.00 (3 H), 1.11 (3 H), 1.32-1.47 (1 H), 1.62-1.91 (2 H), 2.09-2.22 (1H), 2.86 (1 H), 3.48-3.59 (2 H), 5.08-5.18 (2 H), 7.28-7.41 (5 H).

A solution of benzyl ester **9-B** (0.76 g, 2.75 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (10 mL) was treated at 0 °C and under N_2 with ethyl diazoacetate (5 equiv, 13.75 mmol, 1.4 mL) and a catalytic amount of HBF_4 (0.1 equiv, 0.03 mL). The reaction solution was a stirred under N_2 overnight while the bath temperature equilibrated to room temperature. Solvent was removed under reduced pressure to yield 1.8 g of product. Crude product was

(mineral oil mull) 3270, 3193, 3123, 3056, 3034, 2954, 2928, 2854, 1731, 1657, 1607, 1562, 1537, 1516, 1461, 1459, 1432, 1414, 1376, 1326, 1272, 1220, 1195, 1126, 800, 781 cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) for $C_{28}H_{32}Cl_2N_2O_7$, m/z (relative intensity) 581 (([M + H]$^+$, 51), 580 ([M + H]$^+$, 29), 579 ([M + H]$^+$, 76), 578 (M^+, 8), 337 (12), 335 (18), 175 (19), 173 (29), 161 (18), 151 (18), 123 (100). Anal. Calcd for $C_{28}H_{32}Cl_2N_2O_7$: C, 58.04; H, 5.57; N, 4.84; Cl, 12.24; Found: C, 57.87; H, 5.44; N, 4.97; Cl, 12.29. Corrected for 2.17% H_2O found by Karl Fischer analysis.

Fractions containing the compound were combined and solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The product was dissolved in $CH_3CN:H_2O$, frozen and lyophilized to yield 0.18 g (44%) of **9-F** (where R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3 and R^6 = $C_6H_4OCH_2C_6H_3Cl_2$): ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 0.82 (3 H), 1.05 (3 H), 1.12 (3 H), 1.27 (2 H), 1.31-1.43 (1 H), 1.59-1.84 (2 H), 2.05-2.21 (1 H), 2.55 (1 H), 3.03-3.23 (2 H), 3.30 (1 H), 3.47 (1 H), 3.74 (3 H), 3.93-4.09 (2 H), 4.19 (2 H), 4.90 (2 H), 5.76 (1 H), 7.11 (2 H), 7.24-7.39 (3 H), 7.47 (1 H), 7.57 (2 H); IR (mineral oil mull) 3292, 3193, 3123, 3064, 3033, 2951, 2922, 2870, 2855, 2854, 1748, 1657, 1656, 1606, 1579, 1562, 1537, 1515, 1461, 1431, 1414, 1376, 1348, 1324, 1271, 1207, 1196, 1153, 1129, 1023, 800, 781 cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) for $C_{31}H_{38}Cl_2N_2O_7$, m/z (relative intensity) 623 (([M + H]$^+$, 49), 622 ([M + H]$^+$, 29), 621 ([M + H]$^+$, 71), 620 (M$^+$, 71, 517 (12), 351 (16), 349 (22), 175 (16), 173 (26), 151 (27), 123 (100). Anal. Calcd for $C_{31}H_{38}Cl_2N_2O_7$: C, 59.91; H, 6.16; N, 4.51; Cl, 11.41; Found: C, 59.67; H, 6.09; N, 4.63; Cl, 11.50. Corrected for 0.40% H_2O found by Karl Fischer analysis.

To a solution of methyl ester **9-F** (R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = $C_6H_4OCH_2C_6H_3Cl_2$) (0.11 g, 0.18 mmol) in MeOH (5 mL) was added $LiOH{\cdot}H_2O$ (5 equiv, 0.88 mmol, 0.04 g) in H_2O (1 mL). The reaction solution was allowed to stir for about 2 hrs. The solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in H_2O (30 mL) and acidified with HCl. The resulting precipitate was filtered and washed with H_2O. The precipitate was dissolved in 50% $CH_3CN:H_2O$ (10 mL), was frozen and lyophilized to yield 0.083 g (80%) of **Example 183** (**9-G**: where R^4 = H and R^6 = $C_6H_4OCH_2C_6H_3Cl_2$): ^{1}H NMR (MeOD) δ 0.79 (3 H), 1.00 (3 H), 1.05 (3 H), 1.23-1.41 (1 H), 1.60-1.78 (2 H), 1.91-2.05 (1 H), 2.72 (1 H), 2.98 (1 H), 3.20 (1 H), 3.46 (1 H), 3.93-4.08 (2 H), 4.66-4.78 (1 H), 7.24 (2 H), 7.38-7.51 (3 H), 7.57 (2 H), 7.73 (1 H); IR

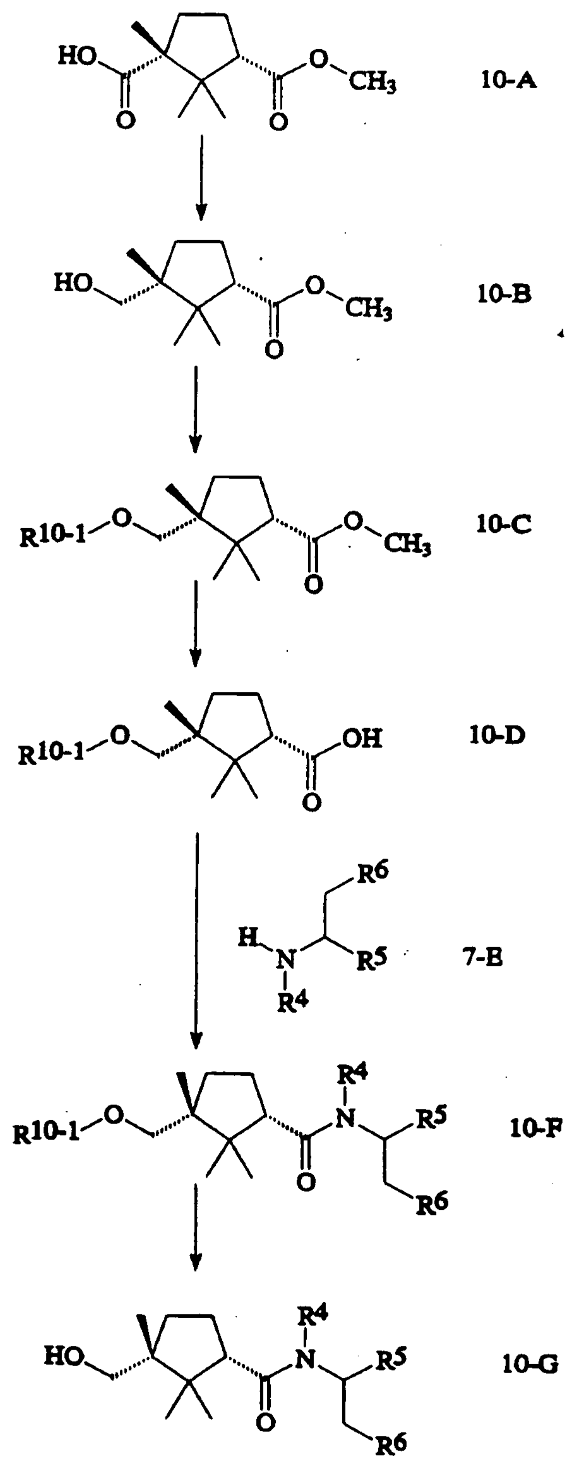
Preparation of Example 192:
Scheme 10, 10-G: wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2H,
R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl
Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis)-L

(1*S*-cis)-*O*-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methyl]-*N*-[(3-hydroxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-L-tyrosine **(Example 192)**.

Into a 100 mL oven dried round bottom flask was placed (1S-*cis*)-[3-carboxy-2,2,3trimethyl]cyclopentane carboxylic acid methyl ester (**10-A**) (5.0 g, 23 mmol, 1 equiv), followed by dry THF (20 mL). The reaction flask was immersed in a -15°C bath (ethylene glycol/dry ice) and then boron trifluoride-tetrahydrofuran (1 equiv, 1 M, 23 mmol, 23 mL) was slowly added. [Note: observed mild evolution of H_2 gas]. The reaction solution was allowed to stir for 24 hrs under N_2. The solution was stirred in the -15°C bath during the day, and the bath was permitted to reach room temperature overnight. Silica gel Thin-layer chromatography, using 1:1 hexanes/ethyl acetate as eluent, showed that the starting material was consumed. Consequently, the reaction solution was quenched with H_2O (100 mL) and then treated with potassium carbonate (6 g). The THF phase was separated while the aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 80 mL). The organic phases were combined, washed with saturated NaCl (100 mL) and dried ($MgSO_4$). The solvent was removed via rotary evaporator and then by overnight hi vacuum conditions to yield 4.7 g of crude product. Crude product was subjected to a silica gel (35 mm x 25.4 cm) flash chromatography column. Elution with 5% EtOAc/hexanes yielded 4.0 g (87%) of **10-B** as a clear oil: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 0.79 (3 H), 0.99 (3 H), 1.10 (3 H), 1.32-1.43 (1 H), 1.48 (H), 1.63-1.88 (2 H), 2.04-2.15 (1 H), 2.8 (1 H), 3.52 (2 H), 3.66 (3 H); IR (mineral oil mull) 3445, 2968,

Scheme 10

R^{10-1} is defined as methyl or CH_2-OCH_3.



Crude product was subjected to a silica gel (35 mm x 15.2 cm) flash chromatography column using 80% hexanes/EtOAc as eluent to yield 1.1 g (75%) of **10-D** (where $R^{10\text{-}1}$ = methoxy methyl): ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 0.89 (3 H), 1.03 (3 H), 1.16 (3 H), 1.36-1.46, 1.68-1.89, 2.04-2.18 (1 H), 2.85 (1 H), 3.32 (1 H), 3.36 (3 H), 3.47 (1H), 4.57-4.62 (2 H).

Compound **10-D** (0.83 g, 3.6 mmol), HOBT (1.13 equiv, 4.1 mmol, 0.55 g), DMAP (0.11 equiv, 0.4 mmol, 0.048 g), EDCl (1.1 equiv, 4.0 mmol, 0.76 g) and Et_3N (3.6 equiv, 13 mmol, 1.8 mL) were mixed in CH_2Cl_2 (30 mL) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for several minutes, and then added *O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine methyl ester hydrochloride **7-E-2·HCl** (wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl) (1 equiv, 3.6 mmol, 1.4 g). The mixture was stirred overnight while bath temperature equilibrated to room temperature. Reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure. The residue was quenched with acidic H_2O (70 mL), and extracted with $CHCl_3$ (3 x 35 mL). Organic layers were combined, washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$ (40 mL), dried ($MgSO_4$) and solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Crude product was subjected to a silica gel (35 mm x 15.2 cm) flash chromatography column using 10% EtOAc/hexanes as eluent to yield 1.6 g (78%) of **10-F-1** (**10-F** (where $R^{10\text{-}1}$ = methoxymethyl, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3 and R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl-): ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz) δ 0.82 (3 H), 1.03 (3 H), 1.11 (3 H), 1.33-1.42 (1 H), 1.61 (2 H), 1.63-1.82 (2 H), 2.08-2.21 (1 H), 2.56 (1 H), 3.03-3.16 (2 H), 3.31 (1 H), 3.36 (3 H), 3.46 (1 H), 3.75 (3 H), 4.57-4.61 (2 H), 4.85-4.93 (1 H), 5.26 (2 H), 5.72 (1 H), 6.96 (2 H), 8.6 (2 H), 7.22-7.28 (1 H), 7.37 (2 H); IR (mineral oil mull) 2951, 2879, 1746, 1668, 1657, 1565, 1511, 1468, 1439,

2878, 1734, 1719, 1456, 1436, 1372, 1358, 1270, 1218, 1203, 1173, 1031, 1006 cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) for $C_{11}H_{20}O_3$, m/z (relative intensity) 202 ([M + 2H]+, 11), 201 ([M + H]$^+$, 100), 200 (M^+, 0.9), 183 (11), 169 (8), 151 (8), 123 (29). Anal. for $C_{11}H_{20}O_3$: C, 65.97; H, 10.07; Found: C, 65.94; H, 9.91. Corrected for 0.85% H_2O found by Karl Fischer analysis.

(1S-*cis*)-[3-hydroxymethyl-2,2,3-trimethyl]-cyclopentane carboxylic acid methyl ester **10B** (1.5 g, 7.5 mmol) was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (35 mL). Cooled flask to 0 °C, slowly added chloromethyl methyl ether (3.3 equiv, 25 mmol, 1.9 mL) and then added DIEA (5.87 mL, 4.5 equiv, 3.4 mmol). The bath temperature was allowed to equilibrate to room temperature while the reaction mixture was stirred for four days. Solvent was removed via a rotary evaporator. Crude product was dissolved in toluene, the insoluble precipitate was filtered and the concentrated filtrate was chromatographed on silica gel (35 mm x 5.2 cm) flash chromatography using 2% EtOAc/hexanes as eluent to yield 1.37 g (75%) of **10-C** (where R^{10-1} = methoxymethyl): ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 0.80 (3 H), 1.02 (3 H), 1.12 (3 H), 1.34-1.45 (1 H), 1.57 (H), 1.67-1.87 (2 H), 2.07-2.18 (1 H), 2.82 (1 H), 3.31 (1 H), 3.36 (3 H), 3.45 (1 H), 3.67 (3 H), 4.56-4.61 (2 H).

Compound **10-C** (1.57 g, 6.4 mmol) was dissolved in THF (20 mL) and treated with $LiOH.H_2O$ (10 equiv, 64 mmol, 2.7 g) in H_2O (30 mL), H_2O_2 (6 mL), H_2O (16 mL) and MeOH (16 mL). The mixture was refluxed overnight. The solvent was removed *in vacuo*, crude residue was quenched with H_2O (35 mL) and the pH was lowered to 5 with 10%, 6N or 12N hydrochloric acid. Extracted aqueous portion with EtOAc (3 x 20 mL) and then with $CHCl_3$ (3 x 20 mL). Organic layers were combined, dried ($MgSO_4$) and solvent removed on rotary evaporator.

6.37; N, 2.68; Cl, 13.57; Found: C, 61.85; H, 6.27; N, 2.85; Cl, 13.50. Corrected for 0.44% H_2O found by Karl Fischer analysis.

Compound **10-G** (0.19 g, 0.36 mmol) was dissolved in CH_3OH (4 mL) and treated with LiOH.H_2O (10 equiv, 0.15 g, 3.6 mmol) in H_2O (4 mL). Additional MeOH (2 mL) was added to ensure solubility. The solution was stirred for 2 h at room temperature. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in warm H_2O (20 mL) (Note: room temperature H_2O caused aqueous solution to gel). The pH of the solution was lowered to 2 with 1.0 N HCl and the resulting precipitate was filtered, washed with H_2O and dried to yield 0.17 g (93%) of **Example 192** (**10-G**: where R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2H and R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl-): unable to determine mp due to compound shrinkage at 80 °C; ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 0.81 (3 H), 0.97 (3 H), 1.06 (3 H), 1.35-1.48 (1 H), 1.65-1.88 (2 H), 2.03-2.18 (1 H), 2.55 (1 H), 3.04-3.27 (2 H), 3.48-3.58 (2 H), 4.81-4.89 (1 H), 5.24 (2 H), 5.85 (1 H), 6.96 (2 H), 7.12 (2 H), 7.19-7.29 (1 H), 7.32-7.38 (2 H); IR (mineral oil mull) 3421, 3332, 3058, 3030, 2954, 2920, 2871, 2855, 1729, 1653, 1612, 1585, 1565, 1511, 1466, 1439, 1377, 1299, 1241, 1196, 1179, 1018, 1003, 779, 769 cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) for $C_{26}H_{31}Cl_2N_1O_5$ m/z (relative intensity) 510 ([M + H]$^+$, 66), 509 ([M + H]$^+$, 37), 508 ([M + H]$^+$, 100), 507 (M^+, 15), 340 (12), 324 (15), 322 (22), 161 (23), 159 (36), 123 (45). Anal. Calcd for $C_{26}H_{31}Cl_2N_1O_5$: C, 61.42; H, 6.15; N, 2.76; Cl, 13.95; Found: C, 61.33; H, 6.16; N, 2.93; Cl, 13.74. Corrected for 1.61% H_2O found by Karl Fischer analysis.

1382, 1371, 1241, 1216, 1197, 1179, 1148, 1108, 1096, 1047, 1019, 780, 768 cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) for $C_{29}H_{37}Cl_2N_1O_6$, m/z (relative intensity) 568 (([M + H]$^+$, 69), 566 ([M + H]$^+$, 100), 565 (M^+, 12), 506 (41), 504 (61), 336 (41), 161 (40), 159 (62), 123 (83), 45 (53). Anal. Calcd for $C_{29}H_{37}Cl_2N_1O_6$: C, 61.48; H, 6.58; N, 2.47; Cl, 12.52; Found: C, 61.30; H, 6.55; N, 2.80; Cl, 12.57. Corrected for 0.11% H_2O found by Karl Fischer analysis.

Compound **10-F** (0.74 g, 1.3 mmol) was dissolved in MeOH (30 mL) and treated with concentrated HCl (5 mL) and stirred at room temperature for 24 hrs. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* to yield a residue that was taken up in $CHCl_3$ and washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$. [Note: upon treatment with saturated $NaHCO_3$ a precipitate formed which was filtered and washed with $CHCl_3$.] Filtrate volume was reduced *in vacuo* and subjected to a silica gel (35 mm x 16.5 cm) flash chromatography column using 50% hexanes/EtOAc as eluent. Fractions containing pure compound were combined and solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in 50% $CH_3CN:H_2O$ (10 mL), frozen and lyophilized to yield 0.23 g (34%) of **10-G** (where R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3 and R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl-: ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz) δ 0.84 (3 H), 1.00 (3 H), 1.10 (3 H), 1.37-1.48 (1 H), 1.69-1.82 (2 H), 2.09-2.21 (1 H), 2.55 (1 H), 3.02-3.18 (2 H), 3.51-3.59 (2 H), 3.75 (3 H), 4.84-4.91 (1 H), 5.26 (2 H), 5.75 (1 H), 6.96 (2 H), 7.05 (2 H), 7.22-7.29 (1 H), 7.37 (2 H); IR (mineral oil mull) 3428, 3322, 2923, 2870, 2854, 1743, 1654, 1565, 1511, 1466, 1439, 1377, 1298, 1278, 1240, 1197, 1179, 1018, 1003, 780, 768 cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) for $C_{27}H_{33}Cl_2N_1O_5$, m/z (relative intensity) 524 ([M + H]$^+$, 65), 523 ([M + H]$^+$, 41), 522 ([M + H]$^+$, 100), 521 (M^+, 19), 354 (21), 338 (21), 336 (29), 161 (21), 159 (34), 123 (38). Anal. Calcd for $C_{27}H_{33}Cl_2N_1O_5$: C, 62.07; H,

g), EDC (1.1 equiv, 1.37 mmol, 0.25 g) and Et_3N (3.6 equiv, 4.49 mmol, 0.6 mL) were mixed in CH_2Cl_2 (10 mL) at 0 °C. Stirred the reaction mixture for several minutes then added **7-E-2·HCl** (0.8 equiv, 1.0 mmol, 0.4 g). The mixture was stirred overnight while the bath temperature equilibrated to room temperature. Concentrated reaction mixture to dryness under reduced pressure. Residue was treated with acidic H_2O (30 mL) and extracted with $CHCl_3$ (3 x 15 mL). Combined organic layers, washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$ (20 mL), dried ($MgSO_4$) and solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Crude product was purified by silica gel (20 mm x 16.5 cm) flash chromatography using 10%-15% EtOAc/hexanes as eluent. Fractions containing the compound were combined and solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in 50% $CH_2CN:H_2O$ (50 mL), frozen and lyophilized to yield 0.24 g (45%) of **10-F** (where $R^{10\text{-}1}$ = methyl, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3 and R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl-): ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 0.79 (3 H), 0.99 (3 H), 1.09 (3 H), 1.32-1.43 (1 H), 1.61 (2 H), 1.65-1.85 (2 H), 2.08-2.23 (1 H), 2.53 (1 H), 3.01-3.18 (2 H), 3.16 (1 H), 3.28 (1 H), 3.30 (3H), 3.74 (3 H), 4.83-4.91 (1 H), 5.25 (2 H), 5.74 (1 H), 6.96 (2 H). 7.05 (2 H), 7.23-7.29 (1 H), 7.35-7.40 (2 H): IR (mineral oil mull) 3317, 2956, 2924, 2871, 2857, 2855, 1745, 1652, 1612, 1565, 1511, 1466, 1439, 1378, 1298, 1278, 1240, 1197, 1178, 1106, 1096, 1017, 1000, 779, 768 cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) for $C_{28}H_{35}Cl_2N_1O_5$, m/z (relative intensity) 538 (([M + H]$^+$, 65), 537 ([M + H]$^+$, 40), 536 ([M + H]$^+$, 100), 535 (M^+, 16), 338 (16), 336 (24), 161 (18), 159 (28), 123 (69). Anal. Calcd for $C_{28}H_{35}Cl_2N_2O_5$ nH_2O: C, 62.69; H, 6.58; N, 2.61; Cl, 13.22; Found: C, 62.44;
H, 6.35; N, 2.88; Cl, 13.11. Corrected for 0.37% H_2O found by Karl Fischer analysis.

Preparation of Example 198:

Scheme 10, 10-F = wherein R^{10-1} = methyl, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2H, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl

Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis)-L

(1*S*-*cis*)-*O*-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methyl]-*N*-[(3-methoxymethyl-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-L-tyrosine **(Example 198).**

Alcohol **10-B** (1.0 g, 4.8 mmol), in Et_2O (20 mL), was treated with boron trifluoride dimethyl etherate (0.1 equiv, 0.48 mmol, 0.06 mL) and an excess amount of $CH_2N_2 \cdot Et_2O$. The reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The mixture was filtered and solvent was removed on rotary evaporator. Crude product was subjected to a silica gel (35 mm x 16.5 cm) flash chromatography column using 1% EtOAc/pentane as eluent to yield 0.69 g (67%) of **10C** (where R^{10-1} = methyl): ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 0.79 (3 H), 1.00 (3 H), 1.10 (3 H), 1.32-1.43 (1 H), 1.60-1.89 (2 H) 2.04-2.20 (1 H), 2.80 (1 H), 3.16 (1H), 3.28 (1 H), 3.31 (3 H), 3.68 (3 H).

Ester **10-C** (0.37 g, 1.7 mmol) was dissolved in THF (40 mL) and treated with $LiOH \cdot H_2O$ (10 equiv, 17 mmol, 0.71 g) in H_2O (20 mL), MeOH (10 mL) and H_2O_2 (10 mL). The mixture was heated at reflux for about 8 h. Solvent was removed via a rotary evaporator. Dissolved residue in H_2O (50 mL), lowered pH to 5 with hydrochloric acid, extracted aqueous portion with EtOAc (3 x 25 mL) followed by $CHCl_3$ (3 x 25 mL). Organic extracts were combined, dried ($MgSO_4$), and solvent was removed under reduced pressure to yield 0.44 g of **10-D** (wherein R^{10-1} = Me): ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 0.86 (3 H), 1.00 (3 H), 1.14 (3 H), 1.34-1.44 (1 H), 1.62-1.89 (2 H), 2.01-2.15 (1 H), 2.83 (1 H), 3.16 (1 H), 3.29 (1 H), 3.30 (3 H).

Compound **10-D** (0.25 g, 1.2 mmol), HOBT (1.13 equiv, 1.41 mmol, 0.19 g), DMAP (0.11 equiv, 0.14 mmol, 0.017

dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl-) (0.25 g, 0.44 mmol) was dissolved in MeOH (3 mL). Treated the reaction solution with LiOH.H_2O (10 equiv, 4.4 mmol, 0.18 g) in H_2O (5 mL). Additional MeOH (2 mL) was added to ensure solubility. [Note: reaction mixture turned clear within 1 hour of reaction time]. Solution was allowed to stir overnight at room temperature under N_2. Solvent volume was reduced on a rotary evaporator, the remaining material was diluted with H_2O (10 mL) and acidified with hydrochloric acid. The resulting precipitate was filtered, washed with H_2O and dried under house vacuum to yield 0.23 g (95%) of **Example 203**. mp: unable to determine due to compound shrinkage at 60 °C; ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 0.79 (3 H), 1.01 (3 H), 1.07 (3 H), 1.32-1.46 (1 H), 1.62-1.84 (2 H), 2.01-2.18 (1 H), 2.55 (1 H), 3.02-3.24 (2 H), 3.30 (1 H), 3.35 (3 H), 3.45 (1 H), 4.55-4.61 (2 H), 4.81-4.89 (1 H), 5.24 (2 H), 5.76 (1 H), 6.97 (2 H), 7.12 (2 H), 7.18-7.27 (1 H), 7.31-7.37 (2 H); IR (mineral oil mull) 2930, 2872, 2855, 1736, 1638, 1612, 1511, 1466, 1439, 1377, 1241, 1196, 1179, 1147, 1108, 1045, 1020, cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) for $C_{28}H_{35}Cl_2N_1O_6nH_2O$, m/z (relative intensity) 554 (([M + H]$^+$, 67), 552 ([M + H]$^+$, 100), 551 (M^+, 16), 492 (38), 490 (56), 322 (33), 161 (40), 159 (64), 123 (73), 45 (61). Anal. Calcd for $C_{28}H_{35}Cl_2N_1O_6$: C, 60.87; H, 6.39; N, 2.54; Cl, 12.83; Found: C, 60.73; H, 6.41; N, 2.69; Cl, 12.86. Corrected for 0.11% H_2O found by Karl Fischer analysis.

Ester **10-F** (0.27 g, 0.5 mmol) was treated with $LiOH \cdot H_2O$ (10 equiv, 5.0 mmol, 0.21 g) in H_2O (8 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h. THF (3 mL) was added to complete dissolution of starting material and MeOH (3 mL) was added to convert reaction mixture to homogeneous solution. The volume was reduced under vacuum. H_2O (40 mL) was added and the mixture was acidified with HCl. The resulting precipitate was filtered, washed with H_2O, and dried under house vacuum to yield 0.26 g (99%) of **Example 198** (**10-F**: where R^{10-1} = methyl; R^4 = H; R^5 = CO_2H and R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl- stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis)-L): ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 0.77 (3 H), 0.98 (3 H), 1.05 (3 H), 1.31-1.42 (1 H), 1.61-1.85 (2 H), 2.01-2.16 (1 H), 2.53 (1 H), 3.07-3.28 (2 H), 3.15 (1 H), 3.27 (1 H), 3.29 (3 H), 4.79-4.87 (1 H), 5.24 (2 H), 5.77 (1 H), 6.97 (2 H), 7.12 (2 H), 7.21-7.29 (1 H), 7.32-7.39 (2 H); IR (mineral oil mull) 3424, 3335, 3032, 2955, 2924, 2855, 1734, 1644, 1612, 1586, 1565, 1512, 1466, 1439, 1377, 1299, 1241, 1197, 1179, 1107, 1096, 1018, 873, 779, 769 cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) for $C_{27}H_{33}Cl_2N_1O_5$, m/z (relative intensity) 524 (([M + H]$^+$, 62), 523 ([M + H]$^+$, 36), 522 ([M + H]$^+$, 96), 521 (M^+, 13), 324 (14), 322 (22), 161 (31), 159 (42), 123 (100). Anal. Calcd for $C_{27}H_{33}C_{12}N_1O_5nH_2O$: C, 62.07; H, 6.37; N, 2.68; Cl, 13.57; Found: C, 62.04; H, 6.24; N, 2.90; Cl, 13.91. Corrected for 2.18% H_2O found by Karl Fischer analysis.

Preparation of Example 203:

Scheme 10, **10-F**; where R^{10-1} = methoxymethyl; R^4 = H; R^5 = CO_2H and R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl-, Stereochemistry = (1S-cis)-L

(1*S*-cis)-*O*-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methyl]-N-[(3-methoxymethoxymethyl-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-L-tyrosine **(Example 203)**

Compound **10-F-1** (**10-F**: (where R^{10-1} = methoxymethyl, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3 and R^6 = 4-[(2,6-

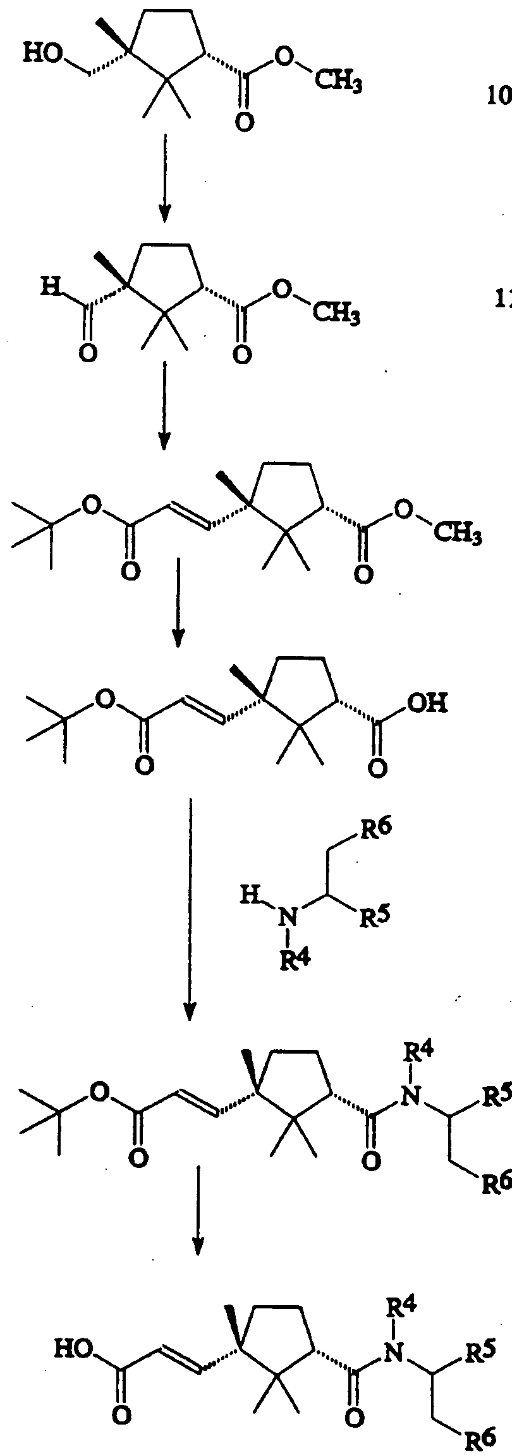
Preparation 11-B
Scheme 11, **11-B**
Stereochemistry = 1*S*-cis

(1*S-cis*) 3-Formyl-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid methyl ester **(11-B)** ($C_{11}H_{20}O_3$)
To a solution of **10-B** (2.57g, 12.8 mmol) in methylene chloride (50 mL) is added a mixture of pyridinium chlorochromate (3.05g, 14.15 mmol), magnesium sulfate (4g, 33 mmol), and Celite. After overnight stirring, the mixture is eluted through a short column of silica gel (80g) using methylene chloride (500 mL) as the eluant. Evaporation *in vacuo* gives **11-B** as a colorless liquid (2.09g, 82% yield).
^{1}H NMR($CDCl_3$) δ 9.65(1H), 3.67(3H), 2.81(1H), 2.40(1H), 2.23 (1H), 1.94(1H), 1.42(1H), 1.16(3H), 1.05 (3H), 0.88 (3H).

Preparation 11-C
Scheme 11, **11-C**
Stereochemistry = 1*S*-cis, (*E*)

(1*S*-cis)-3-[2-[(1,1-dimethylethyoxy)carbonyl]ethenyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid methyl ester **(11-C)** ($C_{17}H_{28}O_4$)
To a dry N_2 flushed 100 mL flask is added t-butyl diethyl phosphonoacetate (5 mL, 21.3 mmol) and THF (dry, 20 mL). The flask is immersed in an ice water bath and, five minutes later, NaH/oil (60% NaH, 0.5g, 12.5mmol) is added in portions. After thirty minutes, **11-B** (2.08g, 10.5 mmol) is mixed with THF (dry, 15 mL) and added *via* syringe over a five minute period. Four hours later, the still cold solution is diluted with toluene (200 mL), shaken with ice water (4 X 100 mL), and the organic layer evaporated to dryness *in vacuo*, giving a colorless oil which is chromatographed

Scheme 11



10-B

11-B

11-C

11-D

7-E

11-F

11-G

(96), 191 (14), 181 (14), 57 (51), 41 (16); Anal. Calcd for $C_{16}H_{26}O_4$: C, 68.06; H, 9.28; Found: C, 67.84; H, 9.10.

Preparation 11-F-1

Scheme 11, **11-F**: wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3
R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl
Stereochemistry = [1*S*-[1α,3α(E)]]-L

[1*S*-[1α,3α(E)]]-*N*-[[3-[2-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]ethenyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester **(11-F-1)** ($C_{33}H_{38}Cl_2N_2O_6$)

A solution of **11-D** (0.45g, 1.59mmol) in methylene chloride (15mL) is cooled in an ice water bath. To this stirred solution were added N,N-diisopropylethyl amine (2mL, 11.48mmol), EDC (0.335g, 1.75mmol), HOBt (0.25g, 1.85mmol), and 4-N,N-dimethylaminopyridine (0.02g, 0.16mmol), followed thirty minutes later by the 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester hydrochloride **7-E-1·HCl** (**7-E**: R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-phenyl) (0.67g, 1.66mmol). After two days, the reaction mixture is evaporated to dryness, mixed with toluene (200mL), and shaken with cold 0.5N aq. HCl (50mL) followed by water (4X50mL). The organic layer is then evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to give an off-white solid which is recrystallized from ethyl acetate to give a white solid **(11-F-1)** (0.59g, 58% yield). ^1H NMR($CDCl_3$) δ 7.84(1H), 7.56(2H), 7.35-7.25(3H), 7.08(2H), 6.90(1H), 5.77(1H), 5.65(1H), 4.87(1H), 3.73(3H), 3.12(2H), 2.59(1H), 2.21(1H), 2.05(1H), 1.85(1H), 1.49(1H), 1.47(9H), 1.03(3H), 0.99(3H), 0.69(3H); MS(ES+) m/z 631.

on silica gel (80 g) using a gradient from 0 to 4% ethylacetate/ hexane. A colorless oil **11-C** is obtained (1.99g, 63% yield).

^{1}H NMR($CDCl_3$) δ 6.92(1H), 5.68 (1H), 3.67 (3H), 2.84 (1H), 2.23 (1H), 1.99 (1H), 1.90 (1H), 1.49 (1H), 1.48 (9H), 1.06 (3H), 1.01 (3H), 0.71 (3H); IR (nujol) 1728, 1712, 1651, 1438, 1358, 1316, 1288, 1270, 1228, 1220,1191, 1171, 1151, 1132, 1001cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 297 (M+H, 44), 297 (44), 242 (12), 241 (87), 224 (14), 223 (99), 195 (14), 191 (14), 135 (12), 57 (34), 41 (12); HRMS (FAB) calcd for $C_{17}H_{28}O_4$ +H1 297.2065, found 297.2067; Anal. Calcd for $C_{17}H_{28}O_4$: C, 68.89; H, 9.52; N; Found: C, 69.03; H, 9.18.

Preparation 11-D

Scheme 11, **11-D**

Stereochemistry = 1*S*-cis, (*E*)

(1*S*-cis)-3-[2-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]ethenyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid **(11-D)** ($C_{16}H_{26}O_4$)

A solution of $LiOH \cdot H_2O$(0.65g, 15.4mmol) in H_2O (15mL) and aqueous H_2O_2 (5mL, 30%) is added to a solution of **11-C** (1.52g, 5.13mmol) in methanol (30mL). After stirring for two days, the mixture is diluted with water(100mL) and evaporated *in vacuo* until all of the methanol is gone. The aqueous remainder is then shaken with diethyl ether (3X40mL) and then cooled in an ice water bath and brought to pH 5 using 1N aq. HCl. The resultant white precipitate **11-D** is isolated by suction filtration (0.385g, 26% yield)

^{1}H NMR($CDCl_3$): δ 6.94(1H), 5.69(1H), 2.88(1H), 2.27-1.84(3H), 1.53(1H), 1.49(9H), 1.11(3H), 1.02(3H), 0.81(3H); IR (nujol) 2729, 2669, 1707, 1647, 1418, 1393, 1316, 1305, 1242, 1154, 999, 976, 960, 944, 856cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 283 (M+H, 34), 566 (13), 283 (34), 228 (13), 227 (99), 210 (13), 209

by suction filtration to give a white solid which is stirred with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2mL) and then transferred to a C-18 reversed phase HPLC column and eluted with a gradient from 0.01%aq $NaHCO_3$ to 10%acetonitrile/0.01%aq $NaHCO_3$. Evaporation is accomplished *in vacuo* to give **Example 182** as a white solid (0.25 g, 51% yield).

^{1}H NMR(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 7.51-7.42(5H), 7.06(2H), 6.39(1H), 5.49(1H), 4.10(1H), 2.99(1H), 2.86(1H), 2.56(1H), 1.85(2H), 1.61(1H), 1.29(1H), 0.90(3H), 0.85(3H), 0.51(3H); IR (nujol) 3393, 3257, 3124, 3035, 1654, 1604, 1562, 1544, 1515, 1431, 1398, 1325, 799, 778, 722cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 605 (M+H, 44), 629 (9), 627 (14), 608 (8), 607 (30), 606 (14), 605 (44), 585 (14), 583 (21), 73 (45), 23 (99); KF Water: 7.09%.

Preparation 11-G-1

Scheme 11, **11-G**: wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3
R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-phenyl
Stereochemistry = [1*S*-[1α,3α(E)]]

[1*S*-[1α,3α(E)]]-*N*-[[3-(2-Carboxyethenyl)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester **(11-G-1)** ($C_{29}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_6$)

A solution of **11-F-1** (0.5g, 0.8mmol) in trifluoroacetic acid (3mL) is stirred overnight under nitrogen. The solution is then evaporated to dryness *in vacuo*, diluted with toluene (50mL) and evaporated to dryness again, giving **11-G-1** as an oil (0.45g, 97% yield).

^{1}H NMR(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) 10.75(1H), 10.60(1H), 7.96(1H), 7.64-7.44(4H), 7.23-7.14(3H), 6.88(1H), 5.63(1H), 4.9(1H), 4.8(1H), 4.50(1H), 3.58(3H), 3.03-2.70(2H), 2.50(1H), 2.1-1.2(4H), 0.92(3H), 0.83(3H), 0.55(3H).

Preparation of Example 182

Scheme 11, **11-G**: wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2H
R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-phenyl
Stereochemistry = [1*S*-[1α,3α(E)]]

[1*S*-[1α,3α(E)]]-*N*-[[3-(2-Carboxyethenyl)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine disodium salt **(Example 182)** ($C_{28}H_{28}Cl_2Na_2N_2O_6$)

To a solution **11-G-1** (0.45g, .78mmol) in methanol (5 mL), in a flask cooled in an ice water bath, is added a solution of LiOH·H_2O (0.127g, 3mmol) in H_2O (5mL). After two days, the mixture is diluted with water (50mL), evaporated *in vacuo* until the methanol is gone and then cooled to -10°C and brought to pH 2 using 1N aq. HCl. The resultant white precipitate is isolated

Preparation of Example 184

Scheme 12, 12-E: wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2H, R^6 =
4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl
Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis)-L

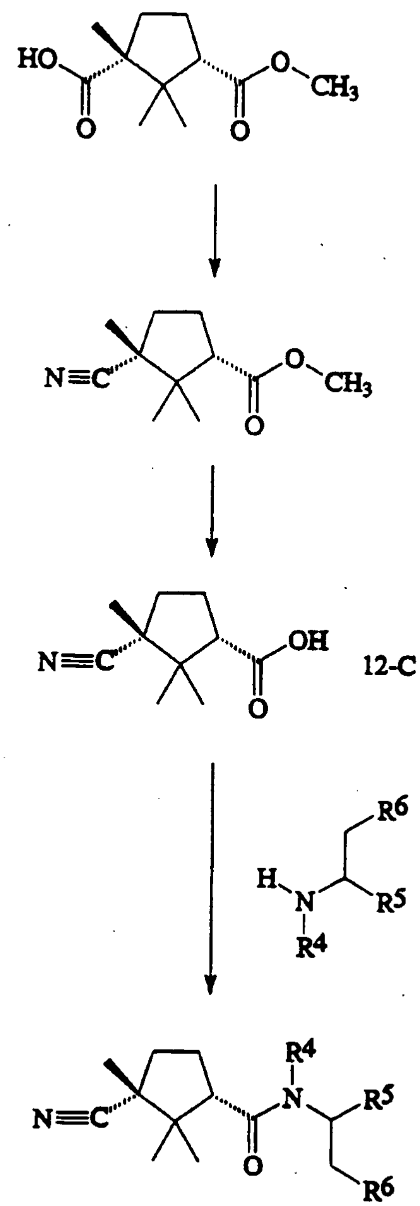
(1*S*-cis)-N-[[3-Cyano-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine

Ester **10-A** (5.0 g, 23.3 mmol) was dissolved in dry pyridine (100 mL). At 0°C, the reaction solution was treated with methanesulfonyl chloride (MsCl) (1 equiv, 23.3 mmol, 1.8 mL). The mixture was stirred for two days, while the bath temperature equilibrated to room temperature. The reaction mixture was saturated with ammonia (NH_3) gas. Excess NH_3 was removed via a rotary evaporator. The reaction mixture was treated with MsCl (10 equiv. 18 mL, 0.23 mol) and allowed to stir overnight. Solvent was removed under reduced pressure and resulting crude material was purified by a silica gel (35 mm x 15.2 cm) flash column chromatography using 90% hexanes:EtOAc as eluent to yield 3.5 g of; **12-B**: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 1.08 (3 H), 1.19 (3 H), 1.32 (3 H), 1.73-2.01 (2 H), 2.25-2.41 (2 H), 2.71 (1 H), 3.70 (3 H).

Ester **12-B** (0.7 g, 3.6 mmol) was dissolved in THF (20 mL) and treated with $LiOH{\cdot}H_2O$ (10 equiv, 1.5 g, 35.8 mmol) in H_2O (20 mL) and MeOH (10 mL). After 2 h, the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in acidic H_2O (50 mL), for example 1N HCl, 10%H_2SO_4, or 1N AcOH, and was extracted with $CHCl_3$ (3 x 20 mL) to yield, upon usual work-up, 0.6 g (92%) of **12-C**: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 1.17 (3 H), 1.25 (3 H), 1.34 (3H), 1.77-2.00 (2 H), 2.19-2.41 (2 H), 2.69-2.81 (1H).

Acid **12-C** (0.6 g, 3.3 mmol), HOBT (1.13 equiv, 0.5 g), DMAP (0.11 equiv, 0.04 g), EDC (1.1 equiv, 0.7 g,),

Scheme 12



10-A

12-B

12-C

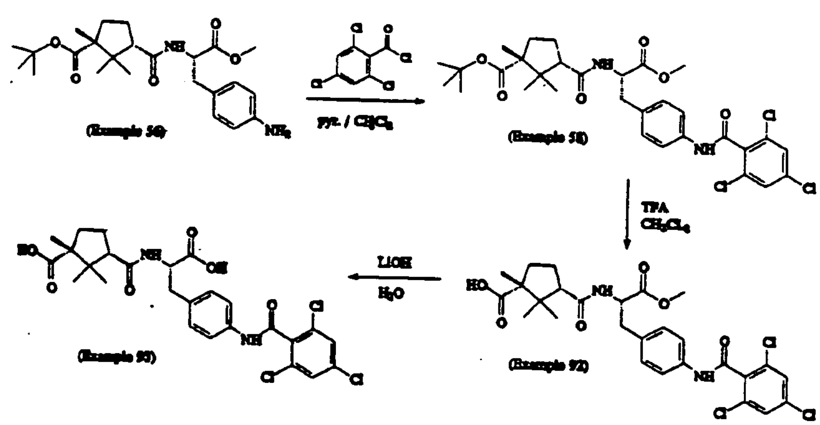
7-E

12-E

of **Example 184** (12-E: where R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2H and R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl): mp: unable to determine due to compound shrinkage at 50 °C; ^1H NMR (MeOD) δ 1.02 (3 H), 1.18 (3 H), 1.31 (3 H), 1.72-1.87 (2 H), 2.01-2.33 (2 H), 2.69 (1 H), 2.97 (1 H), 3.23 (1 H), 4.68-4.78 (1 H), 7.24 (2 H), 7.38-7.49 (3 H), 7.58 (2 H), 7.96 (1 H); IR (mineral oil mull) 3338, 3291, 3260, 3200, 3132, 3079, 3039, 2954, 2914, 2854, 2253, 1746, 1672, 1657, 1611, 1579, 1560, 1544, 1516, 1466, 1457, 1431, 1416, 1397, 1379, 1328, 1282, 1271, 1222, 1210, 1196, 1125, 812, 782, 800 cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) for $C_{26}H_{27}CI_2N_3O_4$, m/z (relative intensity) 518 ([M + H]$^+$, 68), 517 ([M + H]$^+$, 35), 516 ([M + H]$^+$, 100), 515 (M^+, 7), 337 (16), 335 (24), 175 (18), 173 (27), 136 (23), 109 (12). Anal. Calcd for $C_{26}H_{27}Cl_2N_3O_4nH_2O$: C, 60.47; H, 5.27; N, 8.14; Cl, 13.73; Found: C, 60.33; H, 5.25; N, 8.03; Cl, 13.62. Corrected for 4.58% H_2O found by Karl Fischer analysis

Scheme 13

Examples 58, 92 and 93



The Intermediate amine according to Example 56 (619 mg, 1.43 mmol) was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (5 mL) containing pyridine (0.3 mL, 3.58 mmol). To this

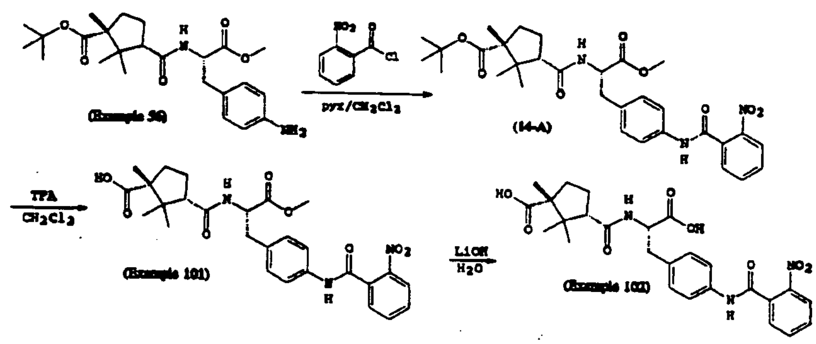
Et_3N (3.6 equiv, 1.6 mL) and CH_2Cl_2 (20 mL) were combined and the reaction was stirred for a couple of minutes. Then **7-E-1·HCl** (0.75 equiv, 1.0 g) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was triturated with THF. The precipitate was filtered, dissolved in a mixture of $CH_3CN:H_2O$, frozen and lyophilized to yield **12-E** (where R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3 and R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl): mp 170-174 °C; ^1H NMR (MeOD) δ 1.01 (3 H), 1.17 (3 H), 1.32 (3 H), 1.72-1.87 (2 H), 2.02-2.32 (2 H), 2.67 (1H), 2.97 (1H), 3.18 (1H), 3.71 (3 H), 4.73 (1H), 7.22 (2H), 7.38-7.50 (3H), 7.59 (2H); IR (mineral oil mull) 3282, 3252, 3314, 3192, 3125. 3075, 2954, 2925, 2870, 2855, 2235, 1750, 1738, 1653, 1610, 1562, 1541, 1516, 1458, 1431, 1415, 1379, 1332, 1274, 1260, 1243, 1231, 1214, 1195, 799 cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) for $C_{27}H_{29}Cl_2N_3O_4$, m/z (relative intensity) 532 ($[M + H]^+$, 68), 531 ($[M + H]^+$, 35), 530 ($[M + H]^+$, 100), 529 (M^+, 7), 351 (26), 349 (40), 175 (21), 173 (33), 136 (35), 109 (20). Anal. Calcd for $C_{27}H_{29}Cl_2N_3O_4nH_2O$: C, 61.14; H, 5.51; N, 7.92; Cl, 13.37; Found: C, 61.32: H, 5.53; N, 7.94; Cl, 13.04. Corrected for 0.66% H_2O found by Karl Fischer analysis.

To a solution of the obtained **12-E** (1.0 g, 1.9 mmol), in MeOH (25 mL) was added $LiOH{\cdot}H_2O$ (5 equiv, 9.4 mmol, 0.4 g) in H_2O (10 mL). The reaction solution was allowed to stir for 4 h. The reaction solution was reduced *in vacuo* to dryness. The residue was treated with n acidic H_2O (25 mL). The resulting precipitate was filtered and subjected to silica gel (35 mm x 15.2 cm) flash chromatography column using CH_3CN spiked with 0.1% acetic acid as an eluent. Fractions containing compound were combined and solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was then dissolved in $CH_3CN:H_2O$, frozen and lyophilized to yield 0.62 g (63%)

at RT the mixture was acidified with 3 N HCl (3 mL) and the precipitate filtered and washed with cold H_2O (3 mL). Drying under high vacuum provided Example 93 (547 mg, 82 %) as a colorless solid: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, Acetone-d_6), δ 9.96 (1H), 7.70 (2H), 7.58 (2H), 7.30 (2H), 4.8-4.9 (1H), 3.23 (1H), 3.07 (1H), 2.89 (1H), 2.5-2.6 (1H), 2.0-2.2 (1H), 1.6-1.7 (1H), 1.4-1.5 (1H), 1.26 (3H), 1.19 (3H), 0.81 (3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, Acetone-d_6), δ 178.52, 174.10, 173.62, 162.22, 138.12, 136.08, 134.47, 133.69, 130.77, 128.90, 120.54, 56.92, 54.56, 53.89, 47.24, 37.48, 33.37, 23.52, 23.04, 22.31, 21.73; ESMS (m/z) 569 ([M-H]$^-$).

<u>Scheme 14</u>

Examples 101 and 102.



The compound according to Example 56 (810mg, 1.87mmol) was dissolved in Pyr/CH_2Cl_2 (5mL of each) and O-nitrobenzoyl chloride (383mg, 2.06mmol) was added under dry N_2. The reaction was stirred for 4 hours at RT. The solvent was evaporated under high vacuum and 1N HCl (20mL) was added to the residue. This was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3 x 25mL) and the combined organic phases were dried over Na_2SO_4. The solution was filtered, solvent evaporated and the residue chromatographed (SiO_2, gradient elution: 100% hexanes -> 50% EtOAc/hexanes) to provide the intermediate

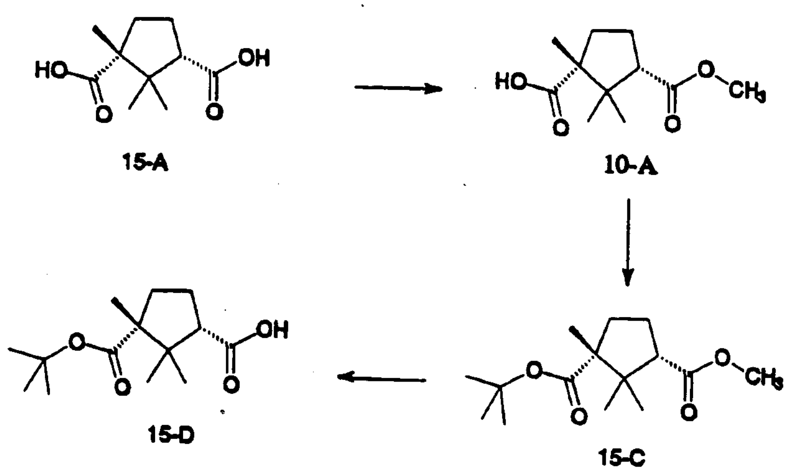
solution 2,4,6-trichlorobenzoyl chloride (246 mg, 1.58 mmol) was added and the solution stirred at RT for 6 h. The reaction was acidified with 1 N HCl (20 mL) and extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3 x 20 mL). The combined organics were dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and the solvent removed *in vacuo*. The residue was chromatographed (SiO_2, gradient elution: 100% hexanes -> 50% EtOAc / hexanes) to provide Example 58 (866 mg, 95 %) as a colorless foam: ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 7.56 (2H), 7.33 (2H), 7.08 (2H), 5.84 (1H), 4.8-4.9 (1H), 3.74 (3H), 3.0-3.2 (3H), 2.4-2.6 (2H), 2.0-2.2 (1H), 1.6-1.8 (1H), 1.43 (9H), 1.21 (3H), 1.14 (3H), 0.76 (3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 174.92, 172.55, 172.00, 161.81, 136.29, 135.91, 134.46, 133.00, 132.69, 129.75, 128.08, 120.51, 80.19, 56.60, 54.33, 53.04, 52.35, 46.32, 37.14, 32.26, 27.99, 22.90, 22.39, 21.90, 20.50; ESMS (m/z) 639 (MH^+).

Example 58 (810 mg, 1.27 mmol) was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (5mL) containing TFA (5 mL). This reaction mixture was stirred for 6 h at RT. Evaporation of the solvent under reduced pressure provided a crude oil. The residue was chromatographed (SiO_2, gradient elution: 100% hexanes -> 50% EtOAc/hexanes) to provide Example 92 (703 mg, 95 %) as a colorless foam: ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, Acetone-d_6), δ 9.68 (1H), 7.66 (2H), 7.44 (2H), 7.17 (2H), 6.93 (1H), 4.88 (1H), 3.72 (3H), 3.17 (1H), 3.05 (1H), 2.79 (1H), 2.5-2.6 (1H), 2.1-2.2 (1H), 1.7-1.8 (1H), 1.4-1.5 (1H), 1.25 (3H), 1.21 (3H), 0.84 (3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, Acetone-d_6), δ 176.92, 172.14, 171.14, 160.87, 136.16, 134.58, 134.48, 132.16, 132.12, 128.93, 127.08, 119.23, 59.24, 55.25, 52.60, 51.06, 45.64, 36.03, 31.71, 21.92, 21.63, 20.83, 20.06; ESMS (m/z) 583 (MH^+).

Example 92 (684 mg, 1.17 mmol) was dissolved in H_2O (8mL) containing LiOH (127 mg, 5.27 mmol). After 6 h

(1H), 3.02 (1H), 2.88 (1H), 2.70 (1H), 2.3-2.4 (1H), 1.8-2.0 (1H), 1.5-1.6 (1H), 1.2-1.4 (1H), 1.17 (3H), 1.12 (3H), 0.67 (3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-d_6), δ 177.00, 173.17, 172.03, 163.90, 146.50, 137.19, 134.04, 133.35, 132.69, 130.92, 129.38, 129.28, 124.23, 119.44, 55.50, 53.59, 51.90, 45.95, 36.10, 32.23, 22.30, 22.23, 21.72, 21.00; ESMS (m/z) 512 (MH^+).

Scheme 15



Preparation 10-A

Scheme 15, 10-A

Stereochemistry = (1*R*-*cis*)

(1*R*-*cis*)-1,2,2-Trimethylcyclopentane-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 3-methyl ester 10-A ($C_{11}H_{18}O_4$).

To methanol (0.5L), cooled in an ice-water bath under nitrogen, is added acetyl chloride (50mL, 0.703mol) over 30 minutes. After stirring for 30 minutes (1R, 3S)-camphoric acid **15-A** (100g, 0.5mol) was added in one portion. The camphoric acid dissolves over ca. 10 minutes and the solution was allowed to warm slowly to room temperature and stir for 72 hours. Concentration

(14-A) (808mg, 74%): ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 8.4-8.6 (1H), 8.03 (1H), 7.6-7.7 (3H), 7.49 (2H), 7.04 (2H), 5.86 (1H), 4.7-4.8 (1H), 3.71 (3H), 3.0-3.2 (2H), 2.4-2.6 (2H), 2.0-2.1 (1H), 1.6-1.7 (1H), 1.4-1.5 (1H), 1.42 (9H), 1.20 (3H), 1.12 (3H), 0.73 (3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 174.94, 172.61, 171.97, 164.57, 146.15, 136.64, 133.77, 132.76, 132.38, 130.56, 129.62, 128.63, 124.47, 120.56, 80.16, 56.58, 54.23, 53.05, 52.28, 46.31, 37.07, 32.23, 27.96, 22.83, 22.31, 21.85, 20.50; FABMS (m/z) 582 (MH^+).

The above compound, **(14-A)** (706mg, 1.21mmol), was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (5mL) and TFA (5mL) was added with stirring at RT. After 4 hours the solvent was evaporated and the residue chromatographed (SiO_2, gradient elution: 100% hexanes -> 100% EtOAc) to provide the mono methyl ester **Example 101** (623mg, 98%): ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, Acetone-d_6), δ 9.79 (1H), 8.11 (1H), 7.7-7.9 (6H), 7.22 (2H), 4.81 (1H), 3.68 (3H), 3.15 (1H), 3.02 (1H), 2.86 (1H), 2.53 (1H), 2.0-2.2 (2H), 1.6-1.8 (1H), 1.43 (1H), 1.26 (3H), 1.20 (3H), 0.81 (3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, Acetone-d_6), δ 177.64, 173.39, 172.92, 165.03, 147.96, 138.68, 134.68, 134.11, 133.81, 131.70, 130.52, 129.97, 125.18, 120.62, 120.54, 56.90, 54.55, 53.88, 52.31, 47.16, 37.56, 33.40, 23.48, 23.00, 22.30, 21.66; ESMS (m/z) 526 (MH^+).

Example 101 (605 mg, 1.15 mmol) was dissolved in H_2O (5mL) containing LiOH (138 mg, 5.76 mmol). This was stirred for 4 hours. The solution thus obtained was acidified with 2 N HCl (10 mL) and the precipitate filtered. The filter cake was washed with cold H_2O (3 mL) and then dried under high vacuum to provide **Example 102** (539 mg, 92%) as a white amorphous powder: ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6), δ 10.66 (1H), 8.14 (1H), 7.85 (2H), 7.76 (2H), 7.57 (2H), 7.22 (2H), 4.4-4.5

12 hours). The bottle was surrounded by aluminum foil, dry ice was added to cool the bottle and contents, and the bottle was removed from the shaker when the pressure reading was ca. 0 psi. The isobutylene was condensed from the reaction vessel *via* a cold finger condenser over ca. 2 hours. The resulting thin oil was dissolved in pentane (0.5L), the organic phase was washed with water (2X0.25L), 0.5N aq. NaOH (2X50mL), and water (2X0.25L). The organic phase was concentrated *in vacuo* to provide 15-C as a clear colorless oil which slowly solidified at room temperature. Recrystallization from petroleum ether gave 15-C as a fine white crystalline solid (26.86g, 89%).

MP: 36-37.6°C; 1H-NMR:(300MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 3.68(s, 3H), 2.78(m, 1H), 2.52(m, 1H), 2.16(m, 1H), 1.78(m, 1H), 1.45(m, 1H), 1.45(s, 9H), 1.24(s, 3H), 1.17(s, 3H), 0.81(s, 3H).

Preparation 15-D

Scheme 15, 15-D

Stereochemistry = (1*R*-*cis*)

(1*R*-*cis*)-1,2,2-Trimethylcyclopentane-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-(1,1-dimethylethyl) ester **15-D** ($C_{14}H_{24}O_4$)

To **15-C** (10.25g, 0.38mol) in methanol (0.1L) was added in order water (0.1L, see considerable precipitation), LiOH di-hydrate (10g, 2.38mol), and 30% aq. hydrogen peroxide (0.1L). The mixture was warmed in a 90°C oil bath and allowed to stir for 20 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and concentrated *in vacuo* to remove methanol and the residual white solid material was removed by filtration. The clear solution was washed with pentane (3X0.15L), the aqueous layer was cooled in an ice-water bath and carefully acidified to ca. pH 4 with 1N aq. HCl. The resulting

in vacuo afforded a clear, pale yellow oil which was dissolved in ethyl acetate (0.6L). The solution was extracted with 0.5N aq. NaOH (4X0.35L). The combined aqueous phases were washed with pentane (0.35L) and the pH of the aq. layer was adjusted to ca. 4 with 1N aq. HCl. The aqueous layer was extracted with ether (4X0.35L) and the combined organic phases were concentrated *in vacuo* to give a colorless oil which slowly solidified to afford 96g (90%) of **10-A** as a white crystalline solid. An analytical sample can be obtained by recrystallizing **10-A** from ether-pentane (1:1) to provide **10-A** as clear hexagonal plates. MP: 76-77°C; 1H-NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 3.69(s, 3H), 2.79(m, 1H), 2.54(m, 1H), 2.20(m, 1H), 1.84(m, 1H), 1.54(m, 1H), 1.45(m, 1H), 1.27(s, 3H), 1.26(s, 3H), 0.86(s, 3H); IR(nujol): 3201, 2925, 1730, 1700, 1237, 1210, 1150, and 1110cm-1; Anal: Calcd. for $C_{11}H_{18}O_4$: C, 61.66; H, 8.47; Found: C,61.63; H, 8.75.

Preparation 15-C

Scheme 15, 15-C

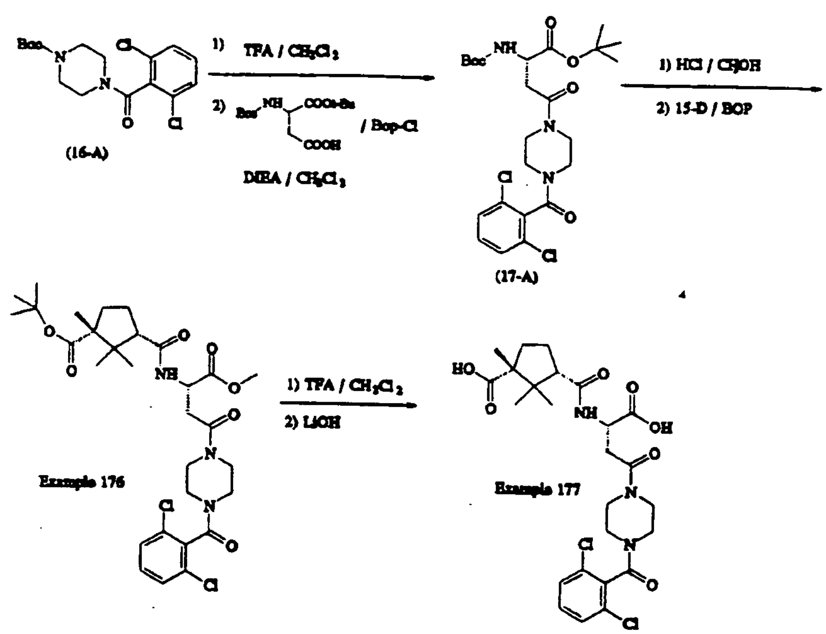
Stereochemistry = (1*R-cis*)

(1*R-cis*)-1,2,2-Trimethylcyclopentane-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1 (1,1-dimethylethyl)-3-methyl diester 15-C ($C_{15}H_{26}O_4$)

To **10-A** (25g, 0.117mol) in a 500mL Parr bottle, cooled in a dry ice-iPrOH bath under nitrogen, was condensed isobutylene until the bottle was approximately 1/2 full. In a separate Erlenmeyer flask, ether (6mL) was cooled (dry ice-iPrOH bath) and conc. sulfuric acid (3mL) was added. The mixture was allowed to cool for ca. 5 minutes, then was slowly added *via* disposable pipet to the isobutylene-15-B mixture. The Parr bottle was transferred to the shaker apparatus and shaken for 12 hours (pressure ca. 35psi at the end of

Scheme 17

Examples 176 and 177



Intermediate **16-A** (553 mg, 1.54 mmol) was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (5 mL) and treated with TFA (5 mL). After 2 hours the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (20 mL) containing DIEA (0.8 mL, 4.6 mmol). Boc-aspartic acid α t-butyl ester (534 mg, 1.85 mmol) was added with BOP-Cl (470 mg, 1.85 mmol). After stirring at RT for 24 hours the reaction was quenched with 1N HCl (25 mL). The mixture was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3 x 25 mL). The combined organics were dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and the solvent removed *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by column chromatography (SiO_2, gradient elution, hexanes -> 50% EtOAc / hexanes) to provide the intermediate aspartate **(17-A)** (405 mg, 50%): ESMS (m/z) 530 (MH^+).

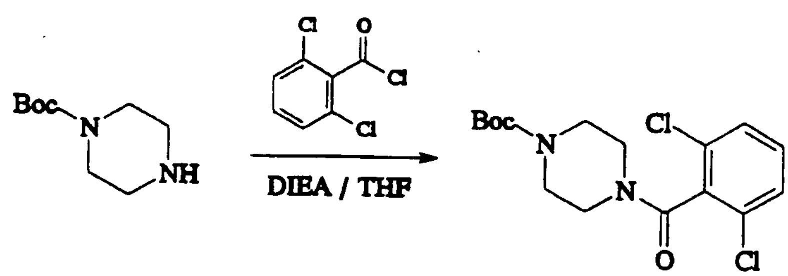
To a methanolic solution of the above mentioned intermediate **17-A** (0.2 g, 0.378 mmol), HCl gas was bubbled for 5 minutes and the reaction mixture was

white precipitate was isolated by filtration, washed with water (3X0.1L) and air dried to afford **15-D** (9.6g, 96%) as a fine white solid.

MP: 98-98.6°C; 1H-NMR:(300MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 2.82(1H), 2.50(1H), 2.13(1H), 1.79(1H), 1.46(9H) 1.45(1H), 1.28(3H), 1.18(3H), 0.89(3H); IR(nujol): 3075, 3025, 3006, 1719, 1689, 1270, 1249, 1164, and 851cm-1; EI/MS : 200(3.8), 183(7.3), 164(7.1), 154(20.3), 136(14.6), 109(32.8), 57(base); Anal: Calcd. for $C_{14}H_{24}O_4$-0.18H_2O: C, 64.77; H, 9.46; Found: C,64.79; H, 9.44; K.F.-Water: 0.86%.

Scheme 16

Synthesis of Intermediate 16-A



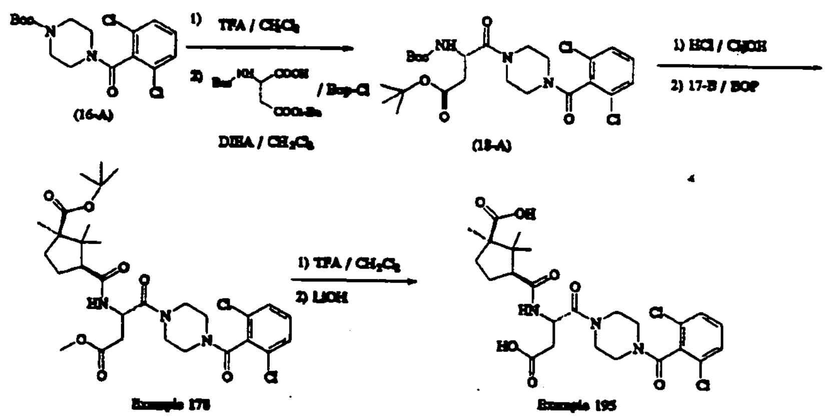
(16-A)

Boc-piperazine (1.9 gm, 10.4 mmol) was dissolved in THF (10 mL) and CH_2Cl_2 (1 mL) containing DIEA (5.6 mL, 32.2 mmol). To this solution 2,6-dichlorobenzoyl chloride (1.6 mL, 11.4 mmol) was added at 0°C. After stirring the reaction for 1 hour at 0°C, 1N HCl (30 mL) was added. The mixture was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 20 mL) and the combined organics dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and the solvent removed *in vacuo*. Chromatography of the residue (SiO_2, gradient elution, hexanes -> 30% EtOAc/hexanes) provided Intermediate **(16-A)** as an off white solid (3.6 gm, 98 %): mp = 157-159°C; ESMS (m/z) 359 (MH^+).

washed with water and vacuum dried to provide **Example 177** (90 mg, 92%). ESMS (m/z) 556 (MH^+).

<u>Scheme 18</u>

Examples 178 and 195



Intermediate **16-A** (593 mg, 1.54 mmol) was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (6 mL) and treated with TFA (6 mL). After 2 hours the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (20 mL) containing DIEA (0.9 mL, 4.95 mmol). Boc-aspartic acid β t-butyl ester (573 mg, 1.98 mmol) was added with BOP-Cl (504 mg, 1.98 mmol). After stirring at RT for 24 hours the reaction was quenched with 1N HCl (15 mL). The mixture was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3 x 20 mL). The combined organics were dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and the solvent removed *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by column chromatography (SiO_2, gradient elution, hexanes -> 50% EtOAc / hexanes) to provide the intermediate aspartate **(18-A)** (360 mg, 41 %): ESMS (m/z) 530 (MH^+).

To a methanolic solution of the above mentioned intermediate **(18-A)** (0.25 g, 0.47 mmol), HCl gas was bubbled for 5 minutes and the reaction mixture was left to stand overnight at room temperature. The methanol was evaporated and the residual gum was

left to stand overnight at room temperature. The methanol was evaporated and the residual gum was triturated with ether. The resultant solid was washed with ether and dried under high vacuum. The solid was suspended in THF (5 mL), and **17-B** (1R, 3S)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid (102 mg, 0.397 mmol), BOP (176 mg, 0.397 mmol) were added, followed by DIEA (0.207 mL, 1.19 mmol). The mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was partitioned between 1N HCl (5 mL) and EtOAc (15 mL). The organic layer was separated and washed successively with 1N HCl (5 mL), brine (5 mL), Sat. $NaHCO_3$ (2 x 5 mL), Sat. LiCl (2 x 5mL), and dried over $MgSO_4$. Evaporation of EtOAc produced a colorless solid, which was purified on silica (Chromatotron, hexane:EtOAc (1:1) as eluant) to provide **Example 176** (206 mg, 87%) as a colorless solid. ESMS: (m/z) 626 (MH^+).

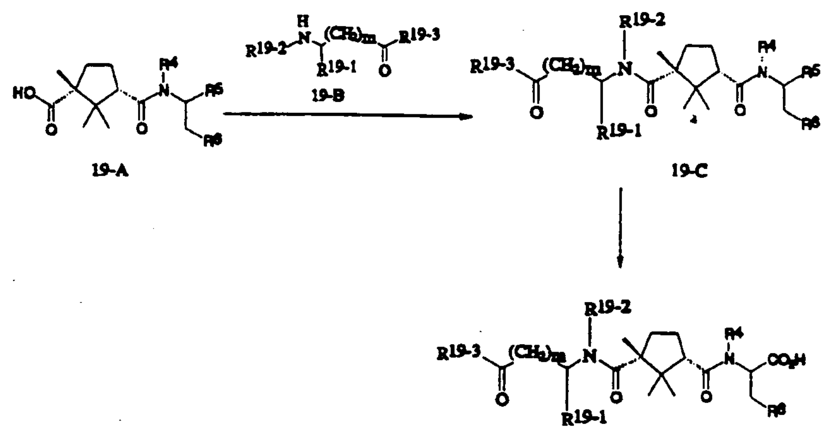
Example 176 (0.18 g, 0.287 mmol) was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (1.0 mL) and TFA (1.0 mL). After stirring at room temperature for 1 hr the solvent was evaporated and the resultant gum triturated with ether. The solid was washed with ether and dried under vacuum to provide [1*S*-[1α(R*),3α]]-α-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino]-4-(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-γ-oxo-1-piperazinebutanoic acid methyl ester as a colorless solid (0.14 g, 87%). ESMS (m/z) 570 (MH^+).

To a solution of the methyl ester obtained above (0.1 g, 0.18 mmol) in THF/CH_3OH (5 mL/1 mL) was added an aqueous (1 mL) solution of LiOH mono hydrate (19 mg, 0.378 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The organics were evaporated and the residue was taken up in 2 ml of water and acidified with citric acid. The solid was filtered,

Scheme 19

Examples 211, 212, 213, 214 and 215

R^{19-1} is defined in the same manner as R^{7-1} to include amino acids included in R^2 definition; R^{19-2} is proton or together with R^{19-1} cyclic amino acid; R^{19-3} is C_{1-6} alkyl -NH-, NH_2 or C_{1-6}alkyl-*O*- or OH.



Preparation 19-C-1

Scheme 19, **19-C**: wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3

R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl,

R^{19-2} = H, R^{19-1} = CH_3, R^{19-3} = $OC(CH_3)_3$, m = 0

Stereochemistry = [1*S*-[1α,3α(S*)]]

[1S-[1α,3α(S*)]] *N*-3-[[(1-(1,1-dimethylethyoxy)-carbonylethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester (19-C-1) ($C_{34}H_{43}Cl_2N_3O_7$)

A solution of (1*S*-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester **19-A-1** (**19-A**: R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl) (0.468g, 0.85 mmol), HATU (0.36g, 0.95 mmol), and diisopropylethyl amine (dry, 2 mL, 11.5 mmol) are stirred together with DMF

triturated with ether. The resultant solid was washed with ether and dried under high vacuum. The solid was suspended in THF (5 mL), and **15-D** (1R, 3S)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid (127 mg, 0.495 mmol), BOP (219 mg, 0.495 mmol) were added, followed by DIEA (0.259 mL, 1.485 mmol). The mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was partitioned between 1N HCl (5 ml) and EtOAc (15 ml). The organic layer was separated and washed successively with 1N HCl (5 ml), brine (5 ml), Sat. $NaHCO_3$ (2 x 5 ml), Sat. LiCl (2 x 5ml), and dried over $MgSO_4$. Evaporation of EtOAc produced a colorless solid, which was purified on silica (Chromatotron, hexane:EtOAc (1:1) as eluant) to provide **Example 178** (249 mg, 77%) as a colorless solid. ESMS: (m/z) 626 (MH^+).

Example 178 (0.19 g, 0.303 mmol) was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (1.0 mL) and TFA (1.0 mL). After stirring at room temperature for 1 hr the solvent was evaporated and the resultant gum triturated with ether. The solid was washed with ether and dried under vacuum to provide [1*S*-[1α(R*),3α]]-β-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonylamino]-4-[2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-γ-oxo-1-piperazinebutanoic acid methyl ester as a colorless solid (98 mg, 58%). ESMS (m/z) 570 (MH^+)

To a solution of the methyl ester obtained above (60 mg, 0.105 mmol) in THF/CH_3OH (5 mL/1 mL) was added an aqueous (1 mL) solution of LiOH mono hydrate (9.5 mg, 0.221 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The organics were evaporated and the residue was taken up in 2 ml of water and acidified with citric acid. The solid was filtered, washed with water and vacuum dried to provide **Example 195** (48 mg, 83%). ESMS (m/z) 556 (MH^+).

Preparation of Example 211

Scheme 19, **19-D**: wherein R^4 = H,

R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl

$R^{19\text{-}2}$ = H, $R^{19\text{-}1}$ = CH_3, $R^{19\text{-}3}$ = OH, m = 0

Stereochemistry = [1*S*-[1α,3α(*S**)]]

[1*S*-[1α,3α(*S**)]]-*N*-[[3-[[(1-Carboxyethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine **Example 211** ($C_{29}H_{33}Cl_2N_3O_7$)

A solution of $LiOH{\cdot}H_2O$ (0.15g, 3.57mm) in H_2O (5mL) is added to a solution of **19-C-2** in methanol (5mL). After overnight stirring, the solution is brought to pH7 with 1.2N aq. HCl (2 mL), evaporated *in vacuo* until the methanol is gone, and shaken with diethyl ether (3X30mL). The aqueous layer is filtered, cooled in an ice bath and brought to pH2 using 1.2N aq. HCl. The resultant white precipitate is filtered, washed with water (100mL) and air dried to give **Example 211** as a white solid (0.277g, 78% yield).

^1H NMR(DMSO-d_6) δ 10.67(1H), 7.76(1H), 7.57-7.44(5H), 7.31(1H), 7.20(2H), 4.42(1H), 4.22(1H), 3.03-2.82(2H), 2.64(1H), 2.36(1H), 1.89(1H), 1.54(1H)1.32-1.26(4H), 1.19(3H), 1.09(3H), 0.58(3H); IR (nujol) 3293, 3261, 3078, 1740, 1672, 1612, 1562, 1551, 1527, 1518, 1429, 1415, 1334, 1276, 1197cm^{-1}; MS (ES-) m/z 606.3, 604.3; KF Water 7.76%.

(dry, 5 mL) in a dry round bottom flask under a nitrogen atmosphere. After 30 minutes, D-alanine tbutyl ester hydrochloride (**19-B**, (R^{19-1} = CH_3, R^{19-2} = H, R^{19-3} = t-BuO, Stereochemistry D) (0.34g, 1.87 mmol) is added. After three days, the mixture is evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to give a yellow oil which is mixed with methylene chloride (100 mL) and shaken with water (5 X 50 mL). The organic layer is then evaporated to dryness, giving an off-white solid . Recrystallization from ethyl acetate / diethyl ether gives **19-C-1**, as a white solid (0.428g, 74% yield). ^{1}H NMR(300MHz , DMSO-d_6) δ 10.70(1H), 7.90(1H), 7.60-7.18 (8H), 4.48(1H), 4.15(1H), 3.57(3H), 2.95 (2H), 2.75(1H), 2.37(1H), 1.87(1H), 1.55(1H), 1.36(9H), 1.30 (1H), 1.22(3H), 1.18 (3H), 1.09 (3H), 0.57(3H).

Preparation 19-C-2

Scheme 19, **19-C**: wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3
R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl
R^{19-2} = H, R^{19-1} = CH_3, R^{19-3} = OH, m = 0
Stereochemistry = [1*S*-[1α,3α(S*)]]

[1*S*-[1α,3α(*S**)]]-*N*-[[3-[[(1-Carboxyethyl)amino]carbonyl] -2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester (**19-C-2**) ($C_{30}H_{35}Cl_2N_3O_7$)

Di-ester **19-C-1** is stirred overnight with trifluoroacetic acid (5 mL) and then the mixture is diluted with toluene (100mL) followed by evaporation to dryness *in vacuo*, giving acid **19-C-2** as a pale brown oil (0.34g, 90% yield).
^{1}H NMR(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.70(1H), 7.96 (1H), 7.57-7.10(8H), 4.47 (1H), 4.22 (1H), 3.57(3H), 2.95 (2H), 2.65(1H), 2.37(1H), 1.89(1H), 1.55 (1H), 1.30 (1H), 1.25(3H), 1.18(3H), 1.09 (3H), 0.57(3H); MS(ES+) m/z 619.8.

phenylalanine monolithium salt **Example 212** ($C_{31}H_{35}Cl_2N_4O_6Li$)

A solution of $LiOH{\cdot}H_2O$ (0.2g, 4.8mmol) in H_2O (4mL) is added to a stirred solution of the methyl ester **19-C-3** (0.58g, 0.89mmol) in methanol (10mL). After overnight stirring, the mixture is evaporated *in vacuo* until the methanol is gone. The reaction mixture is then brought to pH 7 with 1N aq. HCl, filtered and the filtrate transferred to a C-18 reversed phase HPLC column and eluted with a 0-10% acetonitrile/water gradient. Evaporation is accomplished *in vacuo* to give the target compound as a white solid (0.445g, 78%yield).

^{1}H NMR(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.55(1H), 7.56-7.43(5H), 7.04(3H), 6.79(1H), 6.62(1H), 4.18(1H), 3.92(1H), 3.62(1H) 3.43(1H), 2.96 (2H), 2.44(1H), 2.25-1.5(8H), 1.23(3H), 1.1(3H), 0.75(3H); IR (nujol) 3392, 3288, 3194, 3124, 3068, 1660, 1604, 1562, 1539, 1515, 1431, 1403, 1325, 799, 686cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 631 (M+H, 1), 659 (29), 653 (24), 643 (26), 639 (34), 637 (50), 279 (33), 133 (26), 109 (61), 70 (35), 23 (99); HRMS (FAB) m/z calcd for $C_{31}H_{36}Cl_2N_4O_6 + H^+$ 631.2090, found 631.2086; KF Water: 9.90%.

Preparation 19-C-4

Scheme 19, **19-C**: wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3
R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-phenyl,
R^{19-2} , R^{19-1} = $(CH_2)_3$, R^{19-3} = NH_2, m = 0
Stereochemistry = [1*S*-[1α,3α(R*)]]

[1*S*-[1α,3α(R*)]]-N-[3-[[2-(Aminocarbonyl)-1-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenyl alanine methyl ester **(19-C-4)** ($C_{32}H_{37}Cl_2N_4O_6$)

In a similar manner to that reported for the synthesis of **19-C-3**, **19-A-1** (**19-A**: R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-

Preparation 19-C-3

Scheme 19, **19-C**: wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3
R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl,
R^{19-2} , R^{19-1} = $(CH_2)_3$, R^{19-3} = NH_2, m = 0
Stereochemistry = [1*S*-[1α,3α(S*)]]

[1*S*-[1α,3α(S*)]]-N-[3-[[2-(Aminocarbonyl)-1-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester **(19-C-3)** ($C_{32}H_{37}Cl_2N_4O_6$)

In a similar manner to that reported for the synthesis of **19-C-1**, **19-A-1** (**19-A**: R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl))(0.55g, 1.00 mmol) is coupled to D-prolineamide (0.3g, 2.63 mmol) using HATU (0.40 g, 1.05 mmol) and diisopropylethyl amine (3 mL, 17.2 mmol) in dry DMF. After overnight stirring, the reaction mixture is evaporated to dryness *in vacuo*, giving a pale yellow oil which is stirred with ethyl acetate (50 mL). A precipitate soon formed and it is isolated by suction filtration to give **19-C-3** as a white solid (0.632g, 90% yield). ^{1}H NMR(DMSO-d_6) δ 10.67(1H), 7.95(1H), 7.58-7.48(5H), 7.19(2H), 7.10(1H), 6.65(1H), 4.45(1H), 4.18(1H), 3.70-3.30(1H), 3.57(3H), 2.90(2H), 2.58(1H), 2.28-1.40(9H), 1.25(3H), 1.12(3H), 0.73(3H).

Preparation of Example 212

Scheme 19, **19-D**: wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2Li
R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl,
R^{19-2} , R^{19-1} = $(CH_2)_3$, R^{19-3} = NH_2, m = 0
Stereochemistry = [1*S*-[1α,3α(S*)]]

[1*S*-[1α,3α(*S**)]]-*N*-[3-[[2-(Aminocarbonyl)-1-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]-carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-

^{1}H NMR (300MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 10.57(1H), 7.56-7.44(4H), 7.02(3H), 6.77(2H), 4.10(1H), 3.91(1H), 3.6(1H), 3.50(1H), 3.95(1H), 2.44(1H), 2.10-1.50(7H), 1.23(3H), 1.07(3H), 0.73(3H); IR (nujol) 3392, 3288, 3194, 3124, 3068, 1660, 1604, 1562, 1539, 1515,1431, 1403, 1325, 799, 686cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 631 (M+H, 1), 659 (29), 653 (24), 643 (26), 639 (34), 637 (50), 279 (33), 133 (26), 109 (61), 70 (35), 23 (99); HRMS (FAB) calcd for $C_{31}H_{36}Cl_2N_4O_6$ +H$^+$ 631.2090, found 631.2086; KF Water: 9.90%.

Preparation 19-C-5

Scheme 19, **19-C**: wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3
R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl,
R^{19-2} = H, R^{19-1} = H, R^{19-3} = OCH_3, m = 1
Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis) - L

(1*S*-cis)-*N*-[[3-[[[2-(Methyloxycarbonyl)ethyl]amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester **(19-C-5)** ($C_{31}H_{37}Cl_2N_3O_7$)

A solution of **19-A-1** (**19-A**: R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl) (0.6g, 1.09 mmol), HATU (0.5g, 1.32 mmol), and diisopropylethyl amine (dry, 2 mL, 11.5 mmol) are stirred together with DMF (dry, 5 mL) in a dry round bottom flask under a nitrogen atmosphere. After 30 minutes, β-alanine methyl ester hydrochloride (**19-B**, R^{19-1} = H, R^{19-2} = H, R^{19-3} = CH_3O) (0.3g, 2.15 mmol) is added. After 18 hours, the mixture is evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to give a yellow oil which is mixed with ehtyl acetate (150 mL) and shaken with water (50 mL). The organic layer is washed with water and brine (2X60mL, 5:1), satd. aq. $NaHCO_3$ (50mL), water and brine (60mL, 5:1), the organic layer is mixed with pentane (30mL) and is cooled to -20°C (3 days). The resulting solid is

[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-phenyl))(0.50g, 0.91 mmol) is coupled to L-prolineamide (0.2g, 1.75 mmol) using HATU (0.41 g, 1.08 mmol) and diisopropylethyl amine (1 mL, 5.74 mmol) in dry DMF (5mL). After overnight stirring, the mixture is evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to give a yellow oil which is shaken with methylene chloride (100 mL) and water (50 mL); this gives a white precipitate which is filtered and the isolated solid is washed with water (3X50mL). Recrystallization from ethyl acetate gives **19-C-4** as a white solid (0.31g, 53% yield).

^{1}H NMR(DMSO-d_6): δ 10.70(1H), 7.92(1H), 7.50(5H), 7.19(2H), 7.04(1H), 6.74(1H), 4.48(1H), 4.11(1H), 3.58(3H), 3.47(1H), 2.92(2H), 2.56(1H), 2.35(1H), 2.10-1.45(8H), 1.24(3H), 1.09(3H), 0.71(3H);
MS(ES+, m/z) 644.9.

Preparation of Example 213

Scheme 19, **19-D**: wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2Na
R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-phenyl,
R^{19-2} , R^{19-1} = $(CH_2)_3$, R^{19-3} = NH_2, n = 0
Stereochemistry = [1*S*-[1α(S*),3α(S*)]]

[1*S*-[1α,3α(*R**)]]-*N*-[3-[[2-(Aminocarbonyl)-1-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]-carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine monosodium salt **Example 213** ($C_{31}H_{35}Cl_2N_4O_6Na$)

The ester **19-C-4** (0.258g., 0.4mmol) is hydrolyzed in a manner similar to that described above for **Example 212**. The reaction mixture is then brought to pH 7, filtered and the filtrate transferred to a C-18 reversed phase HPLC column and eluted with a 0-10% acetonitrile/0.01% aqueous Na_2CO_3 gradient. Evaporation is accomplished *in vacuo* to give the target compound as a white solid (0.2g, 76% yield).

2.48(1H), 2.25(1H), 1.93(3H), 1.56(1H), 1.24(1H), 0.99(3H), 0.93(3H), 0.46(3H); IR (nujol) 3327, 3080, 1726, 1672, 1622, 1614, 1595, 1558, 1515, 1429, 1338, 1279, 1262, 1197, 783cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 606 (M+H, 99), 609 (24), 608 (69), 607 (42), 606 (99), 605 (15), 517 (16), 254 (69), 175 (16), 173 (25), 109 (51); HRMS (FAB) m/z calcd for $C_{29}H_{33}Cl_2N_3O_7$ +H1 606.1774, found 606.1758.

Preparation 19-C-6

Scheme 19, **19-C**: wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3
R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl,
R^{19-2}, R^{19-1} = $(CH_2)_3$, R^{19-3} = $NHCH_3$, m = 0
Stereochemistry = [1*S*-[1α,3α(R*)]]

[1S-[1α,3α(R*)]]-4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-N-[3-[[2-[(methylamino)carbonyl]-1-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester **(19-C-6)** ($C_{33}H_{40}Cl_2N_4O_6$)
In a similar manner to that reported for the synthesis of **19-C-1**, **19-A-1** (**19-A**: R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-phenyl) (0.53g, 0.96 mmol), HATU (0.4g, 1.05 mmol), and diisopropylethyl amine (dry, 1.5 mL, 8.6 mmol) are stirred together with DMF (dry, 5 mL) in a dry round bottom flask under a nitrogen atmosphere. After 30 minutes, N-methylprolineamide hydrochloride (**19-B**: R^{19-1} , R^{19-2}= $CH_2CH_2CH_2$, R^{19-3} = $NHCH_3$, n=0, stereochemistry L) (0.5g, 3.04 mmol) is added. After two days, the mixture is evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to give a pale brown oil which is transferred to a silica gel column (20g) and eluted with a gradient from 0% to 10% methanol/chloroform to give, after solvent evaporation, **19-C-6** as a pale oil (0.55g, 86%)
^{1}H NMR(300MHz , DMSO-d_6) δ 10.68(1H), 7.95(1H), 7.58-7.44(7H), 7.19(2H), 4.48(1H), 4.11(2H), 3.57(3H),

isolated by filtration, washed with diethyl ether (2X50mL), and is air dried to give **19-C-5** as a white solid (0.63g, 91%).

^{1}H NMR($CDCl_3$) δ 7.62(1H), 7.57(2H), 7.32(3H), 7.10 (2H), 6.26 (1H), 5.81 (1H), 4.88 (1H), 3.75 (3H), 3.68 (3H), 3.48 (2H), 3.12 (2H), 2.51 (3H), 2.28 (2H), 1.80 (1H), 1.49 (1H), 1.26(3H), 1.15(3H), 0.74 (3H); MS(ES+) m/z 633.8.

Preparation of Example 214

Scheme 19, **19-D**: wherein R^4 = H,
R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl,
$R^{19\text{-}2}$ = H, $R^{19\text{-}1}$ = H, $R^{19\text{-}3}$ = OH, m = 1
Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis) - L

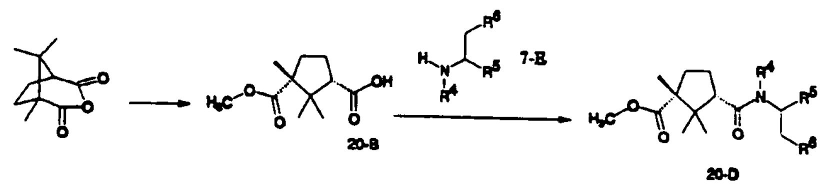
(1*S-cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(2-Carboxyethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine **(Example 214)** ($C_{29}H_{33}Cl_2N_3O_7$)

To a solution of the dimethyl ester **19-C-5** (19-C: R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-phenyl, $R^{19\text{-}2}$ = H, $R^{19\text{-}1}$ = H, $R^{19\text{-}3}$ = OCH_3, n = 1, Stereochemistry = (1S-cis) - L) (0.52g, 0.82 mmol) in methanol (10mL) is added a solution of $LiOH{\cdot}H_2O$ (0.18g, 4.29 mmol) in water (4mL). After overnight stirring, the reaction mixture is brought to pH 8 using 1N aq. HCl and then evaporated to dryness *in vacuo*. The mixture is chromatographed on a reversed phase (C-18) HPLC column using a gradient (0 to 10% acetonitrile/(3% methanol in H_2O)). The selected eluant is evaporated to dryness and dissolved in water (50mL), cooled in an ice water bath, and brought to pH3 using 1N aq. HCl. The resultant white precipitate is isolated by suction filtration to give **Example 214** as a white solid (0.43g, 85% yield).

^{1}H NMR(DMSO-d_6) δ 10.6 (1H), 7.91(1H), 7.55-7.42(5H), 7.08(2H), 6.78(1H), 4.02 (1H), 3.10 (2H), 2.90 (2H),

Scheme 20

Example 205



Preparation 20-B

Scheme 20, 20-B

(1*R*-*cis*)-1,2,2-Trimethylcyclopentane-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-methyl ester **(20-B)**

A solution of (1R)-camphoric anhydride, prepared by the method of Bell, K.H. *Aust. J. Chem.* 1981, *34* , 665-670, (5g, 27.44 mmol) in toluene (400 mL) in a round bottom flask is flushed with N_2 and then cooled in a dry ice/ ethanol bath. To this cooled solution is added (*via* dropwise addition) a one molar solution of potassium t-butoxide (30mL, 30 mmol) over a twenty minute period. After stirring overnight, the room temperature reaction mixture is again cooled on a dry ice/ ethanol bath. To the cooled solution is added methyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (3.5mL, 30.9 mmol). After an additional 12 hours of stirring, the reaction mixture is acidified with trifluoroacetic acid (50mL, 649 mmol), and is allowed to stir for another 16 hours. The mixture is then diluted with toluene (200mL), shaken with water (4 X 120 mL), and evaporated to dryness, giving 20-B as a pale brown solid (2.35g, 10.97 mmol, 40% yield).

^{1}H NMR(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 3.60 (s, 3H), 2.75 (m, 1H), 2.40 (m, 1H), 2.00 (m, 1H), 1.74 (m, 1H), 1.41 (m, 1H), 1.19(s, 3H), 1.15 (s, 3H), 0.70 (s, 3H).

3.06(4H), 2.63(3H), 2.46-1.69(11H), 1.31(3H), 1.12(3H), 0.79(3H).

Preparation of Example 215

Scheme 19, 19-D: wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2Na
R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl,
$R^{19\text{-}1}$, $R^{19\text{-}2}$= $CH_2CH_2CH_2$, $R^{19\text{-}3}$ = $NHCH_3$, m=0
Stereochemistry = [1*S*-[1α,3α(R*)]]

[1S-[1α,3α(*R**)]]-*N*-[3-[[2-[(Methylamino)carbonyl]-1-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethyl-cyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine monosodium salt **Example 215** ($C_{32}H_{37}Cl_2NaN_4O_6$)

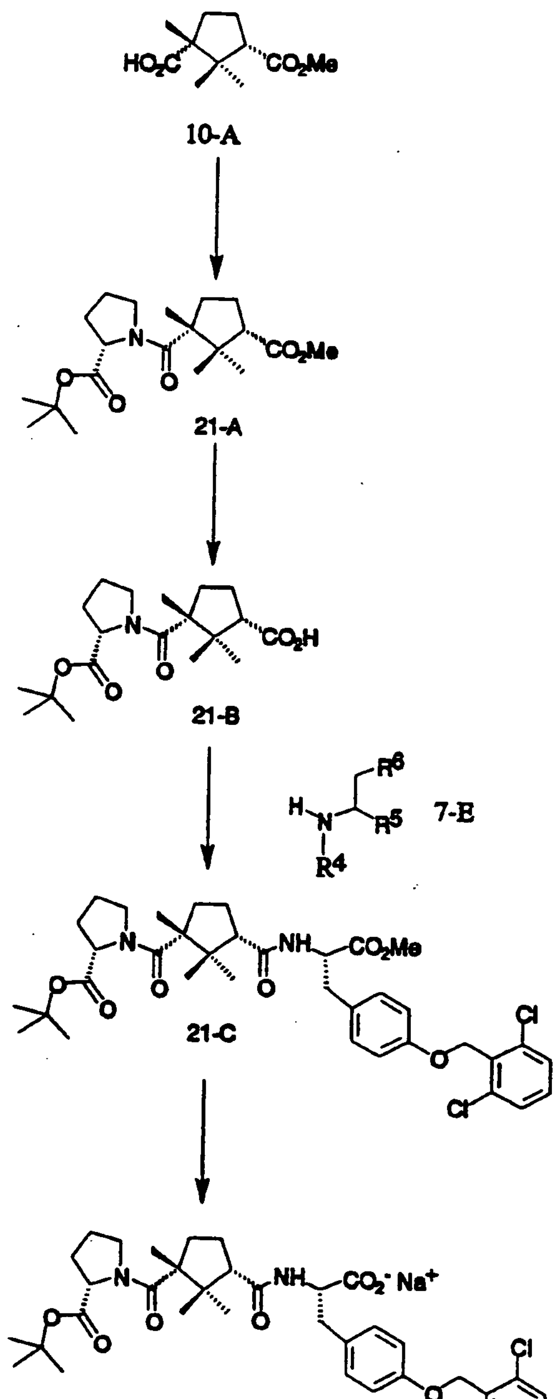
A solution of $LiOH{\cdot}H_2O$ (0.2g, 4.8mmol) in H_2O (6mL) is added to a stirred solution of the methyl ester **19-C-6** (**19-C**: R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl) (0.53g, 0.8mmol) in methanol (10mL). After overnight stirring, the mixture is diluted with H_2O (50mL), evaporated *in vacuo* until the methanol is gone. The reaction mixture is then brought to pH 8 using 1N aq. HCl, filtered, and the filtrate transferred to a C-18 reversed phase HPLC column and eluted with a 10%-18% acetonitrile/0.02% aq sodium bicarbonate gradient. The eluant is evaporated to dryness, stirred with isopropanol (3X10mL) and filtered through a sintered glass funnel. The combined isopropanol filtrates are evaporated to dryness, mixed with water and evaporated to dryness again (2X10mL H_2O) to give **Example 215** as a white solid (0.4g, 74% yield)

^1H NMR(300MHz , DMSO-d_6) δ 10.57(1H) , 7.51(6H), 7.04(2H), 6.80(1H), 4.18(1H), 3.90(1H), 3.55(2H), 3.00(2H), 2.53(3H), 2.47(1H), 2.12-1.50(8H), 1.24(3H), 1.09(3H), 0.72(3H).

HRMS (FAB) m/z calcd for $C_{32}H_{37}CL_2N_4O_6Na_1$ +H_1 667.2066; found 667.2056.

Scheme 21

Example 200



Example 200

Preparation 20-D

Scheme 20, 20-D: wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3
R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-phenyl
Stereochemistry = [1*S*-cis]-L

(1*S*-*cis*)-*O*-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methyl]-*N*-[[3-(methoxycarbonyl)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]-carbonyl]-L-tyrosine methyl ester **(20-D)**

A solution of camphoric acid methyl ester 20-B (0.35g, 1.63 mmol), EDC (0.35g, 1.83mmol), HOBT (0.25g, 1.85 mmol), 4-dimethylaminopyridine (0.05g, 0.41 mmol), in methylene chloride (10 mL) is stirred together in a 25 mL, 2-neck flask cooled in an ice water bath. To this mixture is added (2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl)-L-tyrosine methyl ester hydrochloride (0.65g, 1.83 mmol), creating a thick, heterogeneous mixture which becomes homogeneous after addition of triethylamine (0.3mL, 2.15 mmol). After three days, the reaction mixture is diluted with methylene chloride (150mL) and shaken with water (2X 100 mL), aqueous HCl (0.5N, 2X100mL), water (3X100mL), aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2X100mL), and water (1X100mL). The organic layer is then evaporated to dryness, giving **20-D** as an off-white foam (0.7g, 78% yield).

^1H NMR(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.38(m, 2H), 7.26(m, 1H), 7.05(m, 2H), 6.96(m, 2H), 5.76(m, 1H), 5.25(s, 2H), 4.88(m, 1H), 3.75(s, 3H), 3.67(s, 3H), 3.17-3.03(m, 2H), 2.61-2.50(m, 2H), 2.26-2.13(m, 1H), 1.84-1.70(m, 1H), 1.54-1.45(m, 1H), 1.22(s, 3H), 1.19(s, 3H), 0.76(s, 3H).MS(ES+) m/z 549.8

^{1}H NMR(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 4.34(1H), 3.60(2H), 2.75(1H), 2.41(1H), 2.18(1H), 2.00-1.70(5H), 1.44(9H), 1.43(3H), 1.22(3H), 1.02(3H).

[1R-[1α,3α(*S**)]]-N-[[3-[[[1-Carbomethoxy-2-[4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]ethyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-proline 1,1-dimethylethyl ester **21-C**

A solution of the acid **21-B** (0.41g, 1.16mmol) in methylene chloride(20mL) under N_2 is cooled in an ice water bath. To this is added diisopropylethyl amine (2mL), EDC (0.26g, 1.36mmol), HOBT (0.19g, 1.41mmol) and dimethylaminopyridine (0.02g, 0.16mmol). Forty minutes later, **7-E-2** (**7-E**: R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy)phenyl) (0.45g, 1.27mmol) is added in one portion. After three days, the mixture is evaporated to dryness, giving a colorless oil which is mixed with THF (100mL) and water (50mL) and then shaken sequentially with water (2X50mL), aq. HCl (0.5N, 4X30mL), satd. aq. $NaHCO_3$ (2X50mL), and water (2X50mL). The organic layer is then evaporated to dryness, giving a colorless oil (0.91g) which is chromatographed on silica gel with 10% methanol/chloroform to give **21-C** as a white, foamy solid (0.57g, 70% yield).

^{1}H NMR(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.31-6.87(7H), 5.80(1H), 5.18(2H), 4.81(1H), 4.25(1H), 3.67(3H), 3.53(2H), 3.04(2H), 2.44-1.58(9H), 1.37(9H), 1.33(3H), 1.13(3H), 0.90(3H). IR (nujol) 1739, 1658, 1622, 1612, 1585, 1511, 1439, 1298, 1241, 1204,1177, 1153, 1122, 1017, 768cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 689 (M+H, 24), 689 (24), 520 (69), 519 (32), 518 (99), 336 (44), 280 (21), 161 (24), 159 (40), 109 (75), 57 (22).

(1R-cis)-N-[[3-Methoxycarbonyl-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl-L-proline 1,1-dimethylethyl ester **21-A**

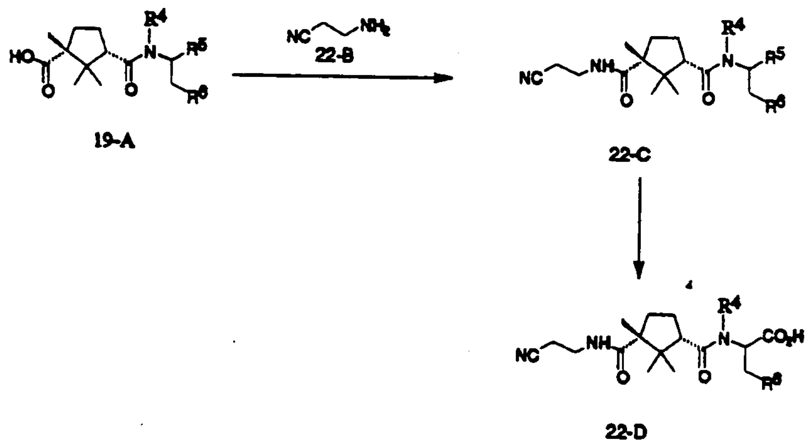
The camphoric acid mono ester **10-A** (1.41g, 6.58mmol) in DMF(dry, 5 mL) in a dry flask under N_2 is cooled in an ice water bath. Diisopropylethyl amine (4.6mL, 26.41mmol) is added followed by HATU (2.6g, 6.83mmol). After thirty minutes, L-proline t-butyl ester (1.3mL, 7.44mmol) is added . After overnight stirring, the mixture is evaporated to dryness, to give a pale yellow oil. Recrystallization from $CHCl_3$ to give **21-A** as a white solid (1.6g, 66% yield). ^1H NMR(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 4.32(1H), 3.67(3H), 3.59(2H), 2.71(1H), 2.39(1H), 2.20(2H), 2.10-1.70(5H), 1.43(9H), 1.38(3H), 1.20(3H), 0.93(3H); IR (nujol) 1741, 1733, 1617, 1430, 1396, 1359, 1343, 1218, 1202, 1185, 1174, 1157, 1127, 1014, 771cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 368 (M+H, 99), 369 (22), 368 (99), 312 (15),280 (12), 197 (72), 169 (23), 137 (29), 109 (38), 70 (11), 57 (14). Anal. Calcd for $C_{20}H_{33}NO_5$: C, 65.37; H, 9.05; N, 3.81. Found: C, 65.53; H, 8.88; N, 3.83.

(1R-cis)-[3-Carboxy-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl-L-proline 1,1-dimethylethyl ester **21-B**

To a solution of the diester **21-A** (0.74g, 2.01mmol) in methanol (5 mL) is added a solution of $LiOH{\cdot}H_2O$ (0.15g, 3.62mmol) in aq H_2O_2 (30%, 2mL) and water (5mL). After overnight stirring, the mixture is evaporated until all of the methanol is gone, and then cooled in an ice water bath and brought to pH5 using 1N aq. HCl. The resultant white precipitate is isolated by suction filtration (with water washes, 3X30mL) to give **21-B** as a white solid (0.45g, 63 % yield).

Scheme 22

Example 216



Preparation 22-C-1

Scheme 22, **22-C**: wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3 R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl, Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis) - L

(1*S-cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(2-Cyanoethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester **(22-C-1)** ($C_{30}H_{34}Cl_2N_4O_5$)

A solution of **19-A-1** (**19-A**: R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl) (0.5g, 0.91 mmol), HOBT (0.12g, 0.91 mmol), and DCC (0.18g, 0.91mmol are stirred together in CH_2Cl_2 (dry, 10 mL) in a dry round bottom flask under a nitrogen atmosphere. After 30 minutes, 2-cyanoethyl amine **22-B** (0.064g, 0.91 mmol) is added. After 24 hours a precipitate is observed and methanol (5mL) is added to achieve a homogenous solution and an additional portion of 2-cyanoethyl amine **22-B** (0.064g, 0.91 mmol) is added. After an additional 8 days of stirring the solvent is removed *in vacuo* and the residue is dissolved in THF and

Preparation of Example 200

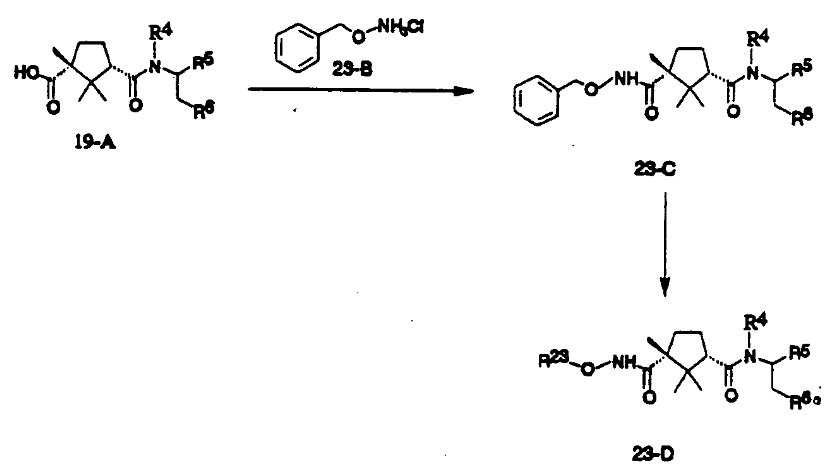
[1R-[1α,3α(*S**)]]-N-[[3-[[[1-Carboxy-2-[4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy] phenyl]ethyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-proline 1,1-dimethylethylester, monosodium salt **(Example 200)**

To a solution of **21-C** (0.43g, 0.62mmol) in methanol is added a solution of $LiOH{\cdot}H_2O$ (0.083g, 1.98mmol) in aqueous H_2O_2 (30%, 3mL) plus H_2O (3 mL). After overnight stirring, the mixture is diluted with water (50mL) and evaporated *in vacuo* until the methanol is gone. The aqueous layer is then washed with diethyl ether (3X30mL) and brought to pH6 using 1 N aq. HCl. The resultant white precipitate is isolated by suction filtration to give a white solid (0.4g). This is stirred overnight with $NaHCO_3$ (0.1g, 1.2mmol) in H_2O (5mL). The aqueous solution is brought to pH7-8 using 1 N HCl and then transferred to a C-18.HPLC column and eluted with a gradient of 0-12% acetonitrile/aq. Na_2CO_3 (0.02%). Evaporation is accomplished *in vacuo* to give [1R-[1α,3α(*S**)]]-N-[[3-[[[1-Carboxy-2-[4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy] phenyl]ethyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-proline 1,1-dimethylethylester, monosodium salt as a white solid (0.2g, 46%)
^1H NMR(DMSO-d_6) δ 7.55-7.41(3H), 7.01(2H), 6.82(2H), 6.80(1H), 5.13(2H), 4.08(1H), 3.90(1H), 3.65(1H), 3.40(1H), 3.31(3H), 2.95(2H), 2.44(1H), 2.25-1.5(8H), 1.34(9H), 1.23(3H), 1.08(3H), 0.76(3H).IR (nujol) 3405, 1735, 1610, 1565, 1511, 1439, 1299, 1240, 1195, 1175, 1153, 1093, 1018, 779, 769cm-1; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 675 (M+H, 0), 720 (27), 701 (25), 700 (67), 699 (39), 698 (99), 336 (32), 280 (23), 159 (20), 109 (53), 23 (28). HRMS (FAB) m/z calcd for $C_{35}H_{44}Cl_2N_2O_7$ +Na 697.2424, found 697.2418.

2.99(1H), 2.63-2.77(3H), 2.40(1H), 2.03(1H), 1.74(1H), 1.48(1H), 1.27(3H), 1.20(3H), 0.75(3H); IR(nujol): 3317, 3262, 1762, 1673, 1638, 1608, 1540, 1515, 1432, 1325, 1203, 811, 801, 780cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 587(M^+, base), 517(12.4), 335(9.8), 252(8.5), 235(80); Anal. Calcd for $C_{29}H_{32}Cl_2N_4O_7$-2.14H_2O :C, 55.64; H, 5.84; N, 8.95; Found: C, 55.74; H, 5.72; N, 8.99; KF Water 6.16%.

<u>Scheme 23</u>

Examples 217, 218 and 219



Preparation 23-C-1

Scheme 23, **23-C**: wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3 R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl, Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis) - L

. (1*S-cis*)-4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-*N*-[[2,2,3-trimethyl-3-[[(phenylmethoxy)amino]carbonyl]cyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester **(23-C-1)** ($C_{34}H_{37}Cl_2N_3O_6$)

A solution of **19-A-1 (19-A**: R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl) (0.5g, 0.91 mmol), HOBT (0.14g, 1.04 mmol), EDC (0.19g, 1.0mmol),

purified by chromatography on a column of silica gel to give **22-C-1** (0.42g, 78%) as a white solid. ^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d_4): δ 7.58(2H), 7.43(3H), 7.22(2H), 5.48(1H), 4.72(1H), 3.69(3H), 3.58(2H), 3.29(1H), 3.02(1H), 2.65-2.77(3H), 2.40(1H), 2.04(1H), 1.76(1H), 1.47(1H), 1.27(3H), 1.20(3H), 0.74(3H); Anal. Calcd for $C_{30}H_{34}Cl_2N_4O_7$-0.54H_2O :C, 58.95; H, 5.78; N, 9.17; Found: C, 59.04; H, 5.75; N, 9.22; KF Water 1.59%.

Preparation of Example 216

Scheme 22, **22-D**: wherein R^4 = H

R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl,

Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis) - L

(1*S-cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(2-Cyanoethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine **(Example 216)** ($C_{29}H_{32}Cl_2N_4O_5$)

To the L-phenylalanine methyl ester **22-C-1** (**22-C**: R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl) (0.16g, 0.266mmol), in methanol (10mL) is added a mixture of LiOH·H_2O (0.056g, 1.33mmol), in H_2O (3mL). The mixture is allowed to stir at room temperature for 2 hours, then the solvent is removed *in vacuo*. The resulting solid is dissolved in water (10mL) and the pH is adjusted to ca. 2 with 1N aq. HCl to give a white precipitate. the precipitate is isolated by filtration, washed with water (10mL) and then dissolved in acetonitrile (25mL). The organic phase is dried (Na_2SO_4) and the solvent is removed *in vacuo* to give a sticky solid which is dissolved in acetonitrile/water (25mL, 1:3) and lyophilized to give 0.104g (67%) of the target compound as a white solid.

^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d_4): δ 7.82(1H), 7.57(2H), 7.46(3H), 7.24(2H), 4.72(1H), 3.40(2H), 3.30(1H),

minutes. The mixture is allowed to stir for 4 hours at room temperature, then the solvent is removed *in vacuo*. The crude residue is dissolved in water (10mL), is filtered through a sintered glass funnel and then the solution is brought to ca. pH 4 by the addition of 1N aq. HCl. The resulting solid is isolated by suction filtration, washed with water (2X10mL), and is then dissolved in acetonitrile-water (25mL, 1:3). The solution is frozen and lyophylized to give **Example 217** (**23-D**: R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2H, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl, R^{23} = phenylmethyl) (0.048g, 68%) as a white solid.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d_4): δ 7.85(1H), 7.57(2H), 7.32-7.49(8H), 7.24(2H), 4.81(2H), 4.70(1H), 3.21(1H), 2.98(1H), 2.69(1H), 2.24(1H), 1.98(1H), 1.72(1H), 1.40(1H), 1.25(3H), 1.15(3H), 0.71(3H); IR(nujol): 3264, 3195, 3063, 3032, 1731, 1658, 1607, 1562, 1538, 1516, 1432, 1326, 1195, 800 cm^{-1}; MS (ES+) m/z 640(M+H$^+$); Anal. Calcd for $C_{33}H_{35}Cl_2N_3O_6$-1.19H_2O :C, 59.87; H, 5.69; N, 6.35; Found: C, 59.70; H, 5.78; N, 6.37; KF Water 3.24%.

Preparation of Example 218

Scheme 23, **23-D**: wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3
R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl, R^{23} = H
Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis) - L

(1*S-cis*)-4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-*N*-[[3-[(hydroxyamino)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethyl-cyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester **(Example 218)** ($C_{27}H_{31}Cl_2N_3O_6$)
A solution of **23-C-1** (**23-C**: R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl) (0.7g, 1.07mmol) in THF (120mL) is hydrogenated over $Pd(OH)_2$ (0.42g) under 46psi of hydrogen for 2.75 hours. The catalyst is removed by filtration through a pad of Celite®, the filter cake is rinsed with THF (75mL) and the solvent

triethylamine (0.46mL, 3.28mmol), and DMAP (0.012g, 0.1mmol) are stirred together in CH_2Cl_2 (dry, 15 mL) in a dry round bottom flask under a nitrogen atmosphere. Stir for 30 minutes at room temperature and benzyloxyamine-HCl **23-B** (0.26g, 1.64mmol) is added in one portion. The resulting mixture is allowed to stir for 72 hours at room temperature and the solvent is removed *in vacuo*. The residue is dissolved in $CHCl_3$ (50mL) and the solution is washed with 1N aq. HCl (50mL), saturated aq. $NaHCO_3$ (50mL), and the organic layer is dried ($MgSO_4$). Concentration *in vacuo* gives the crude product as a sticky oil which is purified by flash chromatography on a column of silica gel (5% MeOH, 95% CH_2Cl_2) to give 0.27g (45%) of **23-C-1** (**23-C**: R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl) as a white solid. ^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 8.13(1H), 7.57(2H), 7.49(1H), 7.35(6H), 7.10(2H), 5.78(1H), 4.89(2H), 3.76(3H), 3.14(2H), 2.47(1H), 2.18(2H), 1.30-1.90(4H), 1.27(3H), 1.15(3H), 0.80(3H); Anal. Calcd for $C_{34}H_{37}Cl_2N_3O_6$-0.24H_2O :C, 61.97; H, 5.73; N, 6.38; Found: C, 62.02; H, 5.75; N, 6.39; KF Water 0.66%.

Preparation of Example 217

Scheme 23, **23-D**: wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2H
R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl, R^{23} = Phenylmethyl
Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis) - L

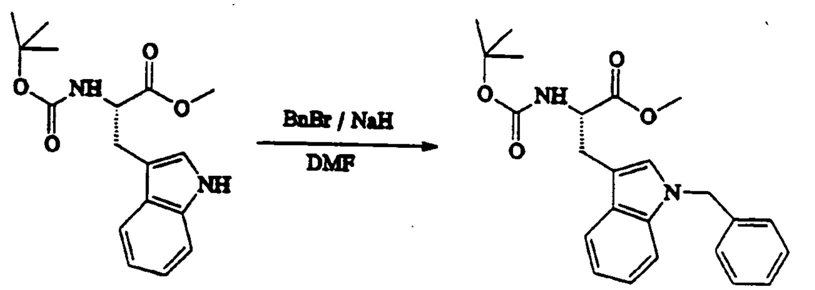
(1*S-cis*)-4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-*N*-[[2,2,3-trimethyl-3-[[(phenylmethoxy)amino]carbonyl]cyclopentyl]carbonyl-L-phenylalanine **(Example 217)** ($C_{33}H_{35}Cl_2N_3O_6$)

A solution of **23-C-1** (**23-C**: R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl) (0.075g, 0.11 mmol) in methanol (10mL) is treated with a solution of LiOH-H_2O (0.024g, 0.57mmol) in water (5mL) over 5

CO_2H, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-phenyl, R^{23} = H) (0.098g, 71%) as a beige solid.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d_4): δ 7.57(2H), 7.40-7.47(3H), 7.24(2H), 4.71(1H), 3.20(1H), 2.99(1H), 2.69(1H), 2.29(1H), 2.03(1H), 1.75(1H), 1.43(1H), 1.28(3H), 1.18(3H), 0.76(3H); IR(nujol): 3262, 3197, 3127, 3070, 1725, 1657, 1607, 1584, 1562, 1535, 1516, 1432, 1326, 1234, 1194, 800, 781cm^{-1}; MS(FAB) m/z (rel. intensity): 550(M^++H, 70), 517(75), 198(base); Anal. Calcd for $C_{26}H_{29}Cl_2N_3O_6$-0.95H_2O :C, 55.02; H, 5.49; N, 7.40; Found: C, 55.29; H, 5.93; N, 7.26; KF Water 3.02%.

Scheme 24

Example 196



24-A 24-B

Boc-Tryptophan-O-methyl ester **24-A** (636 mg, 2.00 mmol, 1 eq) was dissolved in dry DMF. To this solution NaH (88 mg, 2.20 mmol, 1.1 eq) was added with evolution of H_2. To this mixture benzyl bromide (285 µL, 2.40 mmol, 1.2 eq) was added and the reaction stirred for 3 hours at room temperature. The reaction was quenched with brine (15 mL) and extracted with Et_2O (3 x 15 mL). The combined organics were dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and the solvent removed *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by column chromatography (SiO_2, Hexanes to 30%EtOAc/Hexanes gradient elution) to provide 426 mg (52 %) of the benzyl indole **24-B**.

is removed *in vacuo* to afford the crude product as a sticky solid. The crude material is purified by flash chromatography on a column of silica gel (EtOAc/HOAc, 99.9:0.1) to give **Example 218** (**23-D**: R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl, R^{23} = H) (0.34g, 56%) as a white solid.

^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d_4): δ 7.58(2H), 7.31-7.49(3H), 7.22(2H), 4.72(1H), 3.69(3H), 3.18(1H), 2.99(1H), 2.73(1H), 2.29(1H), 2.02(1H), 1.75(1H), 1.42(1H), 1.27(3H), 1.18(3H), 0.75(3H); IR(nujol): 3313, 3292, 3245, 3194, 3129, 3073, 1749, 1668, 1653, 1606, 1547, 1517, 1459, 1434, 1336, 1211, 1021, 801, 779cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity): 564(M^++H, 71), 548(3), 531(base), 109(95).

Preparation of Example 219

Scheme 23, **23-D**: wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2H

R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl, R^{23} = H

Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis) - L

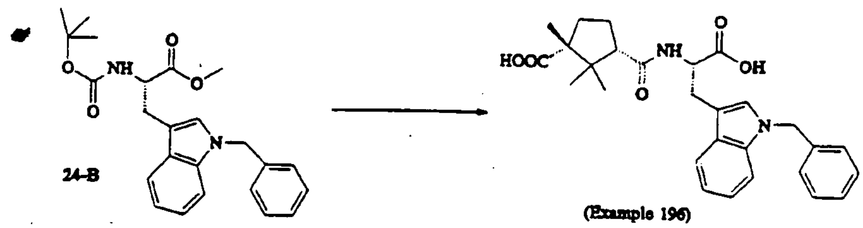
(1*S-cis*)-4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-*N*-[[3-[(hydroxyamino)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethyl-cyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine **(Example 219)** ($C_{26}H_{29}Cl_2N_3O_6$)

A solution of **Example 218** (0.14g, 0.25mmol) in methanol (8mL) is treated with a solution of LiOH-H_2O (0.053g, 1.27mmol) in water (4mL) over 15 minutes. The mixture is allowed to stir for 1.5 hours at room temperature, then the solvent is removed *in vacuo*. The residue is dissolved in water (25mL), the pH is adjusted to ca. 4 with 1N aq. HCl, and the mixture is extracted with ethyl acetate (3X25mL). The combined organic extracts are dried ($MgSO_4$), and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude material as a sticky solid. The crude product is dissolved in acetonitrile/water (25mL, 1:3), and the solution is frozen and lyophylized to provide **Example 219** (**23-D**: R^4 = H, R^5 =

The preparation of Example 190 is as follows. Boc Tyr(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)-OH (25-A) (1.31 gm, 2.97 mmol) was dissolved in THF (5 mL) and cooled to -78°C under dry N_2. BH_3 THF (5.9 mL, 5.9 mmol, 1N) was added and the reaction warmed slowly to room temperature with stirring for 3 hours. The reaction was cooled to 0°C and quenched with H_2O (1 mL) and warmed to room temperature. After the addition of 1 N HCl (25 mL), the mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 25 ml) and the combined organic phases were dried over Na_2SO_4. The solution was filtered, solvent evaporated and the residue chromatographed (SiO_2, gradient elution: 100% hexanes → 50% EtO Ac/hexanes) to provide the intermediate 25-B (665 mg, 53%): ESMS (m/z) 448 $(M+Na)^+$.

The above compound, (25-B) (270 mg, 0.634 mmol), was dissolved dry DMF (5 mL) containing methyl iodide (51 μl, 0.824 mmol). To this solution was added NaH (28 mg, 0.697 mmol: in 60% oil) and the mixture was stirred for 5 minutes. The reaction was quenched with the addition of H_2O (1 mL) followed by 1N HCl (10 ml). The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 15 mL) and the combined organics were dried over Na_2SO_4. The solution was filtered, solvent evaporated and the residue chromatographed (SiO_2, gradient elution: 100% hexanes → 25% EtOAc/hexanes) to provide intermediate 25-C (130 mg, 47%): ESMS (m/z)462$(M+Na)^+$.

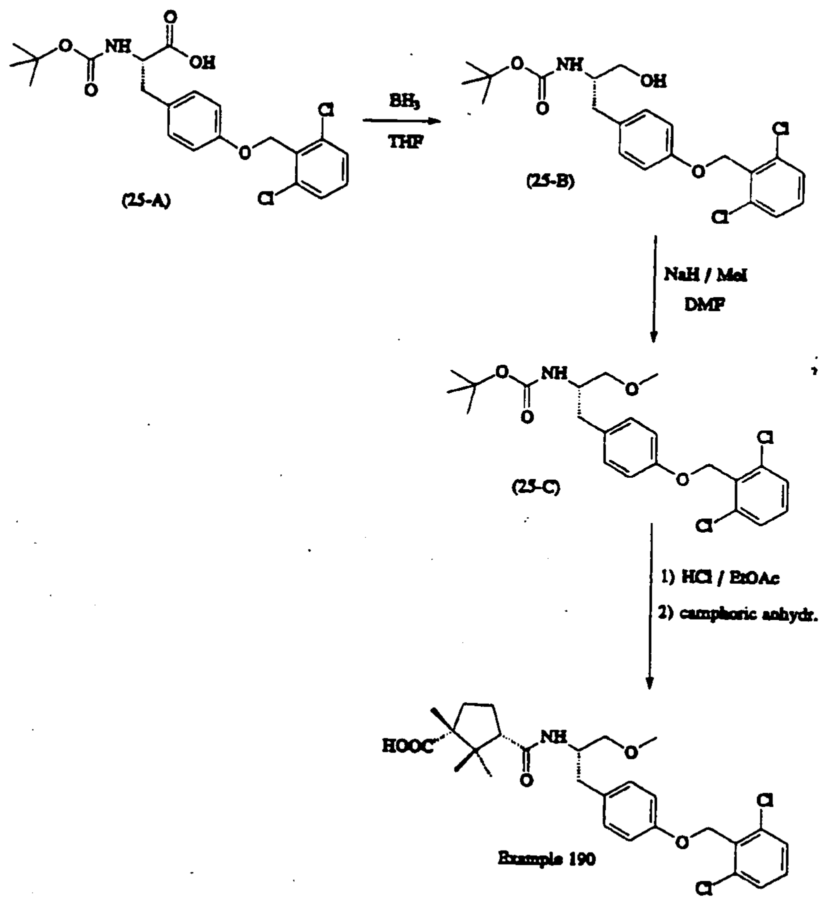
25-C (115 mg, 0261 mmol) was dissolved in 3 N HCl/EtOAc (3 mL) and stirred for 1 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and dried thoroughly under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in THF (5 mL) and DIEA (228 μL, 1.31 mmol) and (1R)-camphoric anhydride (57 mg, 0.314 mmol) was added. The reaction was warmed to 60°C with stirring for 48 h. After cooling to room temperature, 1N HCl (15 mL) was added



The final compound **Example 196** was produced as described in **Example 2**. ESMS (m/z): 475 (M-H)⁻.

Scheme 25

Example 190



Example 56 (0.27 gm, 0.62 mmol) was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (10 mL) and 2,6-dichlorophenylisocyanate (0.18 gm, 0.94 mmol) and DIEA (327 µL, 1.86 mmol) was added and the reaction stirred overnight. After the addition of 1 N HCl (20 mL), the mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 25 mL) and the combined organic phases were dried over Na_2SO_4. The solution was filtered, solvent evaporated and the residue chromatographed (SiO_2, gradient elution: 100% hexanes → 33% EtOAc/hexanes) to provide **Example 227** (310 mg, 82%): ESMS (m/z) 620 (MH^+).

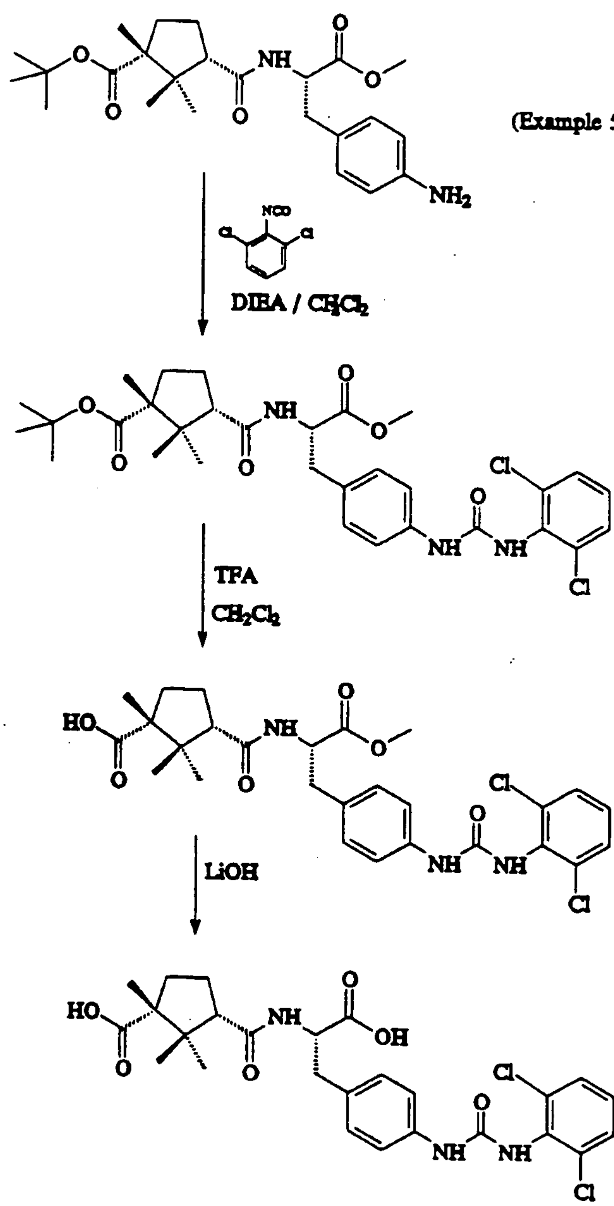
Example 227 (250 mg, 0.40 mmol) was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (1.5 mL) and TFA (1.5 mL). After 1 h, the solvent was removed and the residue triturated with Et_2O (3 x 5 mL) to form a gum. The residue was purified by column chromatography (SiO_2, gradient elution: 100% hexanes → 25% acetone/hexanes) to provide **Example 228** (170 mg, 73%): ESMS (m/z) 564 (MH^+).

Example 228 (130 mg, 0.23 mmol) was dissolved in THF/CH_3OH (5 mL/1mL, respectively) and LiOH (22 mg, 0.53 mmol) was added in H_2O (1 mL). After 2 h the solvent was evaporated and the residue dissolved in H_2O (3 mL). The solution was precipitated with the addition of 1 N HCl (2 mL). The solvent was collected by vacuum filtration and washed with cold H_2O (2x2 mL). The solid material was then thoroughly dried under high vacuum to afford **Example 229** (80 mg, 64%) as a white solid: ESMS (m/z) 550 (MH^+).

and the mixture extracted with EtOAc (3 x 15 mL). The combined organics were dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and the solvent removed under reduced pressure. The residue was then chromatographed (SiO_2, gradient elution: 100% hexanes → 100% EtOAc) to provide **Example 190** (113 mg. 83%): ESMS (m/z) 422 (MH^+).

<u>Scheme 26</u>

Examples 227-229



(Example 56)

(Example 227);

(Example 228)

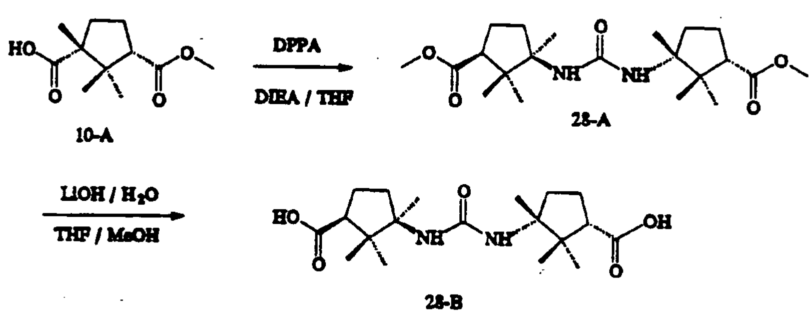
(Example 229)

organics were dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and the solvent evaporated. The residue was then purified by column chromatography (SiO_2, gradient elution: 100% hexanes → 100% EtOAc) to provide **Example 226** (160 mg, 37%) as a colorless oil: ESMS (m/z) 618 $(M+Na)^+$.

The methyl ester (Example 226) (160 mg, 0.258 mmol), was dissolved in THF (5 mL) and LiOH (12 mg, 0.52 mmol) was added in H_2O (5 mL). After 4 h 1 N HCl (3 mL) was added and the precipitate collected by vacuum filtration washing with cooled H_2O (3 x 3 mL). The product was thoroughly dried under high vacuum to provide Example 225 (148 mg, 95%) as an amorphous powder: ESMS (m/z) 602 (M-H)..

<u>Scheme 28</u>

Example 236

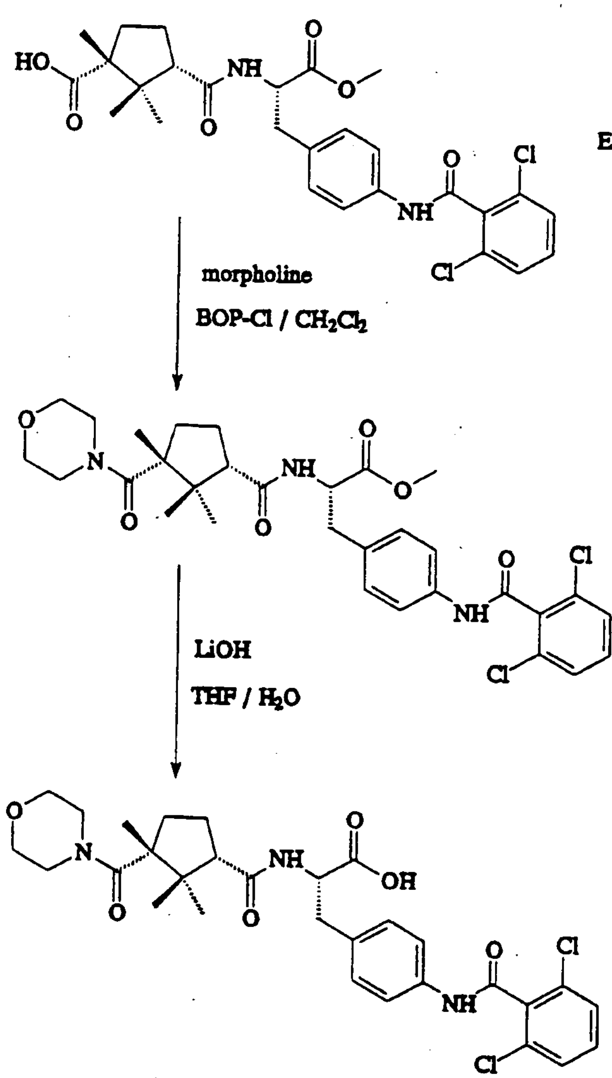


Intermediate used in solid phase synthesis

Intermediate Urea. Camphoric acid methyl ester (10-A) (2.15 g, 11.65 mmol) was dissolved in THF (25 mL). To this solution was added DPPA (diphenylphosphoryl azide) (3.33 g, 12.1 mmol) and DIEA (1.73 g, 13.4 mmol). The reaction was warmed at 45°C with stirring. After 2.5 h tert-butyl alcohol was added and heated at 85°C for an additional 2.5 h. The reaction was worked-up by removing the volatile components under reduced pressure. The residue was then purified by

Scheme 27

Examples 225 and 226



Example 54

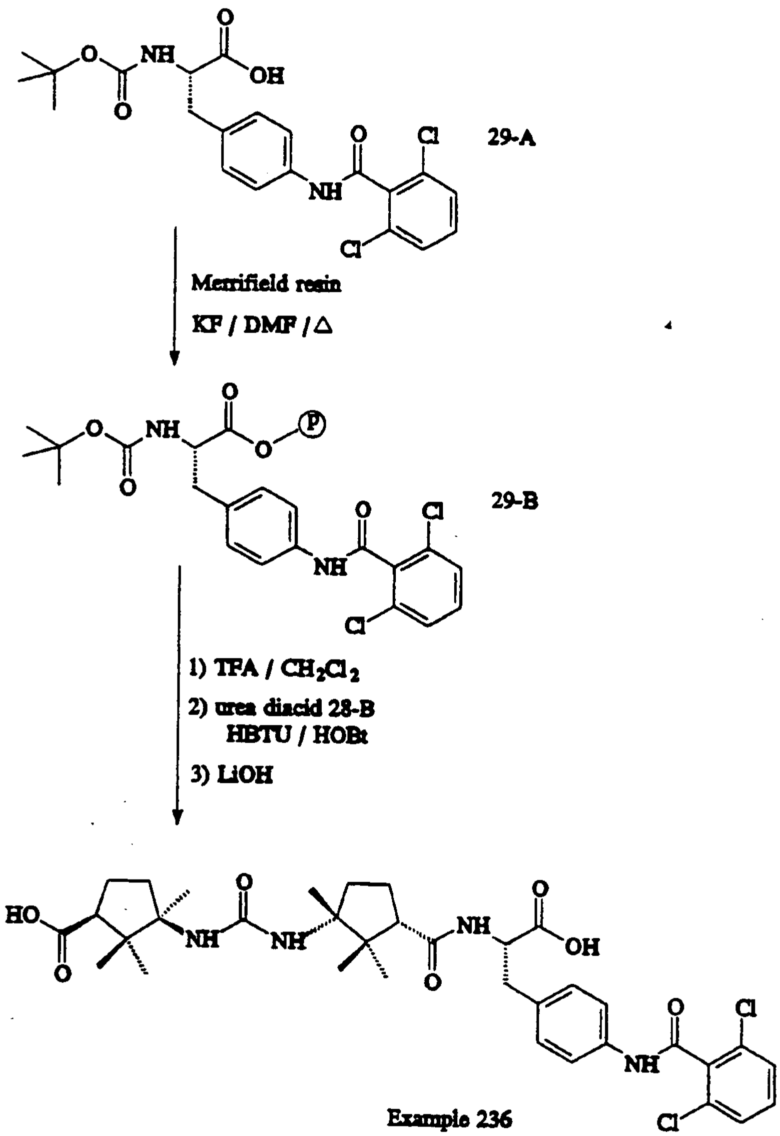
Example 226

Example 225

Scheme 27 is as follows:

Example 54 (387 mg, 0.704 mmol) and morpholine (0.14 mL, 1.55 mmol) were dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (15 mL). This solution was treated with BOP-Cl (215 mg, 0.845 mmol) and stirred under dry N_2 at room temperature. After 18 h the reaction was treated with 1 N HCl (10 mL) and extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3 x 15 mL). The combined

Scheme 29

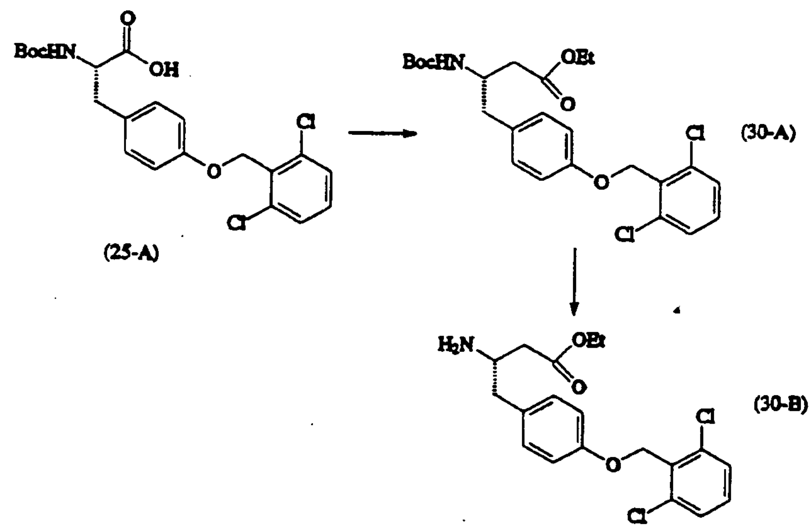


To a solution of N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(2,6-dichlorobenzamido)-L-phenylalanine (**29-A**) (9.25g, 20.3 mmol) in DMF (100 mL) was added Merrifield resin (10.0g, 10.0 meq/g) and anhydrous potassium fluoride (1.57g, 20.0 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 day at 80°C and the resulting resin bound amino

flash chromatography (SiO_2, gradient elution: 2% EtOAc/hexanes → 20% EtOAc/hexanes) to provide the symmetrical urea diester **(28-A)** (2.0 g, 43%): ESMS (m/z) 397 (MH^+).

The intermediate ester **(28-A)** (2 g, 5.0 mmol) was dissolved in THF/CH_3OH (5 mL/2 mL, respectively) and LiOH (490 mg, 11.6 mmol) was added in H_2O (1 mL). After 2 h the solvent was evaporated, and the residue dissolved in H_2O (5 mL). The solution was precipitated with the addition of 1 N HCl (15 mL). The solvent was collected by vacuum filtration and washed with cold H_2O (2 x 2 mL). The solid material was then thoroughly dried under high vacuum to afford the intermediate symmetrical urea diacid **(28-B)** (1.6 g, 89%) as a white solid: ESMS (m/z) 369 (MH^+).

Scheme 30



Scheme 2, III - a: wherein R^4 = H, R^{5a} = $-CH_2CO_2Et$, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-phenyl- Stereochemistry = (*S*)

(Intermediate for Examples 201 and 204)

(*S*)-4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-*β*-[[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]benzenebutanoic acid ethyl ester **(30-A)** ($C_{24}H_{29}Cl_2NO_5$).

To a mixture of Boc-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-methyl]-L-tyrosine **(25-A)** (5.0 g, 11.36 mmol) and *N*-methylmorpholine in dry Et_2O at -10 °C under Ar is added isobutyl chloroformate (1.49 mL, 11.36 mmol). The reaction is warmed to room temperature, stirred for 1 h, and filtered. The filtrate is reacted at 0 °C with an excess of ethereal CH_2N_2. The solution is stirred for 1 h at 0 °C, and then is concentrated. The residue is dissolved in absolute EtOH, and a solution of $C_6H_5CO_2Ag$ (2.86 g, 12.38 mmol) in Et_3N (14 mL) is

acid was collected by filtration, washed sequentially with DMF (2 x 200 mL), 50% aqueous DMF (3 x 200 mL), CH_3OH (3 x 300 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (3 x 300 mL) and CH_3OH (3 x 100 mL) then dried *in vacuo* to provide the resin bound N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(2,6-dichlorobenzamido)-L-phenylalanine **(29-B)** (0.53 meq/g). Substitution of the Boc(L)Phe[4-(2,6-dichlorobenzamido)]-OH onto the resin was estimated using the picric acid method.

To the obtained resin **(29-B)** (150 mg, ,0.107 mmol) was added 50% TFA/CH_2Cl_2 (3 mL) and the mixture was shaken for 30 min. The resin was collected by filtration, washed sequentially with CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 10 mL), CH_3OH (2 x 10 mL), and CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 10 mL). To the washed resin was added the symmetrical urea diacid **(28-B)** (118 mg, 0.320 mmol), 0.5 M DMF solution of HBTU-HOBT (0.70 mL, 0.320 mmol), DIEA (0.139 mL, 0.799 mmol) and DMF (3.0 mL) and the mixture was vortexed for 2 hrs. at room temperature. The resin was collected by filtration, washed sequentially with DMF (2 x 10 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 10 mL), CH_3OH (2 x 10 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 10 mL). To the resin bound substrate was added THF (1.6 mL), CH_3OH (0.5 mL) and 2N LiOH (0.310 mL) and the mixture was shaken for 15 mins. The supernatant was collected by filtration and the resin washed with THF/5% CH_3OH (2 x 2 mL) and the combined filtrate was evaporated on a Pierce block evaporator. The concentrate was diluted with H_2O (1 mL) and the aqueous solution acidified with 1N HCl (1.5 mL). The precipitate was collected by centrifugation and the solid washed with H_2O (3 x 3 mL). The solid material was dried under high vacuum to furnish **Example 236** (25 mg, , 33%): ESMS (m/z) 701 $(M-H)^-$.

Scheme 2, III - a: wherein R^4 = $[(CH_3)_3CO]C(O)$-, R^{5a} = $-CO_2Me$, R^6 = 4-aminophenyl-, Stereochemistry = L

(Intermediate for Examples 208, 209, 210)

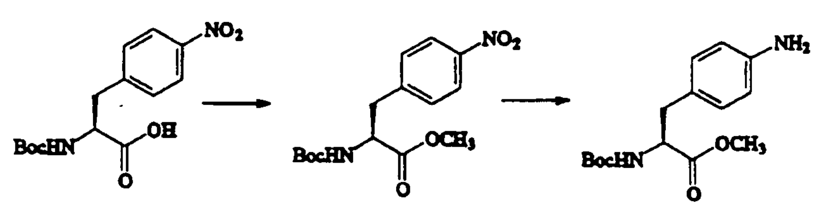
N-[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-4-nitro-L-phenylalanine methyl ester (31-B) ($C_{15}H_{20}N_2O_6$). A solution of *N*-Boc-4-nitrophenylalanine (31-A) (25.2 g, 81.28 mmol) and DMAP (0.82 g, 6.7 mmol) in dry DMF is cooled to 0 °C under Ar, and treated with MeOH (7.55 mL, 186 mmol) and DCC (18.975 g, 91.04 mmol). The reaction mixture is stirred overnight at room temperature and filtered. The filtrate is washed with satd $NaHCO_3$ and brine. The aqueous washes are back-extracted with CH_2Cl_2. The organics are dried, filtered and concentrated to a yellow solid. This product is purified by silica flash chromatography (3:1 hexanes/EtOAc) to give 24.6 g (75.85 mmol, 93%) of 31-B: TLC R_f = 0.36 (7:3 hexanes/EtOAc); ^1H NMR ($CHCl_3$) δ 1.41 (9 H), 3.12 (1 H), 3.28 (1 H), 3.73 (3 H), 4.63 (1 H), 5.05 (1 H), 7.31 (2 H), 8.16 (2 H); ^{13}C NMR δ 28.25, 38.38, 52.56, 54.08, 80.35, 123.67, 130.25, 144.03, 147.12, 154.90, 171.64.

4-Amino-*N*-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester (31-C) ($C_{15}H_{22}N_2O_4$). A solution of the above product (2.87 g, 8.85 mmol) in MeOH is treated at room temperature under N_2 with 10% Pd/C (0.190 g), and hydrogenated at 40 psi for 3.5 h. The reaction mixture is filtered, and the filtrate is concentrated to give (31-C) as a dark foam: TLC R_f = 0.34 (1:1 EtOAc/hexane); ^1H NMR ($CHCl_3$) δ 1.42 (9 H), 2.97 (2 H), 3.48 (2 H), 3.70 (3 H), 4.51 (1 H), 4.93 (1 H), 5.05 (1 H), 6.61 (2 H), 6.90 (2 H); MS (EI) *m/z* 294, 238, 221, 207, 193, 177, 161, 135, 118, 106, 91, 77, 57.

added slowly. The resulting mixture is stirred for 1 h at room temperature under Ar and filtered. The filtrate is concentrated to a dark brown paste. The product is purified by silica flash chromatography (9:1 and 8:2 hexanes/EtOAc), from which is isolated 2.95 g (6.09 mmol, 54%) of **30-A**: TLC R_f = 0.32 (7:3 hexanes/EtOAc); $[\alpha]_D$ (c = 0.9, $CHCl_3$) = -2°; IR (mull) 3360, 2984, 2954, 2925, 2869, 2855, 1721, 1678, 1585, 1524, 1510, 1467, 1447, 1441, 1378, 1373, 1299, 1263, 1251, 1236, 1197, 1177, 1163, 1020, 1016, 783 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR δ 1.27 (3 H), 1.41 (9 H), 2.38-2.57 (2 H), 2.73-2.96 (2 H), 4.10-4.20 (3 H), 7.22-7.26 (1 H), 7.37 (2 H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 482, 426, 382, 364, 348, 338, 319, 294, 268, 216, 159, 133, 116, 107, 57; Anal. C 59.67, H 6.09, Cl 14.59, N 3.03 (calcd C 59.75, H 6.06, Cl 14.70, N 2.90).

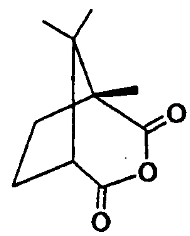
(*S*)-4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-β-aminobenzenebutanoic acid ethyl ester ($C_{19}H_{21}Cl_2NO_3$). A solution of the Boc-aminoester **(30-A)** (0.74 g, 1.53 mmol) in 1:1 CH_2Cl_2/TFA at 0 °C under Ar is stirred for 30 min at 0 °C and for 1.5 h at room temperature. It is concentrated, azeotroped thrice with toluene, and dried to give the aminoester **(30-B)** as a solid: TLC R_f = 0.15 (EtOAc); ^1H NMR ($CHCl_3$) δ 1.24 (3 H), 2.63-2.73 (2 H), 2.77-2.92 (1 H), 3.07-3.23 (1 H), 3.64-3.82 (1 H), 4.15 (2 H), 5.23 (2 H), 6.97 (2 H), 7.13 (2 H), 7.16-7.25 (1 H), 7.36 (2 H), 8.16 (2 H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 382, 365, 348, 294, 268, 224, 159, 133, 116, 70.

Scheme 31



(31-A) (31-B) (31-C)

Scheme 33

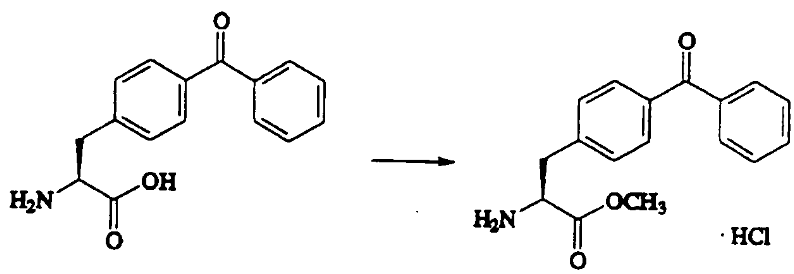


(33-A)

(1*S*)-1,8,8-Trimethyl-3-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,4-dione [(1S)-camphoric anhydride] **(33-A)**

(1*S-cis*)-1,2,2-Trimethylcyclopentane-1,3-dicarboxylic acid) [(1S,3R)-camphoric acid] (1.0 g, 5 mmol) and acetic anhydride (10 mL) were heated at reflux for 3 h. The reaction was cooled and the solvent was removed on a rotovap (bath temp 60 °C). To the remainder of the material, saturated $NaHCO_3$ (2 mL) was added. The aqueous portion was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3 x 5 mL), dried and concentrated in vacuo to 1.08 g. This was triturated with methyl-t-butyl ether to afford after filtering 0.94 g (103%) of (1S)-Camphoric anhydride **(33-A)**: mp 222-223 °C; $[\alpha]_D$ +3.8° (c = 0.8, toluene); ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 1.01, 1.10 , 1.27 , 1.89-2.35, 2.84; ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$) ppm 172.7, 170.0, 54.33, 53.8, 43.7, 33.5, 24.5, 20.8, 20.2, 14.1; IR (mineral oil mull) 2925, 1804, 1763, 1180, 1128, 1043, 983, 943 cm^{-1}; MS for $C_{10}H_{14}O_3$, m/z (relative intensity) 169 (1), 138 (37), 123 (17), 110 (16), 95 (100); . Anal. Calcd for $C_{10}H_{14}O_3$: C, 65.92; H, 7.75. Found: C, 65.86; H, 7.74.

Scheme 32

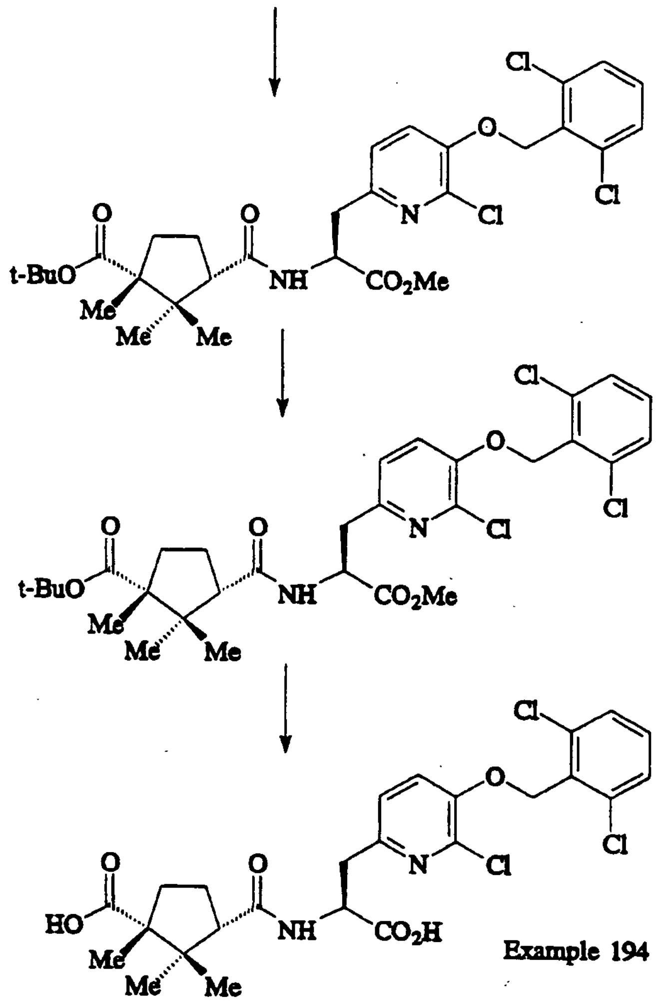


(32-A) (32-B)

Scheme 2, III - a: wherein R^4 = H·HCl, R^{5a} = $-CO_2CH_3$, R^6 = 4-benzoylphenyl-, Stereochemistry = L

(Intermediate to Examples 40, 191 and 197)

4-Benzoyl-L-phenylalanine methyl ester, HCl salt **(32-B)** ($C_{17}H_{17}NO_3$·HCl). To cold MeOH (100 mL) under N_2 is added AcCl (10 mL). The solution is stirred at room temperature for 30 min. 4-Benzoyl-L-phenylalanine **(32-A)** (0.99 g, 3.7 mmol) is treated with the methanolic HCl solution (60 mL) at room temperature for 26 h. The reaction mixture is concentrated to give 1.05 g of the aminoester·HCl salt **(32-B)** as a solid: TLC (UV) R_f = 0.40 (95:5 $CHCl_3$MeOH); HPLC t_R = 3.0 min (isocratic 650:350:1 CH_3CN/H_2O/TFA); ^{1}H NMR (CD_3OD) δ 7.80-7.70 (4 H), 7.68-7.60 (1 H), 7.55-7.41 (4 H), 4.84 (2 H), 4.44 (1 H), 3.82 (3 H), 3.44-3.27 (2 H); ^{13}C NMR (CD_3OD) δ 196.66, 168.86, 139.22, 137.29, 136.91, 132.59, 130.34, 129.62, 129.35, 128.23, 53.56, 52.39, 35.83.



(34-I)

(34-J)

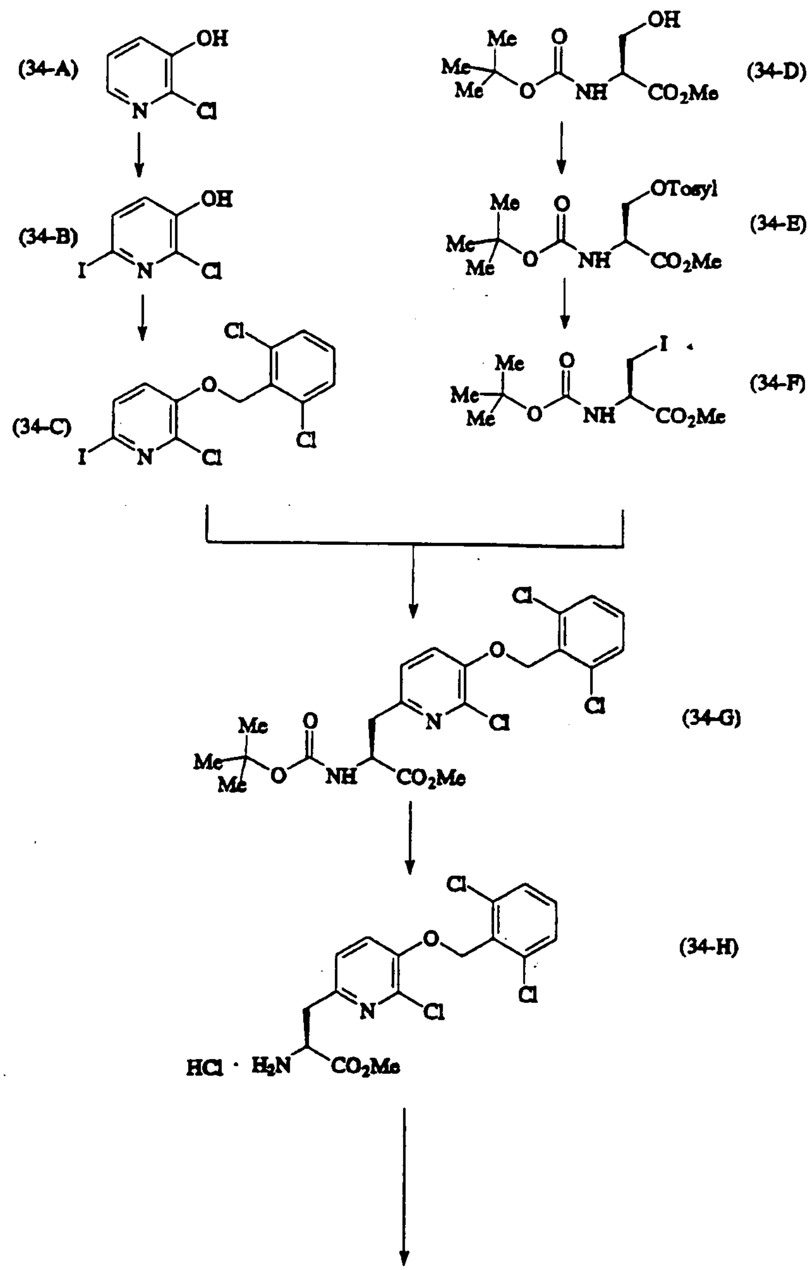
Example 194

Preparation of Intermediate **(34-B)** (C_5H_3ClINO)

To a solution of 2-chloro-3-hydroxypyridine **(34-A)** (10.2 g, 78.7 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (38.87 g, 0.27 mol) in H_2O (120 mL) at rt is added I_2 (24.33 g, 95.8 mmol). The solution is stirred at rt for 4 h, and the reaction then is quenched with satd aqueous $Na_2S_2O_5 \cdot 5H_2O$. The pH of the reaction mixture is adjusted to pH 2 with 12 M aqueous HCl. The mixture is

Scheme 34

Example 194



mL); and then dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated to a pale yellow-colored oil. The reaction product is purified by silica flash chromatography (3:1 hexanes/EtOAc) to give 13.0 g (34.8 mmol, 76%) of **(34-E)** as an off-white colored solid: TLC R_f = 0.25 (7:3 hexanes/EtOAc); IR 3400, 2407, 2313, 2291, 1928, 1741, 1708, 1513, 1350, 1245, 1174, 1159, 1060, 995, 941 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 1.41 (9 H), 2.44 (3 H), 3.69 (3 H), 4.28 (1 H), 4.39 (1 H), 4.49 (1 H), 5.29 (1 H), 7.34 (2 H), 7.75 (2 H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 747, 527, 374, 319, 318, 274, 146, 102, 57, 41, 29; Anal. C 51.41, H 6.32, N 3.87, S 8.27 (calcd C 51.46, H 6.21, N 3.75, S 8.59).

Preparation of Intermediate **(34-F)** ($C_9H_{16}INO_4$).

To a solution of **(34-E)** (12.82 g, 34.3 mmol) in dry acetone (40 mL), in an amber reaction flask at rt under Ar, is added dropwise a solution of NaI (7.73 g, 51.5 mmol) in dry acetone (40 mL). The reaction mixture is stirred at rt for 42 h, and then is concentrated. The residue is dissolved in $CHCl_3$ (300 mL). This $CHCl_3$ solution is extracted with H_2O (2 X 300 mL), aqueous 1 M $Na_2S_2O_3 \cdot 5H_2O$ (300 mL), and H_2O (3 X 300 mL); and then is dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and concentrated to give a yellow oil. The product is purified by silica flash chromatography (4:1 hexanes/EtOAc) to give 9.49 g (28.8 mmol, 84%) of **(34-F)** as a white solid: TLC R_f = 0.52 (7:3 hexanes/EtOAc); ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 1.45 (9 H), 3.56 (2 H), 3.79 (3 H), 4.51 (1 H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 330, 274, 230, 211, 170, 146, 102, 57, 41.

Preparation of Intermediate **(34-G)** ($C_{21}H_{23}Cl_3N_2O_5$).

To a dry amberized reaction flask under Ar, containing activated Zn dust (0.777 g, 11.89 mmol) and **(34-F)** (3.91 g, 11.9 mmol), is added dry THF (11.8 mL) and $CH_3C(O)N(Me)_2$ (11.8 mL). Residual O_2 is removed by

extracted with EtOAc (3 x 100 mL), and the combined EtOAc portions dried ($MgSO_4$), filtered and concentrated to a yellow solid. Recrystallization of this solid from 120:25 heptane/EtOAc (145 mL) gives 11.2 g (43.8 mmol, 56%) of intermediate **(34-B)**: IR 3113, 3068, 3056, 3021, 2991, 2955, 2925, 2871, 2855, 2832, 2808, 2749, 2668, 2601, 2530, 1554, 1457, 1398, 1304, 1289, 1226, 1086, 828, 711, 617 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 7.06 (1 H), 7.59 (1 H), 11.06 (1 H); ^{13}C NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 101.18, 127.02, 134.98, 138.07, 150.68; Anal. C 23.32, H 1.23, Cl 13.73, N 5.42 (calcd C 23.51, H 1.18, Cl 13.88, N 5.48).

Preparation of Intermediate **34-C** ($C_{12}H_7Cl_3INO$).

To a mixture of **(34-B)** (5.11 g, 20.0 mmol), Ph_3P (5.30 g, 20.0 mmol) and 2,6-dichlorobenzyl alcohol (3.54 g, 20.0 mmol) in dry THF (100 mL) at 0 °C is added dropwise DEAD (3.15 mmol, 20.0 mmol). The reaction mixture is stirred an additional 1.5 h at 0 °C and 1.5 h at rt, and then is concentrated. The reaction product is purified by silica flash chromatography (85:15 hexanes/EtOAc) to give 7.61 g (18.36 mmol, 92%) of **(34-C)** as a white solid: TLC R_f = 0.57 (7:3 hexanes/EtOAc); ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 5.34 (2 H), 7.48 (1 H), 7.55-7.63 (3 H), 7.85 (1 H); MS (ES) *m/z* 413.8, 327.9, 288.0, 255.9, 183.0, 150.9, 136.9.

Preparation of Intermediate **(34-E)** ($C_{16}H_{23}NO_7S$).

To a soluition of *N*-Boc-L-serine methyl ester **(34-D)** (10.0 g, 45.6 mmol) in anhydrous pyridine (78 mL) at -10 °C under Ar is added TsCl (10.0 g, 52.4 mmol). The reaction mixture is stirred for 3 h at -10 °C, and then kept at -15 °C for 66 h. The reaction is quenched with ice, stirred for 2 h, and then extracted with EtOAc (4 x 300 mL). The combined EtOAc portions are washed with 0.2 M aqueous $KHSO_4$ (3 x 300 mL), H_2O (300 mL), satd aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (300 mL), and H_2O (300

Preparation of Intermediate **(34-I)** ($C_{30}H_{37}Cl_3N_2O_6$).

To a reaction mixture containing acid **(15-D)** (0.513 g, 2.0 mmol), EDC (0.403 g, 2.06 mmol), HOBt (0.284 g, 2.10 mmol), DMAP (0.076 g, 0.62 mmol) and **(34-H)** (0.878 g, 2.06 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (20.4 mL) at 0 °C is added Et_3N (1.02 mL, 7.24 mmol). The mixture is stirred for 2 h at 0 °C and 44 h at rt. It is diluted with CH_2Cl_2 (200 mL). The CH_2Cl_2 mixture is washed with H_2O (3 x 200 mL), 0.5 M aqueous HCl (2 x 200 mL), satd aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 x 200 mL), and H_2O (2 x 200 mL). The combined aqueous washes are extracted with one portion of CH_2Cl_2 (200 mL). The combined CH_2Cl_2 portions are dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and concnetrated to give a yellow-colored oil. The product is purified by silica flash chromatography (3:2 hexanes/EtOAc) to give 0.919 g (1.46 mmol, 73%) of **(34-I)**: TLC R_f = 0.15 (7:3 hexanes/EtOAc); ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 0.82 (3 H), 1.18 (3 H), 1.31 (3 H), 1.38-1.48 (1 H), 1.44 (9 H), 1.58-1.81 (1 H), 2.14-2.27 (1 H), 2.49-2.70 (2 H), 3.17 (1 H), 3.29 (1 H), 3.69 (3 H), 4.93 (1 H), 5.33 (2 H), 7.06 (2 H), 7.26-7.39 (4 H); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 14.19, 20.40, 21.93, 22.19, 22.91, 28.07, 32.36, 37.04, 46.41, 51.76, 52.28, 54.50, 56.78, 60.38, 61.17, 66.73, 80.07, 123.08, 123.23, 128.60, 130.92, 130.96, 137.08, 140.97, 149.43, 149.77, 171.71, 172.70, 175.11.

Preparation of Intermediate **(34-J)** ($C_{26}H_{29}Cl_3N_2O_6$).

To the solid **(34-I)** (0.910 g, 1.45 mmol) at 0 °C under Ar is added slowly TFA (9 mL). The resulting solution is stirred for 30 min at 0 °C and 2 h at rt. The reaction mixture is concentrated *in vacuo*, thrice azeotroped with $PhCH_3$, and dried under vacuum to give **(34-J)** as an amber-colored foam: TLC R_f = 0.37 (750:250:5 hexanes/EtOAc/HCO_2H); IR 3321, 3061, 1746, 1728, 1696, 1655, 1584, 1565, 1523, 1497, 1440, 1355, 1286, 1209, 1200, 1171, 1119, 1094, 1088, 995, 781, 769, 731, 717, 695 cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 0.87 (3 H),

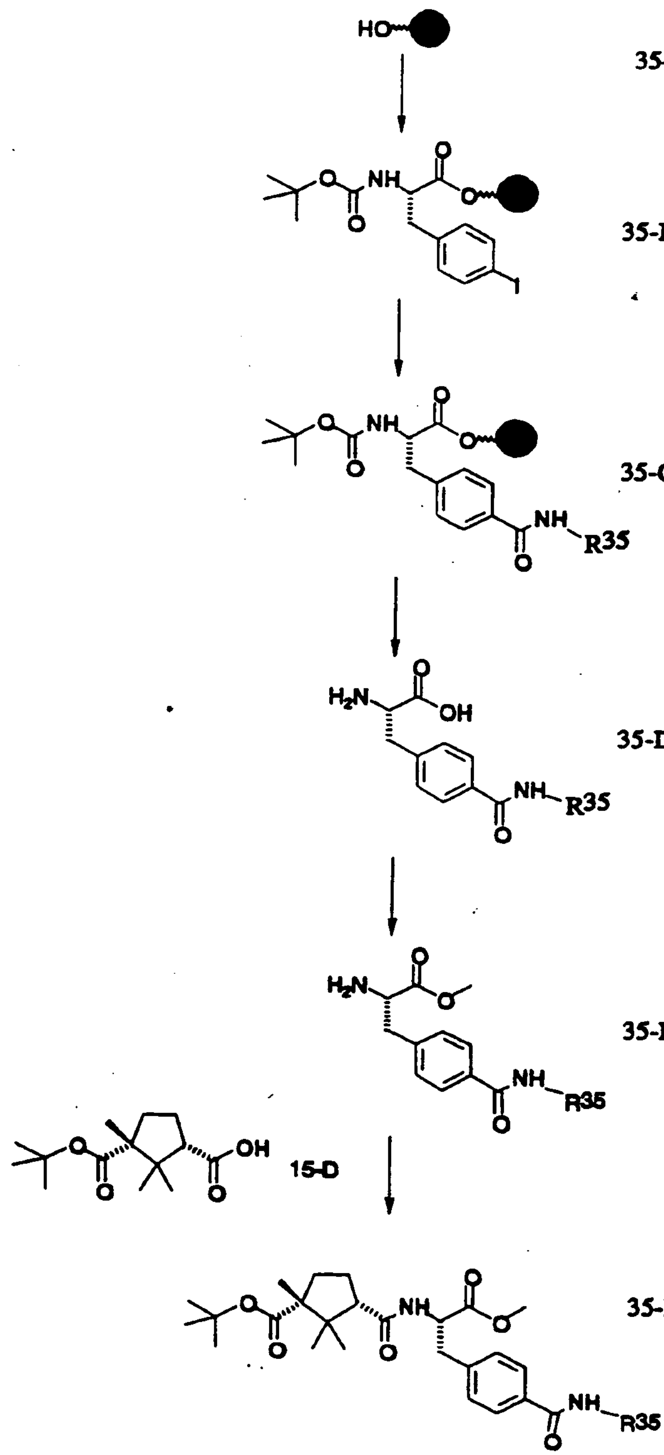
bubbling Ar through the suspension for 5 min. The reaction mixture is stirred at 65 ± 5 °C for 2 h, and then is cooled to 0 °C. The $PdCl_2[P(Ph)_3]_2$ catalyst (0.41 g) is added, folowed immediately by an O_2-free solution of **(34-C)** (2.46 g, 5.94 mmol) in dry 1:1 $THF/CH_3C(O)N(Me)_2$ (17.8 mL). The resulting reaction mixture is stirred at 65 ± 5 °C under Ar for 5 h. It is quenched with satd aqueous NH_4Cl (150 mL). The resulting mixture is extracted with EtOAc (3 x 300 mL). The combined EtOAc portions are washed with brine (300 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated to a yellow-green colored oil. The product is purified by silica flash chromatography (3:1 hexanes/EtOAc) to give 1.90 g (3.88 mmol, 65%) of **(34-G)**: TLC R_f = 0.32 (7:3 hexanes/EtOAc); IR 3391, 1734, 1702, 1567, 1561, 1508, 1439, 1287, 1256, 1225, 1214, 1198, 1179, 1167, 1152, 1099, 1087, 1070, 1022, 992, 989, 846, 784, 772, 718 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 1.31 (9 H), 2.94-3.03 (2 H), 3.60 (3 H), 4.32 (1 H), 5.30 (2 H), 7.28 (2 H); 7.45-7.58 (3 H), 7.76 (1 H); MS (ES) m/z 490.8, 434.8, 388.9.

Preparation of Intermediate **(34-H)** ($C_{16}H_{15}Cl_3N_2O_3 \cdot HCl$).

A solution of **(34-G)** (1.90 g, 3.88 mmol) in 4 M HCl in 1,4-dioxane (35 mL) is stirred at rt under Ar for 20 h. The reaction mixture is concentrated, diluted with H_2O (40 mL), and extracted with Et_2O (3 x 40 mL). The Et_2O portions are discarded. The aqueous solution is lyophilized to give 1.39 g (3.26 mmol, 84%) of **(34-H)** as a beige-colored solid: ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 3.27 (2 H), 3.72 (3 H), 4.37 (1 H), 5.32 (2 H), 7.37 (1 H), 7.48 (1 H), 7.58 (1 H), 7.81 (1 H), 8.62 (3 H); ^{13}C NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 36.29, 51.98, 53.14, 66.74, 123.33, 125.04, 129.38, 131.21, 132.50, 136.63, 138.99, 147.02, 149.88, 169.75.

Scheme 35

Examples 220-224



35-A

35-B

35-C

35-D

35-E

35-F

1.26 (3 H), 1.33 (3 H), 1.46-1.58 (1 H), 1.73-1.87 (1 H), 2.14-2.30 (1 H), 2.53-2.65 (2 H), 2.69 (1 H), 3.19 (1 H), 3.29 (1 H), 3.69 (3 H), 4.93 (1 H), 5.33 (2 H), 7.07 (1 H), 7.23-7.40 (4 H), 10.18 (1 H).

Preparation of **Example 194** ($C_{26}H_{29}Cl_3N_2O_6$).

To a solution of **(34-J)** (0.908 g, 1.41 mmol) in THF (28.9 mL) is added a solution of $LiOH \cdot H_2O$ (0.291 g, 6.94 mmol) in H_2O (14.4 mL). The reaction mixture is stirred for 5 h, and then is diluted with H_2O (70 mL). It is cooled to 0 °C, acidified with 1 M aqueous HCl, and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 200 mL). The combined EtOAc portions are washed with brine (200 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated to a viscous colorless oil. The product is purified by silica flash chromatography (200:50:1 hexanes/EtOAc/HCO_2H), azeotroped thrice from $PhCH_3$, dissolved in 1:1 CH_3CN/H_2O (40 mL), and lyophilized to give 0.752 g (1.35 mmol, 96%) of **Example 194** as a white solid: mp 120-122 °C; TLC R_f = 0.28 (200:1 EtOAc/HCO_2H); IR 3323, 3064, 2730, 2668, 1714, 1700, 1648, 1584, 1564, 1522, 1440, 1354, 1284, 1235, 1198, 1162, 1118, 1096, 1089, 995, 862, 828, 780, 769, 716 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 0.63 (3 H), 1.09 (3 H), 1.12 (3 H), 1.24-1.37 (1 H), 1.46-1.58 (1 H), 1.78-1.94 (1 H), 2.27-2.43 (2 H), 2.62 (1 H), 2.96-3.14 (2 H), 3.31 (1 H), 4.57 (1 H), 5.30 (2 H), 7.29 (1 H), 7.45-7.58 (3 H), 7.75 (1 H), 7.85 (1 H); MS (EI) *m/z* 556, 538, 379, 353, 335, 301, 159, 142, 123, 109, 95.

Preparation 35-D-1: Scheme 35 where R^{35} is 2,4,6-trichlorophenyl.

Resin 35-C-1 was swollen with methylene chloride (0.5 mL) and diluted with 95:5 TFA:H_2O (10 mL). After 90 min the mixture was filtered and the resin washed with TFA (3 x 5 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (3 x 5 mL) and MeOH (3 x 5 mL). The combined filtrates were concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue lyophilized from glacial acetic acid to provide the amino acid **35-D-1** (152 mg, 91%) as a powder which was used without purification; MS (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensity) 387 (M+H, 42), 427 (26), 426 (80), 389 (46), 387 (42), 366 (33), 279 (99), 177 (54), 146 (18), 119 (26), 23 (26); HRMS (FAB) calcd for $C_{16}H_{13}Cl_3N_2O_3+H_1$ 387.0070, found 387.0084.

Preparation **35-E-1**: Scheme 35 where R^{35} is 2,4,6-trichlorophenyl.

The amino acid **35-D-1** was dissolved in methanolic HCl (20 mL) and heated at 55°C for 18 h. Concentration *in vacuo* afforded the methyl ester **35-E-1** which was used without purification: MS (ES+) for $C_{17}H_{15}Cl_3N_2O_3$ *m/z* 400.9 $(M+H)^+$.

Preparation **35-F-1**: Scheme 35 where R^{35} is 2,4,6-trichlorophenyl.

To a cooled (0-5°C) solution of the methyl ester **35-E-1**, **15-D** (97 mg, 0.38 mmol), and 1-hydroxy-7-azabenzotriazole (52 mg, 0.38 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2/DMF (1:2, 6 mL) was added EDC (73 mg, 0.38 mmol) followed by DIEA (0.23 ml, 1.14 mmol). The solution was gradually allowed to warm to ambient temperature and stirred an additional 16 h. Volatiles were removed *in vacuo* and the residue partioned between ethyl acetate and 0.25N aq. HCL. The organic layer was washed with saturated aq. $NaHCO_3$ and brine, dried ($MgSO_4$), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification of the residue by flash chromatography using ethyl acetate/CH_2Cl_2/hexane

Preparation 35-B: Scheme 35

To a cooled (0-5°C) mixture of Wang polystyrene resin **35-A** (Advanced Chemtech, 2.0 g, ca. 1.5 mmol), N-Boc-4-iodo-L-phenylalanine (4.00 g, 10 mmol), and PPh_3 (1.30 g, 5.0 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added diethyl azodicarboxylate (0.80 mL, 5.0 mmol) in 4 approximately equal portions at 5 min intervals. When the orange color had discharged the mixture was warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for 5 h. The mixture was diluted with THF (30 mL) and filtered. The resin was washed with DMF (5 x 50 mL), THF (5 x 50 mL), and MeOH (3 x 50 mL) and then dried *in vacuo* to afford the esterified resin **35-B** (2.68 g) as a colorless powder: ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, CD_2Cl_2, 4mm MAS probe) δ 171.86, 155.33, 137.85, 136.40, 131.87, 128.00, 92.74, 80.09, 54.05, 38.05, 28.51.

Preparation **35-C-1**: Scheme **35** where R^{35} is 2,4,6-trichlorophenyl.

N_2 was bubbled through a mixture of N-Boc-4-iodo-L-phenylalanine functionalized Wang resin **(35-B)** (500 mg, ca. 0.3 mmol), PPh_3 (105 mg, 0.4 mmol), 2,4,6-trichloroaniline (490 mg, 2.5 mmol) and DIEA (1.74 mL, 10 mmol) in NMP (10 mL) for 10 min. Pd_2dba_3 (92 mg, 0.1 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was placed under a CO atmosphere and heated (bath temp. 70 °C) for 18 h. Upon cooling to ambient temperature the mixture was diluted with 3% (w/v) sodium diethyldithiocarbamate in 95:5 NMP:DIEA (10 mL). After an additional 10 min the mixture was filtered and the resin washed with NMP (5 x 10 mL), THF (3 x 10 mL), and MeOH (3 x 10 mL) and dried *in vacuo* to afford **35-C-1** as a colorless powder.

Preparation of Example 221

(1*S-cis*)-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[[(4-chlorophenyl)amino]-carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine

Example **221** was prepared as described in Schemes 35 and 2 starting from 4-chloroaniline and **35-B**: physical properties as follows: ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.85 (2 H), 7.68 (2 H), 7.40 (2 H), 7.36 (2 H), 4.82 (1 H), 3.29 (1 H), 3.05 (1 H), 2.81 (1 H), 2.54 (1 H), 1.96 (1 H), 1.70 (1 H), 1.24 (1 H), 0.91 (3 H), 0.86 (3 H), 0.77 (3 H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 179.74, 175.55, 174.65, 168.73, 143.39, 138.93, 134.55, 130.66, 130.55, 128.86, 123.68, 57.54, 54.62, 47.81, 38.33, 35.92, 33.86, 30.30, 29.00, 26.34, 23.21, 22.51, 21.98, 21.16; HRMS (FAB) calcd for $C_{26}H_{29}ClN_2O_6+H_1$ 501.1792, found 501.1790.

Preparation of Example 222

(1*S-cis*)-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]-carbonyl]-4-[[(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)amino]-carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine

Example **222** was prepared as described in Schemes 35 and 2 starting from 2-(triflouromethyl)aniline and **35-B**. Physical properties as follows: ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.86 (2 H), 7.66 (4 H), 7.40 (2 H), 4.78 (1 H), 3.30 (1 H), 3.10 (1 H), 2.72 (1 H), 2.49 (1 H), 1.98 (1 H), 1.62 (1 H), 1.48 (1 H), 1.28 (3 H), 1.20 (3 H), 0.78 (3 H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 179.70, 175.77, 173.54, 169.59, 143.34, 136.74, 124.18, 133.85, 131.74, 130.73, 128.89, 128.30, 127.13, 123.51, 57.56, 55.05, 62.54, 57.56, 55.05, 54.58, 50.06, 47.80, 38.21, 33.84, 23.89, 23.19, 22.52, 22.30, 21.85; IR (mull) 3302, 1708, 1656, 1613, 1592, 1530, 1508, 1320, 1294, 1260, 1206, 1173, 1123, 1059, 767 cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensity) 535

(1:1:6) as eluant afforded **35-F-1** (115 mg) as an amorphous powder: ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.96 (1 H), 7.86 (2 H), 7.20 (2 H), 5.86 (1 H), 4.92 (1 H), 3.72 (3 H), 3.17 (2 H), 2.49 (2 H), 2.10 (1 H), 1.69 (1 H), 1.41 (10 H), 1.25 (3 H), 1.19 (3 H), 0.76 (3 H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 174.90, 172.66, 171.88, 165.41, 140.88, 134.42, 133.50, 132.08, 131.27, 129.58, 128.44, 127.97, 80.25, 60.39, 56.64, 54.43, 52.91, 52.47, 46.38, 37.71, 32.33, 28.03, 22.99, 22.51, 21.93, 20.59, 14.17; MS (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensity) 639 (M+H, 17), 641 (17), 639 (17), 583 (16), 403 (27), 401 (28), 189 (23), 137 (18), 109 (99), 57 (59), 41 (20); HRMS (FAB) calcd for $C_{31}H_{37}Cl_3N_2O_6+H_1$ 639.1795, found 639.1779.

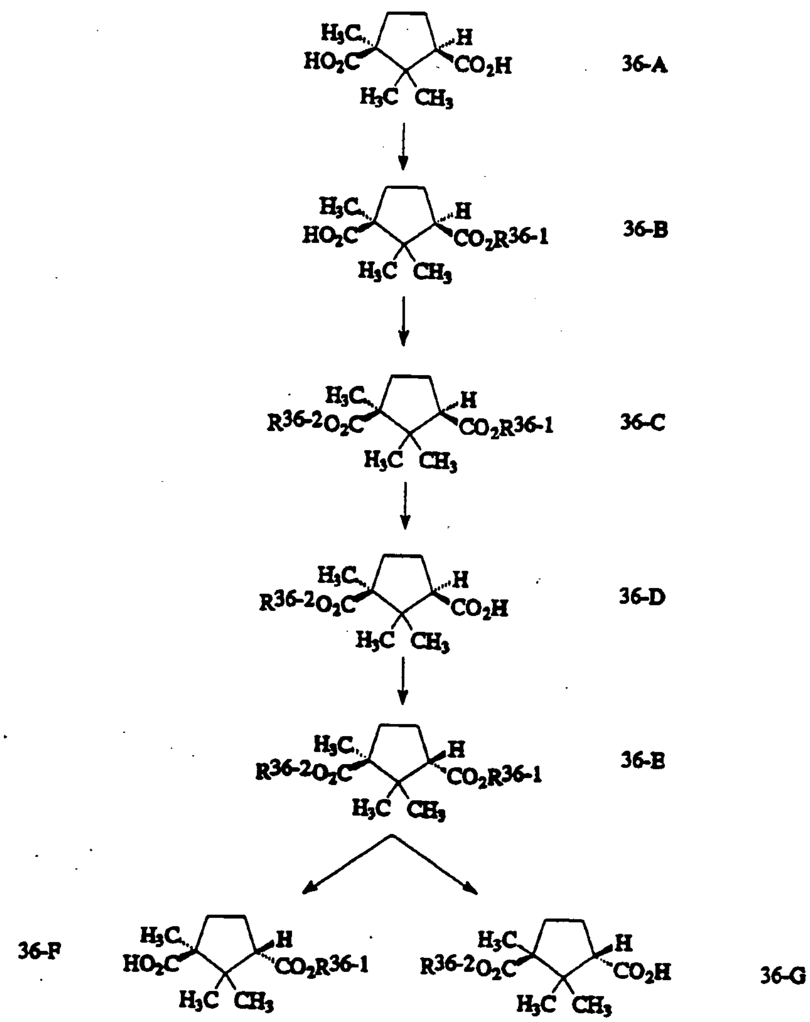
Preparation of Example 220

(1*S*-*cis*)-N-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]-carbonyl]-4-[[[(1,1′-biphenyl)-4-yl)amino]-carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine

Example 220 was prepared as described in Schemes 35 and 2 starting from 4-aminobiphenyl and **35-B**: physical properties as follows: ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.87 (1 H), 7.76 (2 H), 7.62 (4 H), 7.44 (4 H), 7.30 (1 H), 4.79 (1 H), 3.30 (1 H), 3.01 (1 H), 2.72 (1 H), 2.54 (1 H), 2.02 (1 H), 1.62 (1 H), 1.58 (1 H), 1.28 (3 H), 1.20 (3 H), 0.78 (3 H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 179.75, 175.49, 174.98, 168.82, 143.38, 142.03, 139.42, 138.75, 134.74, 130.70, 130.01, 128.86, 128.38, 128.31, 127.87, 122.68, 57.56, 54.69, 47.81, 38.43, 33.87, 23.94, 23.25, 22.57, 21.99; MS (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensity) 543 (M^+, 17), 109 (41), 83 (43), 81 (37), 71 (45), 69 (82), 67 (35), 57 (81), 55 (99), 43 (80); HRMS (EI) calcd for $C_{32}H_{34}N_2O_6$ 542.2416, found 542.2429. Anal. Calcd for $C_{32}H_{34}N_2O_6 \cdot 0.5\ H_2O$: C, 69.67; H, 6.39; N, 5.08. Found: C, 69.72; H, 6.65; N, 4.75.

0.77 (3 H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 179.73, 176.33, 175.23, 174.66, 170.35, 143.05, 133.87, 130.52, 128.72, 62.41, 57.53, 54.63, 52.77, 47.79, 41.51, 38.30, 26.42, 23.90, 23.56, 23.18, 22.51, 21.93; MS (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensity) 505 (M^+, 99), 506 (27), 505 (99), 487 (20), 109 (29), 71 (20), 69 (34), 57 (34), 55 (33), 43 (36); HRMS (FAB) calcd for $C_{26}H_{36}N_2O_8+H_1$ 505.2549, found 505.2570.

Scheme 36



(M^+, 99), 536 (32), 535 (99), 517 (25), 353 (46), 109 (57), 69 (14), 57 (13), 55 (14), 43 (13); HRMS (FAB) m/z calcd for $C_{27}H_{29}F_3N_2O_6+H_1$ 535.2056, found 535.2049. Anal. Calcd for $C_{27}H_{29}F_3N_2O_6 \cdot 0.5\ H_2O$: C, 59.66; H, 5.56; N, 5.15. Found: C, 59.75; H, 5.73; N, 4.72.

Preparation of Example 223

(1*S*-*cis*)-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[[(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine

35-F-1 (110 mg, 0.16 mmol) was deprotected as described in Scheme 2 to afford example 223 (90 mg) as an amorphous powder: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.90 (2 H), 7.60 (1 H), 7.41 (2 H), 4.82 (1 H), 3.29 (1 H), 3.10 (1 H), 2.72 (1 H), 2.63 (1 H), 1.92 (1 H), 1.68 (1 H), 1.44 (1 H), 0.88 (6 H), 0.77 (3 H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 179.72, 175.52, 174.72, 168.90, 143.97, 136.86, 135.15, 133.59, 133.02, 130.82, 129.66, 129.09, 62.70, 57.53, 54.65, 38.41, 33.85, 23.91, 23.20, 22.53, 21.97; IR (mull) 3263, 3079, 1709, 1657, 1614, 1573, 1556, 1524, 1495, 1287, 1246, 1205, 1190, 869, 857 cm^{-1}; MS (ES+) for $C_{26}H_{27}Cl_3N_2O_6$ *m/z* 568.9 $(M+H)^+$; Anal. Calcd for $C_{26}H_{27}Cl_3N_2O_6$: C, 54.80; H, 4.78; N, 4.92. Found: C, 55.00; H, 5.08; N, 4.64.

Preparation of Example 224

[1*S*-[1α(*R**),3α]]-4-[[[(1-Carboxy-3-methylbutyl]-amino]carbonyl]-*N*-[[(3-carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine

Example 224 was prepared as described in Schemes 35 and 2 starting from methyl L-leucinate and **35-B**: Physical properties as follows: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.78 (2 H), 7.34 (2 H), 4.87 (1 H), 4.72 (1 H), 3.30 (1 H), 3.02 (1 H), 2.82 (1 H), 2.68 (1 H), 1.98 (1 H), 1.74 (5 H), 1.23 (3 H), 0.97 (9 H),

Preparation of Example 237

Scheme 37: **37-C-1** where R^3 is H, R^1 is CH_3, and the stereochemistry is (1S-cis) and D-Phenylalanine (1S-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$), **37-C-1** was prepared as follows:

To a solution of (1S-cis)-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1, 3-dicarboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl)-3-methyl diester(502.7 mg), **15-C**, in methylene chloride(8 mL) at 0°C was added DIEA(1 mL), EDC(413.1 mg), HOBT(291.1 mg), and dimethylaminopyridine(26.4 mg). The reaction was stirred at 0°C for 15 minutes and then 4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine methyl ester, hydrochloride salt(803 mg), **37-B-2**, was added and stirred at ambient temperature for 50 hours. The reaction was diluted with water and extracted with methylene chloride. The extracts concentrated *in vacuo* and the crude material purified by flash chromatography over silica gel. The crude material was applied to the column by concentrating it on a plug of silica gel and adding this plug to the top of the column. The column was eluted with methanol in methylene chloride to obtain (1S-cis)-N-[[3-[(1, 1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2, 2, 3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine methyl ester(890 mg). Physical properties as follows: m.p. 265-270°C; ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 7.63 (2 H), 7.35 (3 H), 7.19 (2 H), 4.84 (1 H), 3.76 (3 H), 3.18 (1 H), 3.01 (1 H), 2.61 (1 H), 2.47 (1 H), 2.06 (1 H), 1.74 (1 H), 1.44 (10 H), 1.14 (3 H), 1.03 (3 H), 0.66 (3 H); MS-ESI (m/z): 603([M-H$^-$]); MS-ESI (m/z): 605([M+H$^+$]). The deprotection of the carboxylic acids follows that of **Examples 53**, and **54** to obtain (1S-cis)-N-[(3-

Carboxy-2, 2, 3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine. Physical properties as follows: m.p. 263-267°C; ^{1}H NMR(300MHz, DMSO-d_6). δ 10.6(1H), 7.83(1H), 7.52(5H), 7.2(2H), 4.45(1H), 3.1(1H), 2.82(1H), 2.62(1H), 2.3(1H), 1.94(1H), 1.55(1H), 1.3(1H), 1.05(3H), 0.83(3H), 0.45(3H); MS-ESI (m/z): 533([M-H$^-$]); MS-ESI (m/z): 535([M+H$^+$]).

Preparation of Example 238

Scheme 37: **37-C-2** where R^3 is H, R^1 is CH_3, and the stereochemistry is (1S-trans) and D-Phenylalanine (1S-trans)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$), **37-C-2** was prepared as follows:

The preparation follows that of **Preparation 37-C-1**. The starting materials are (1S-trans)-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1, 3-dicarboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl)-ester, **36-G-1**, and 4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine methyl ester, hydrochloride salt, **37-B-2**. Physical properties as follows: m.p. 158-168°C; ^{1}H NMR(300MHz, DMSO-d_6). δ 12.3(1H), 10.5(1H), 7.95(1H), 7.5(5H), 7.19(2H), 4.43(1H), 3.04(1H), 2.80(1H), 2.66(1H), 1.97(2H), 1.66(1H), 1.42(1H), 0.96(3H), 0.70(3H), 0.44(3H); MS-ESI (m/z): 533([M-H$^-$]); MS-ESI (m/z): 535([M+H$^+$]).

Preparation of Example 239

Scheme 37: **37-C-3** where R^3 is H, R^1 is CH_3, and the stereochemistry is (1S-trans) and L-Phenylalanine (1S-trans)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2, 2, 3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$), **37-C-3** was prepared as follows:

The preparation follows that of **Preparation 37-C-1**. The starting materials are (1S-trans)-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1, 3-dicarboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl)-ester, **36-G-1**, and 4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester, hydrochloride salt, **37-B-1**. Physical properties as follows: m.p. 172-178°C; ^{1}H NMR(300MHz, DMSO-d_6). δ 10.6(1H), 7.93(1H), 7.5(5H), 7.19(2H), 4.43(1H), 2.98(1H), 2.86(1H), 2.68(1H), 2.01(2H), 1.89(1H), 1.63(1H), 1.43(1H), 1.02(3H), 0.99(3H), 0.72(3H); MS-ESI (m/z): 533([M-H$^-$]).

Preparation of Example 240

Scheme 37: **37-C-4** where R^3 is H, R^1 is CH_3, and the stereochemistry is (1R-trans) and L-Phenylalanine (1R-trans)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2, 2, 3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$), **37-C-4** was prepared as follows:

The preparation follows that of **Preparation 37-C-1**. The starting materials are (1R-trans)-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1, 3-dicarboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl)-ester, **36-G-2**, and 4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester, hydrochloride salt, **37-B-1**. Physical properties as follows: m.p. 168-170°C; ^{1}H NMR(300MHz, DMSO-d_6). δ 12.3(2H), 10.6(1H), 7.96(1H), 7.51(5H), 7.20(2H), 4.43(1H), 3.05(1H), 2.80(1H), 1.97(2H), 1.66(1H), 1.42(1H), 0.96(3H), 0.70(3H), 0.44(3H); MS-ESI (m/z): 533([M-H$^-$]); MS-ESI (m/z): 535([M+H$^+$]).

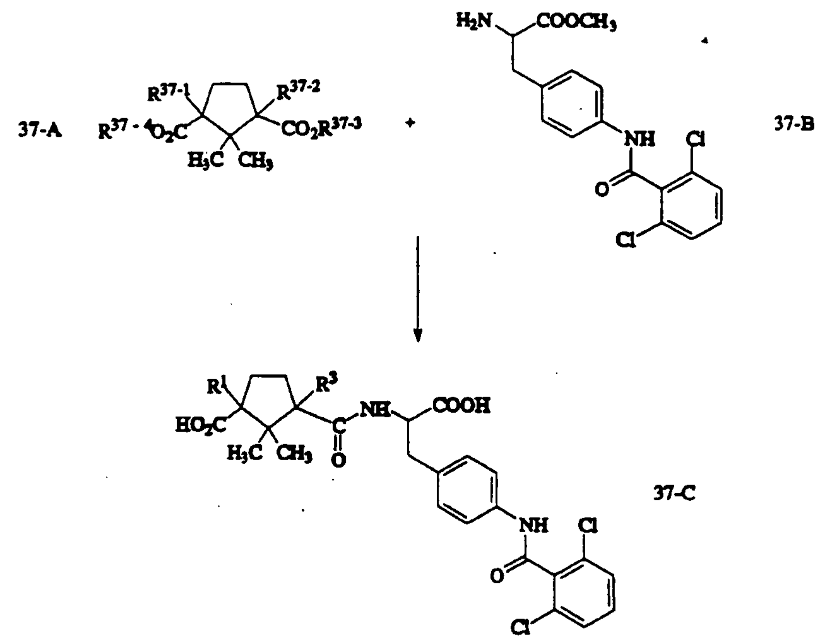
Preparation of Example 241

Scheme 37: **37-C-5** where R^3 is H, R^1 is CH_3, and the stereochemistry is (1R-trans) and D-Phenylalanine

Where R^{36-1} and R^{36-2} are independently defined as $-CH_3$, t-Bu, or $-CH_2C_6H_5$ and relative configuration is depicted by bold and dotted lines.

Scheme 36 teaches a general method (etherification, epimerization and ester deprotection) for the preparation of selectively protected camphoric acid isomers **36-B, 36-D, 36-G and 36-F.**

Scheme 37



Where R^{37-1} and R^{37-2} are independently defined as -H or $-CH_3$ and R^{37-3} and R^{37-4} are independently defined as -H, $-CH_3$, t-Bu, or $-CH_2C_6H_5$.

Scheme 37 teaches methods for the coupling of camphoric acid monoester isomers to isomers of **37-B** and ester deprotection for the preparation of isomers of Example 54. **37-C-1** through **37-C-15**.

Preparation of Example 243

Scheme 37: **37-C-7** where R^3 is H, R^1 is CH_3, and the stereochemistry is (1R-cis) and L-Phenylalanine (1R-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2, 2, 3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$), **37-C-7** was prepared as follows:
The preparation follows that of **Preparation 37-C-1.** The starting materials are (1S-cis)-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1, 3-dicarboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl)-ester, **36-D**, and 4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester, hydrochloride salt, **37-B-1**. Physical properties as follows: m.p. 171-172°C; ^{1}H NMR(300MHz, DMSO-d_6). δ 10.6(1H), 7.82(1H), 7.51(5H), 7.18(2H), 4.45(1H), 3.1(1H), 2.82(1H), 2.62(1H), 2.32(1H), 1.93(1H), 1.58(1H), 1.34(1H), 1.06(3H), 0.83(3H), 0.45(3H); MS-ESI (m/z): 533([M-H$^-$]); MS-ESI (m/z): 535([M+H$^+$]).

Preparation of Example 244

Scheme 37: **37-C-8** where R^3 is CH_3, R^1 is H, and the stereochemistry is (1S-cis) and L-Phenylalanine (1S-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$), **37-C-8** was prepared as follows:
To a solution of (1S-cis)-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1, 3-dicarboxylic acid 3-methyl ester, **36-B**(501.3 mg) in DMF(5 mL) and DIEA(3 mL) was added O-(7-Azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N, N, N', N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate(1.0445 g) and the reaction stirred at ambient temperature for 1 hour. To the reaction was added 4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester, hydrochloride salt(1.0093 g), **37-B-1**, and the reaction stirred for 3 days. The reaction was then diluted

with water and extracted with AcOEt. The concentrated extract was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with methanol in methylene chloride to obtain (1S-cis)-N-[(3-Methoxycarbonyl)-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester(2.272 g). A solution of LiOH(552 mg) in H_2O(20 mL) and 4 mL of 30% hydrogen peroxide was added to a solution of the above (1S-cis)-N-[((3-Methoxycarbonyl)-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester($C_{28}H_{32}Cl_2N_2O_6$) (2.272 g) in 15 mL of methanol. The solution was stirred for 6 days. The methanol is then removed *in vacuo*. The aqueous layer is further diluted with water and extracted with diethyl ether and the extract discarded. The aqueous layer is acidified to pH = 3-4 with 0.6N HCl resulting in a precipitate. The precipitate is filtered washing with water to obtain (1S-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine(1.1265 g). Physical properties as follows: m.p. 152-157°C. ^1H NMR(300MHz, DMSO-d_6). δ 12.3(1H), 10.63(1H), 7.50(5H), 7.27(1H), 7.18(2H), 4.45(1H), 2.99(2H), 2.63(1H), 2.25(1H), 1.93(1H), 1.69(1H), 1.28(1H), 1.16(3H), 1.05(3H), 0.50(3H); MS-ESI (m/z): 533([M-H$^-$]); MS-ESI (m/z): 535([M+H$^+$]).

Preparation of Example 245

. Scheme 37: **37-C-9** where R^3 is CH_3, R^1 is H, and the stereochemistry is (1S-cis) and D-Phenylalanine (1S-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$), **37-C-9** was prepared as follows:

The preparation follows that of **Preparation 37-C-8**. The starting materials are (1S-cis)-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1, 3-dicarboxylic acid 3-methyl ester, **36-B**, and 4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine methyl ester, hydrochloride salt, **37-B-2**. Physical properties as follows: m.p. 155-163°C; ^{1}H NMR(300MHz, DMSO-d_6). δ 12.3(1H), 10.6 (1H), 7.51(5H), 7.29(1H), 7.18(2H), 4.44(1H), 3.07(1H), 2.94(1H), 2.25(1H), 2.62(1H), 1.94(1H), 1.67(1H), 1.28(1H), 1.04(3H), 0.99(3H), 0.48(3H); MS-ESI (m/z): 533([M-H$^-$]); MS-ESI (m/z): 535([M+H$^+$]).

Preparation of Example 246

Scheme 37: **37-C-10** where R^3 is CH_3, R^1 is H, and the stereochemistry is (1S-trans) and D-Phenylalanine

(1S-trans)-N-[(3-Carboxy-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$), **37-C-10** was prepared as follows:

To a solution of (1S-trans)-[3-(Phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1-carboxylic acid, **36-F-1**, (503.7 mg) in DMF(5 mL) and DIEA(3 mL) was added O-(7-Azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N, N, N', N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate(731.7 mg) and the reaction stirred at ambient temperature for 1 hour. To the reaction was added 4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine methyl ester, hydrochloride salt(698.6 mg), **37-B-2**, and the reaction stirred for 5 days. The reaction was then diluted with water and extracted with AcOEt. The concentrated extract was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with methanol in methylene chloride to obtain (1S-trans)-N-[(3-(Phenylmethoxy)carbonyl)-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine methyl

ester(1.1024 g). Physical properties as follows: ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 7.82 (1 H), 7.58 (2 H), 7.28 (8 H), 7.05 (2 H), 6.07 (1 H), 5.06 (2 H), 4.74 (1 H), 3.66 (3 H), 3.07 (3 H), 2.05 (3 H), 1.53 (1 H), 1.21 (3 H), 0.90 (3 H), 0.75 (3 H); MS-ESI (m/z): 637([M-H$^-$]); MS-ESI (m/z): 661([M+Na]$^+$).

The product from above was dissolved in THF(10 mL) and 10% palladium on carbon(75 mg) was added and the mixture hydrogenated at atmospheric pressure for 26 hours. The reaction was then filtered and the filtrate concentrated to obtain (1S-trans)-N-[(3-Carboxy-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine methyl ester(896.3 mg). Physical properties as follows: MS-ESI (m/z): 547([M-H$^-$]); MS-ESI (m/z): 571([M+Na]$^+$).

A solution of LiOH(213.2 mg) in H_2O(10 mL) and 2 mL of 30% hydrogen peroxide was added to a solution of (1S-trans)-N-[(3-Carboxy-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine methyl ester (896.3 mg) in 10 mL of methanol. The solution was stirred for 26 hours. The methanol is then removed *in vacuo*. The aqueous layer is further diluted with water and extracted with diethyl ether and the extract discarded. The aqueous layer is acidified to pH = 3-4 with 0.6N HCl resulting in a precipitate. The precipitate is filtered washing with water to obtain (1S-trans)-N-[(3-Carboxy-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine(692.2 mg). Physical properties as follows: m.p. 145-150°C; ^1H NMR(300MHz, DMSO-d_6). δ 12.3(1H), 10.6 (1H), 7.51(5H), 7.29(1H), 7.18(2H), 4.44(1H), 3.07(1H), 2.94(1H), 2.25(1H), 2.62(1H), 1.94(1H), 1.67(1H), 1.28(1H), 1.04(3H), 0.99(3H), 0.48(3H); MS-ESI (m/z): 533([M-H$^-$]); MS-ESI (m/z): 535([M+H$^+$]).

Preparation of Example 247

Scheme 37: **37-C-11** where R^3 is CH_3, R^1 is H, and the stereochemistry is (1S-trans) and L-Phenylalanine (1S-trans)-N-[(3-Carboxy-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$), **37-C-11** was prepared as follows:
The preparation follows that of **Preparation 37-C-10**. The starting materials are (1S-trans)-[3-(Phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1-carboxylic acid, **36-F-1**, and 4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester, hydrochloride salt, **37-B-1**. Physical properties as follows: m.p. 145-153°C; ^{1}H NMR(300MHz, DMSO-d_6). δ 12.3(1H), 10.6 (1H), 7.51(5H), 7.29(1H), 7.18(2H), 4.42(1H), 3.01(2H), 2.70(1H), 1.88(2H), 1.73(1H), 1.36(1H), 1.04(3H), 0.94(3H), 0.78(3H); MS-ESI (m/z): 533([M-H$^-$]); MS-ESI (m/z): 535([M+H$^+$]).

Preparation of Example 248

Scheme 37: **37-C-12** where R^3 is CH_3, R^1 is H, and the stereochemistry is (1R-cis) and L-Phenylalanine (1R-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$), **37-C-12** was prepared as follows:
The preparation follows that of **Preparation 37-C-8**. The starting materials are: (1R-cis)-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1, 3-dicarboxylic acid 3-methyl ester, **10-A**, and 4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester, hydrochloride salt, **37-B-1**. Physical properties as follows: m.p. 154-160°C. ^{1}H NMR(300MHz, MeOH-d_4). δ 7.58(2H), 7.42(3H), 7.24(3H), 4.74(1H), 3.3(1H), 3.03(1H), 2.75(1H), 2.41(1H), 2.12(1H), 1.80(1H), 1.43(1H), 1.14(3H), 1.11(3H),

0.63(3H); MS-ESI (m/z): 533([M-H$^-$]); MS-ESI (m/z): 535([M+H$^+$]).

Preparation of Example 249

Scheme 37: **37-C-13** where R^3 is CH_3, R^1 is H, and the stereochemistry is (1R-cis) and D-Phenylalanine (1R-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$), **37-C-13** was prepared as follows:

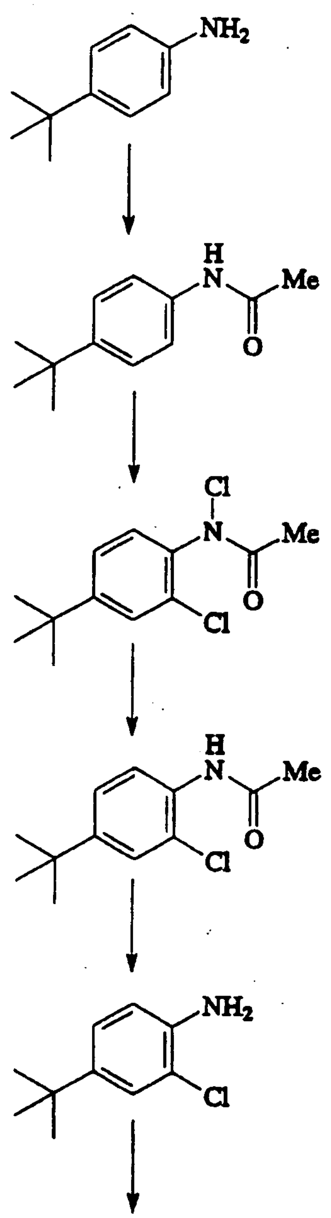
The preparation follows that of **Preparation 37-C-8**. The starting materials are (1R-cis)-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1, 3-dicarboxylic acid 3-methyl ester, **10-A**, and 4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine methyl ester, hydrochloride salt, **37-B-2**. Physical properties as follows: m.p.155-159°C; ^{1}H NMR(300MHz, DMSO-d_6). δ 12.4(1H), 10.6(1H), 7.51(5H), 7.19(3H), 4.42(1H), 2.99(2H), 2.64(1H), 2.26(1H), 1.94(1H), 1.68(1H), 1.29(1H), 1.17(3H), 1.05(3H), 0.51(3H); MS-ESI (m/z): 533([M-H$^-$]).

Preparation of Example 250

Scheme 37: **37-C-14** where R^3 is CH_3, R^1 is H, and the stereochemistry is (1R-trans) and L-Phenylalanine (1R-trans)-N-[(3-Carboxy-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$), **37-C-14** was prepared as follows:

The preparation follows that of **Preparation 37-C-10**. The starting materials are (1R-trans)-[3-(Phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1-carboxylic acid, **36-F-2**, and 4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester, hydrochloride salt, **37-B-1**. . Physical properties as follows: m.p. 148-155°C; ^{1}H NMR(300MHz,

Scheme 38 - Preparation of Example 253



38-A

38-B

38-C

38-D

38-E

and then 3-Bromo-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester hydrochloride salt(259.4 mg) was added as a solution in methylene chloride(4 mL) and stirred at ambient temperature for 50 hours. The reaction was diluted with water and extracted with methylene chloride. The extracts were washed with 0.5 N HCl, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude material was purified by flash chromatography over silica gel eluting with AcOEt in hexane to obtain (1S-cis)-N-[[3-[(1, 1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2, 2, 3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-3-bromo-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester(153.8 mg). Physical properties as follows: ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 8.33 (1 H), 7.82 (1 H), 7.31 (4 H), 7.08 (1 H), 5.87 (1 H), 4.85 (1 H), 3.74 (3 H), 3.10 (2 H), 2.52 (2 H), 2.14 (1 H), 1.73 (1 H), 4.42 (10 H), 1.23 (3 H), 1.14 (3 H), 0.79 (3 H). MS-ESI (m/z): 681([M-H^-]); MS-ESI (m/z): 683([M+H^+]).

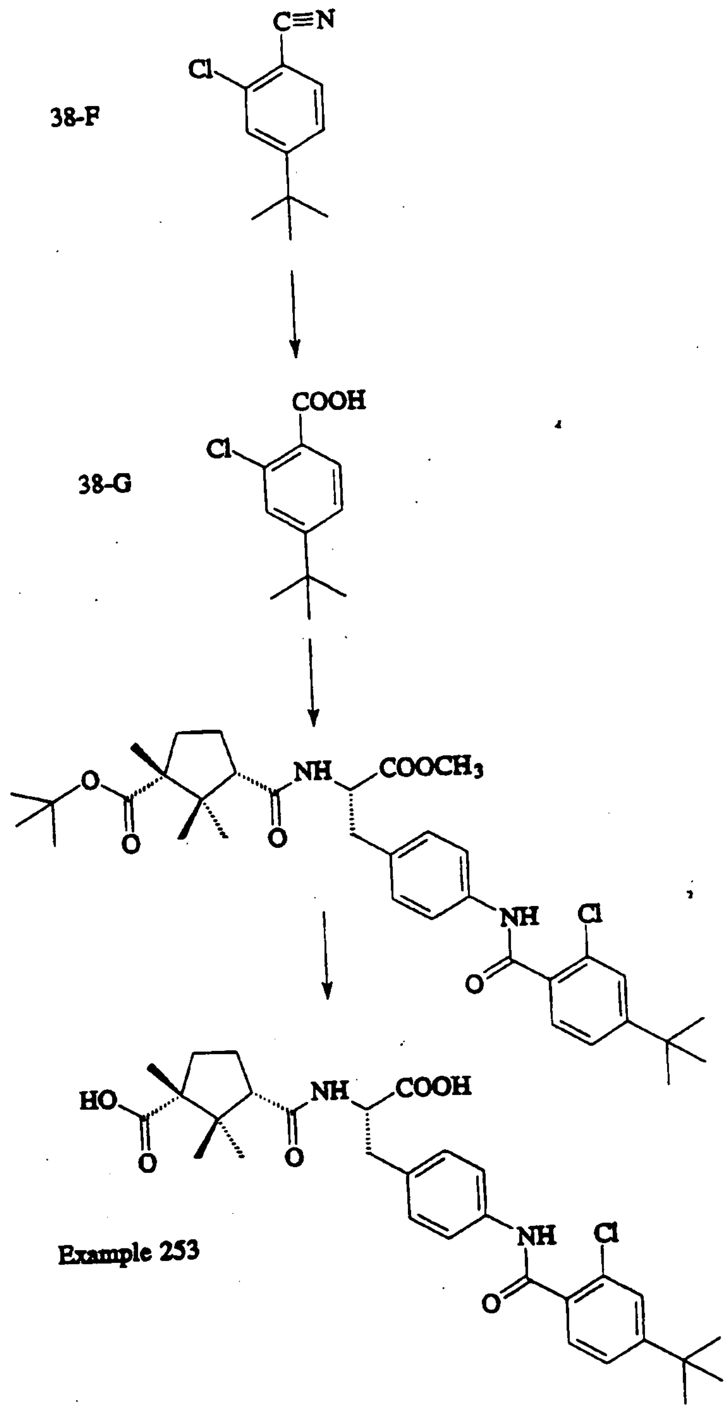
The deprotection of the carboxylic acids follows that of Examples 53, and 54 to obtain (1S-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2, 2, 3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-3-bromo-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine. Physical properties as follows: m.p. 150-152°C; ^1H NMR (CD_3OD) δ 7.95 (1 H), 7.67 (1 H), 7.57 (1 H), 7.45 (3 H), 7.35 (1 H), 4.73 (1 H), 3.25 (1 H), 2.99 (1 H), 2.75 (1 H), 2.52 (1 H), 2.00 (1 H), 1.70 (1 H), 1.44 (1 H), 1.24 (3 H), 1.21 (3 H), 0.79 (3 H); MS-ESI (m/z): 611([M-H^-]); MS-ESI (m/z): 613([M+H^+]).

Preparation of Example 253

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichloro-4-[(1,1-dimethyl)ethyl]benzoyl)amino]-L- phenylalanine ($C_{30}H_{37}Cl_1N_2O_6$).

4-[(1,1-Dimethyl)ethyl]acetanilide ($C_{12}H_{17}NO$, 38-B) To a solution of 4-*tert*-butylaniline **38-A** (14.9 g, 99.8 mmol) and pyridine (11 mL, 0.14 mol) in CH_2Cl_2 (50 mL), under N_2 and at 0 °C, is added dropwise acetic anhydride (12 mL, 0.13 mmol). The reaction mixture is stirred at rt for 20 h, and is then quenched with 0.5 M aqueous HCl (100 mL). The reaction mixture is extracted with CH_2Cl_2. The combined CH_2Cl_2 extracts are washed with 0.5 M NaOH and brine, and then are dried, filtered and concentrated to give **38-B** as an orange-colored solid (18.5 g). The solid is recrystallized from MeOH/Heptane to give a white solid (10.3 g, 54%): mp 172-173 0C; TLC (85:15 hexane/acetone) R_f = 0.19; ^{13}C NMR (CD_3OD)_δ 171.48, 148.15, 137.19, 126.52, 121.03, 35.14, 31.81, 23.74; MS (-ESI) *m/z* 190.

N,2-Dichloro-4-[(1,1-dimethyl)ethyl]acetanilide ($C_{12}H_{15}Cl_2NO$, 38-C) To a suspension of **38-B** (17.5 g, 91.5 mmol) and anhydrous NaOAc (19 g, 0.23 mmol) in HOAc (100 mL) under N_2 at 10°C is added portionwise a solution of Cl_2 (7g) in HOAc (100ml). Upon complete addition (approximately 15 min) the reaction mixture is allowed to warm to rt and is stirred for 1 h. A second portion of Cl_2 (approximately 8 g) in HOAc (100 mL) is added and the resulting mixture is stirred at rt for 4.5 h. Finally, Cl_2 gas is bubbled directly into the stirred mixture for 30 min. This mixture is stirred at rt for 17 h. It is concentrated under reduced pressure, chasing the residual HOAc with two portions of toluene. The solid is dissolved in EtOAc. The solution is filtered to give, after evaporation,



38-F

38-G

38-H

Example 253

EtOH). the resulting aqueous mixture is diluted with brine, and is extracted with five portions of CH_2Cl_2. The combined CH_2Cl_2 extracts are dried, filtered and concentrated to give **38-E** as an orange-colored oil (5.5 g): TLC (85:15 heptane/acetone) R_f = 0.53; ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$)_δ 7.25 (1H), 7.09 (1H), 6.72 (1H), 3.82 (2H), 1.27 (9H); MS (+ESI; MeOH) m/z 186, 184.

2-Chloro-4-[(1,1-dimethyl)ethyl]benzonitrile ($C_{11}H_{12}ClN$, 38-F). To a solution of aniline **38-E** (5.5 g, 30 mmol) in 10:6 HOAc/H_2O (32 mL) is added concentrated H_2SO_4 (4.7 mL, 85 mmol). The brown-colored solution is cooled to 10 °C and is treated dropwise with a solution of $NaNO_2$ (2.3 g, 33 mmol) in H_2O (5 mL). After this addition is complete the reaction mixture is stirred at 10°C for 1 h, yielding a yellow-colored solution. During this time a solution of KCN (9.8 g, 150 mmole) in H_2O (25 mL) is added to a cold (ice bath), mechanically stirred solution of $CuSO_4 \bullet 5H_2O$ (9.0 g, 36 mmol) in H_2O (25 mL). To this mixture is added $NaHCO_3$ (20 g, 0.24 mmol) and benzene (30 mL), and the entire mixture is heated to 50-55 °C to dissolve all of the solids. The this solution is added dropwise the solution of the diazonium salt over 20 min under N_2 and at 50-55°C. The reaction mixture is kept for 30 min at 50-55°C for 0.5 h after the addition. The mixture is cooled, and extracted thrice with benzene. The combined benzene extracts are washed with 1N NaOH and brine, and then dried, filtered and concentrated to give a reddish-brown oil (6.8 g). The oil is purified by silica flash chromatography (steps of 95:5 and 90:10 heptane/CH_2Cl_2) to give **38-F** (2.4 g, 41%): TLC (75:25 heptane/CH_2Cl_2) R_f = 0.31; ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$)_δ 7.58 (1H), 7.49 (1H), 7.37 (1H), 1.31 (9H); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$)_δ 158.53, 136.59, 133.64, 127.22, 124.49, 116.29, 110.21, 35.49, 30.80.

an orange-colored oil (24.7 g). The oil is purified by silica chromatography (90:10 heptane/EtOAc) to give an orange-colored oil (18.4 g) that is recrystallized from pentane to give 38-C as a white solid (12.8 g, 54%): mp 64-65 0C; TLC (90:10 heptane/EtOAc) R_f = 0.21; ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$)_δ 167.84, 155.65, 137.57, 133.57, 130.23, 127.91, 125.61, 35.11,31.03, 21.52; MS (FAB) *m/z* 228, 226.

2-Chloro-4-[(1,1-dimethyl)ethyl]acetanilide (**$C_{12}H_{16}Cl_1NO$, 38-D**). To a solution of 18.6 g (71.5 mmol) of 38-C in absolute EtOH (100 mL) is added 10 M NaOH (7.1 mL). An exothermic reaction ensues. After the temperature had moderated the mixture is heated at reflux for 1 h. The pH of the cooled mixture is adjusted to pH 7-8 with concentrated HCl. The resulting mixture is partially concentrated (to remove EtOH), and then is diluted with CH_2Cl_2 and and brine. The CH_2Cl_2 layer is separated. The aqueous solution is extracted twice additionally with CH_2Cl_2. The combined CH_2Cl_2 extracts are dried, filtered and concentrated to brown-colored oil. The oil is purified by silica chromatography (steps of 90:10 and 85:15 heptane/acetone) to give a solid (12.6 g), that is recrystallized from MeOH/pentane to give 38-D (7.49 g, 47%) as a white solid: mp 152-1530C; TLC (85:15 heptane/acetone) R_f = 0.33; ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$)_δ 168.23, 148.25, 131.92, 125.89, 124.70, 122.59, 121.64, 34.49,31.17, 24.70; MS (FAB) *m/z* 226.0995.

2-Chloro-4-[(1,1-dimethyl)ethyl]aniline($C_{10}H_{14}ClN$, 38-E). To a suspension of 38-D (6.0 g, 26 mmol) in EtOH (90 mL) is added 10 N NaOH (10 mL). The resulting mixture is heated at reflux. The suspended solid dissolves gradually. After 17 h at reflux the solution is cooled to 0°C and is neutralized to pH 7 with concentrated HCl. The mixture is concentrated partially (to remove

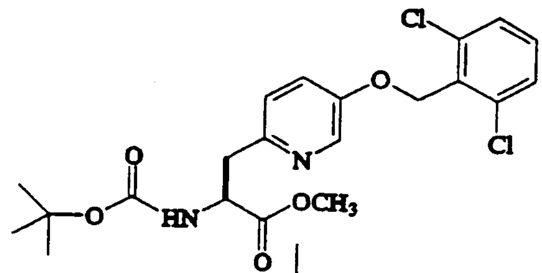
127.48, 124.52,120.26, 80.19, 56.69, 54.44, 53.11, 52.36, 46.39, 37.20, 35.03, 32.36, 31.00, 28.07, 22.98, 22.48, 21.98, 20.61; MS (FAB) *m/z* 627.3201.

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichloro-4-[(1,1-dimethyl)ethyl]benzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{30}H_{37}Cl_1N_2O_6$, Example 253). A solution of **38-H** (101 mg, 0.16 mmol) in TFA (2 mL) is stirred at rt for 2 h. The solution is diluted with CH_2Cl_2 and concentrated thrice under reduced pressure. The residue is diluted with toluene and again concentrated under reduced pressure to an oil. The oil is dissolved in MeOH (1.0 mL) and then treated with H_2O (0.65 mL) and 1.00 M LiOH (0.35 mL). After 16 h a second portion of 1.00 M LiOH is added and the hydrolysis is allowed to proceed for an additional 4 h. The solution was diluted with H_2O and the pH adjusted to *ca.* 8-9. The neutralized solution is diluted with MeOH and then concentrated. The aqueous concentrate is diluted with additional H_2O, basified to pH 13 (1N NaOH), and extracted with Et_2O. The Et_2O extract is discarded. The aqueous phase is acidified to pH 2 (conc. HCl) and is extracted with EtOAc. The combined EtOAc extracts are dried, filtered and concentrated to give **Example 253** (93 mg) as a colorless oil: ^1H NMR (CD_3OD) δ 7.61 (2H), 7.55-7.44 (3H), 7.25 (2H), 4.69-4.78 (1H), 3.23 (1H), 3.00 (1H), 2.80-2.70 (1H), 2.60-2.46 (1H), 2.10-1.94 (1H), 1.78-1.61 (1H), 1.52-1.39 (1H), 1.36 (9H); 1.27 (3H), 1.23 (3H), 0.81 (3H); MS (-ESI) *m/z* 557, 555.

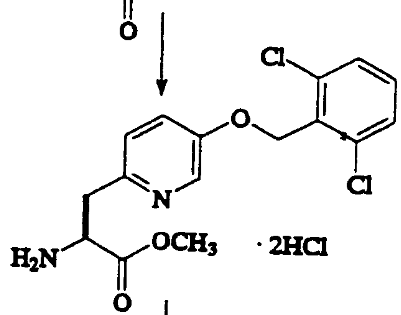
2-Chloro-4-[(1,1-dimethyl)ethyl]benzoic acid ($C_{11}H_{13}ClO_2$, 38-G). A solution of **38-F** (2.28 g, 11.8 mmol), H_2O (7.4 mL), 10 N NaOH (5.9 mL), and 30 % H_2O_2 (6.7 mL) in EtOH (80 mL) is refluxed for 28 h. The solution is cooled to 0°C and neutralized to pH 7 with concentrated HCl. A solution of $NaHSO_3$ (7 g), dissolved in the minimal amount of H_2O, is added. The reaction mixture is concentrated partially (to remove most of the EtOH), basified to pH 12 with 1 N NaOH, and extracted twice with CH_2Cl_2. The combined CH_2Cl_2 extracts are discarded. The aqueous solution is acidified with concentrated HCl to pH 3, and then is extracted with CH_2Cl_2. The combined CH_2Cl_2 extracts are dried, filtered and concentrated to give **38-G** (2.07 g, 83%) as a white crystalline solid: ^1H NMR 11.62 (1H), 8.02 (1H), 7.51 (1H), 7.39 (1H), 1.36 (9H); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 171.17, 158.05, 134.84, 132.58, 128.75, 125.25, 123.96, 35.18, 30.91; MS (+ESI) *m/z* 237, 235 $[M+Na]^+$; MS (-ESI; MeOH) *m/z* 213, 211.

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichloro-4-*tert*-butylbenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{35}H_{47}ClN_2O_6$, 38-H). A mixture of (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]-carbonyl]-4-nitro-L-phenylalanine methyl ester (406 mg, 0.88 mmol) and 10% Pd/C (39 mg) in 1:1 MeOH:THF (10 mL) is hydrogenated (30 psi H_2) for 1 h. The reaction mixture is filtered and concentrated to give the aniline as a colorless oil. This aniline is coupled directly with acid **15-D** (190 mg, 0.89 mmol), as described by the general procedure for the synthesis of intermediates **7-F**, to give after silica flash chromatography (steps of 99:1, 98:2, and 98:3 $CHCl_3$/Acetone) to give **38-H** (224 mg, 41%): TLC (95:5 $CHCl_3$/Acetone) R_f = 0.52; ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 175.02, 172.53, 172.14, 164.53, 155.92, 136.86, 132.21, 131.96, 130.38, 130.31, 129.84,

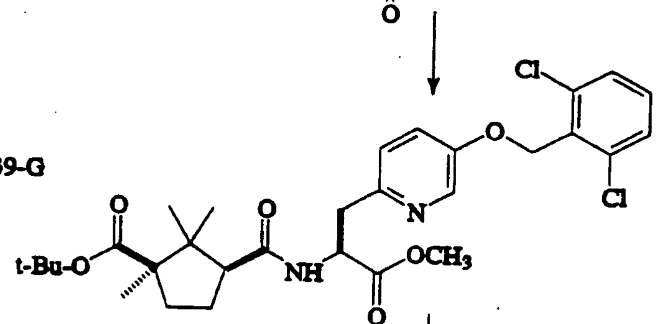
39-E



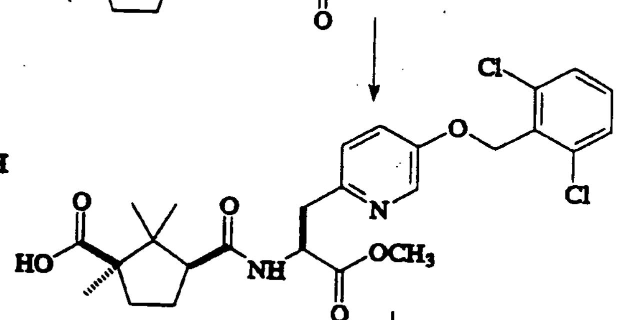
39-F



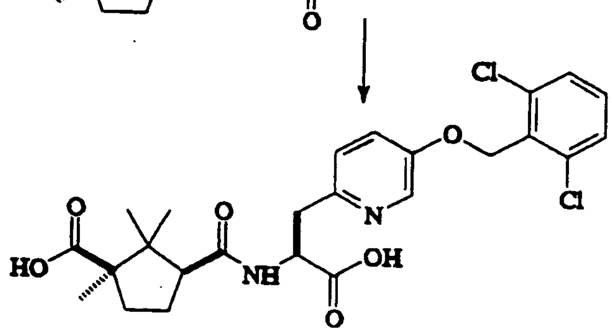
39-G



39-H



Example 254



Scheme 39

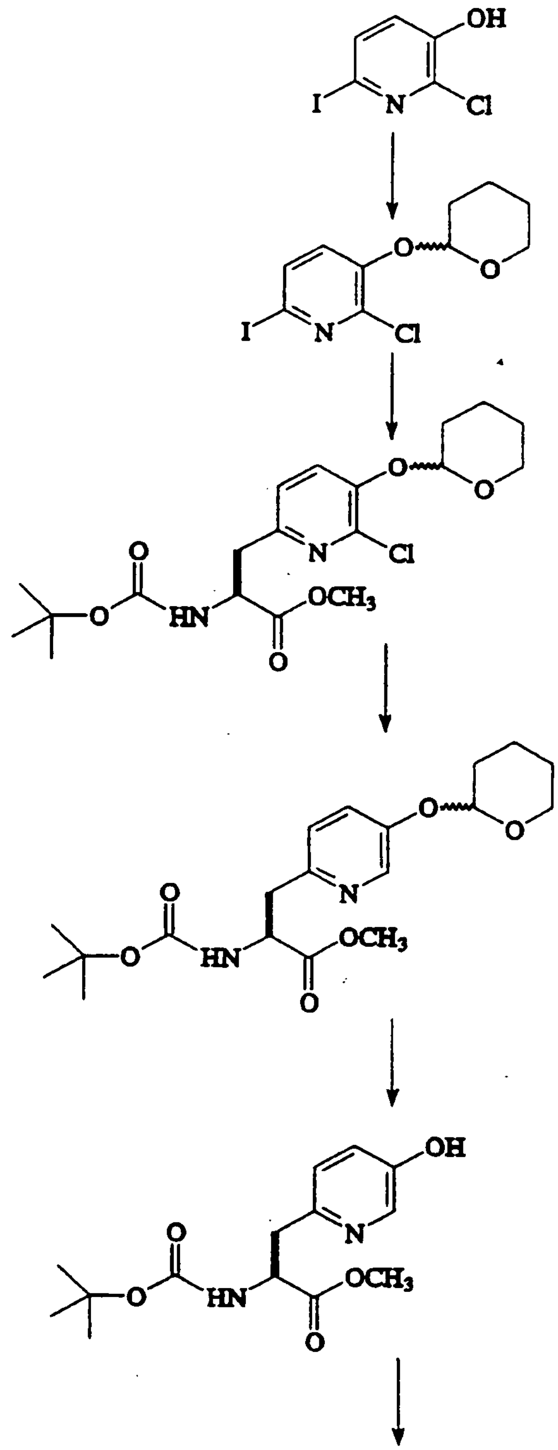
34-B

39-A

39-B

39-C

39-D



EtOAc portions are washed with satd aq NH_4Cl and brine, and are dried, filtered and concentrated to a green-yellow colored foam. This foam is purified by silica flash chromatography (7:3 hexanes/EtOAc) to give 0.879 g (1.85 mmol, 60%) of **39-B**: TLC (7:3 hexanes/EtOAc) R_f 0.21; ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 7.39 (1H), 7.00 (1H), 5.46 (1H), 4.61 (1H), 4.13 (1H), 3.80 (3H), 3.62 (1H), 3.20 (1H), 2.13-1.53 (6H), 1.42 (9H); MS (+ESI) *m/z* 474.0.

(*S*)-α-[[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-3-[(2-tetrahydropyranyl)oxy]-6-pyridinepropanoic acid methyl ester ($C_{19}H_{28}N_2O_6$, 39-C): A suspension of pre-reduced Pd/$CaCO_3$ (3.5 g) and **39-B** (1.15 g, 2.77 mmol) in EtOH (40 mL) is hydrogenated (30 psi H_2) for 19 h at rt. The mixture is filtered, and the filtrate is evaporated to give a yellow-colored foam that is purified by silica flash chromatography (600:400:1 hexanes/EtOAc/*i*PrOH) to give 0.367 g (0.96 mmol, 35%) of **39-C**: TLC (1:1 hexanes/EtOAc) R_f 0.27; ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.30 (1H), 7.29 (1H), 7.03 (1H), 5.81 (1H), 5.39 (1H), 4.65 (1H), 3.86 (1H), 3.73 (3H), 3.62 (1H), 3.21 (2H), 1.96-1.53 (6H), 1.42 (9H); MS (+ESI) *m/z* 381.1.

(*S*)-α-[[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-5-hydroxy-2-pyridinepropanoic acid methyl ester ($C_{14}H_{20}N_2O_5$, 39-D): A solution of **39-C** (0.346 g, 0.91 mmol) and pyridinium *p*-toluenesulfonate (0.031 g, 0.12 mmol) in EtOH (8 mL) is stirred at 55±5 °C for 20 h. The reaction mixture is cooled to rt, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is taken up in EtOAc (150 mL). This solution is washed with brine, dried, filtered and concentrated to a pale yellow-colored oil that is purified by silica flash chromatography (500:500:1 hexanes/EtOAc/*i*PrOH). Evaporation of the column fractions gives recovered **39-C** (0.27 mmol) and 0.132 g (0.45 mmol, 49%) of **39-D**: TLC (1:1 hexanes/EtOAc) R_f

Preparation of Example 254

[1S-[1α(R*),3α]]-α-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino]-3-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-6-pyridinepropanoic acid ($C_{25}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$).

(±)-2-Chloro-3-[(2-tetrahydropyranyl)oxy]-6-iodopyridine ($C_{10}H_{11}ClINO_2$, 39-A): To a solution of chloroiodopyridinol **34-B** (1.00 g, 3.91 mmol) and dihydropyran (1.0 mL, 10.6 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (10 mL) under Ar at rt is added pyridinium chloride (0.050 g). The reaction mixture is stirred for 72 h. It is diluted with CH_2Cl_2, and is washed with satd aq $NaHCO_3$ and brine. The CH_2Cl_2 solution is dried, filtered and concentrated to an oil, that is purified by silica flash chromatography (19:1 hexanes/EtOAc) to give 1.06 g (3.12 mmol, 80%) of **39-A**: TLC (19:1 hexanes/EtOAc) R_f 0.24; ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 7.55 (1H), 7.17 (1H), 5.50 (1H), 3.77 (1H), 3.61 (1H), 2.07-1.57 (6H); MS (+ESI) *m/z* 361.9, 339.9.

(2S)-2-Chloro-α-[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-3-[(2-tetrahydropyranyl)-oxy]-6-pyridinepropanoic acid methyl ester ($C_{19}H_{27}ClN_2O_6$, 39-B): To an amberized flask containing **Reference Example 57** (1.81 g, 5.52 mmol) and activated Zn dust (0.349 g, 5.51 mmol) under Ar is added THF (2 mL) and 1,2-dibromoethane (0.018 mL, 0.21 mmol). The suspension is brought to reflux for several minutes, cooled to approximately 30 °C, and TMSCl (0.17 mL of a 1 M solution in THF) is added. The reaction mixture is stirrred at 40±5 °C for 30 min, cooled in an ice bath, and solid $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$ (0.192 g) is added. A degassed solution of the iodide **39-A** (0.936 g, 2.76 mmol) in 1:1 THF/dimethylacetamide (5.6 mL) is added. This reaction mixture is stirred for 4 h at 45±5 °C. It is then cooled to 0 °C, quenched with satd aq NH_4Cl, and extracted with EtOAc. The combined

[1*S*-[1α(*R),3α]]-3-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-α-[[[3-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino]-6-pyridinepropanoic acid methyl ester ($C_{30}H_{38}Cl_2N_2O_6$, 39-G):** To a mixture of **15-D** (0.141 g, 0.55 mmol), EDC (0.108 g, 0.57 mmol), HOBt (0.079 g, 0.58 mmol), DMAP (0.020 g, 0.16 mmol) and amine **39-F** (0.246 g, 0.57 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (6 mL) at 0 °C under Ar is added Et_3N (0.18 mL, 1.26 mmol). The yellow-colored reaction mixture is stirred at rt for 90 h. It is diluted with CH_2Cl_2, and washed with H_2O, 0.5 M aq HCl, H_2O, satd aq $NaHCO_3$, and H_2O. The CH_2Cl_2solution is dried, filtered and concentrated to a pale yellow-colored foam, that is purified by silica flash chromatography (600:400:1 hexanes/EtOAc.iPrOH) to give 0.195 g (0.33 mmol, 60%) of **39-G**: TLC (3:2 hexanes/EtOAc) R_f 0.49; ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.28 (1H), 7.40-7.28 (4H), 7.13 (1H), 5.31 (2H), 4.92 (1H), 3.68 (3H), 3.33 (1H), 3.25 (1H), 2.65 (1H), 2.53 (1H), 2.21 (1H), 1.67 (1H), 1.44 (9H), 1.31 (3H), 1.18 (3H), 0.83 (3H).

[1*S*-[1α(*R),3α]]-α-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino]-3-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-6-pyridinepropanoic acid methyl ester ($C_{26}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_6$, 39-H):** A solution of diester **39-G** (0.195 g, 0.33 mmol) in TFA (4 mL) under Ar is stirred at 0 °C for 1 h and at rt for 2 h. The solution is concentrated, azeotroped thrice from toluene, and dried under vacuum to give **39-H** as a yellow-colored glass: TLC (400:600:5 hexanes/EtOAc/HCO_2H) R_f 0.29; ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.46 (1H), 7.87 (1H), 7.74 (1H), 7.51 (1H), 7.42-7.26 (2H), 5.42 (2H), 5.01 (1H), 3.80 (3H), 3.62 (1H), 3.45 (1H), 2.70 (1H), 2.48 (1H), 1.97 (1H), 1.65 (1H), 1.49 (1H), 1.28 (3H), 1.24 (3H), 0.76 (3H).

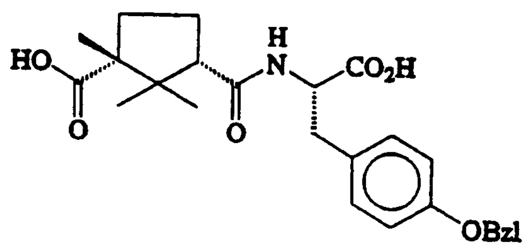
0.18; ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ_8.13 (1H), 7.13 (1H), 7.03 (1H), 5.71 (1H), 4.65 (1H), 3.70 (3H), 3.20 (2H), 1.39 (9H); MS (+ESI) *m/z* 297.1.

(*S*)-5-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-α-[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-2-pyridinepropanoic acid methyl ester ($C_{21}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_5$, 39-E): To a solution of **39-D** (0.126 g, 0.43 mmol), 2,6-dichlorobenzylalcohol (0.075 g, 0.43 mmol) and PPh_3 (0.113 g, 0.43 mmol) in dry THF (4 mL) at 0 °C under Ar is added DEAD (0.068 mL). The reaction mixture is permitted to warm to rt, and is stirred for 18 h. It is concentrated. The residue is purified by silica flash chromatography (700:300:1 hexanes/EtOAc/*i*PrOH) to give 0.149 g (0.33 mmol, 76%) of **39-E**: TLC (7:3 hexanes/EtOAc) R_f 0.34; ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ_8.31 (1H), 7.37 (2H), 7.25 (2H), 7.08 (1H), 5.81 (1H), 5.29 (2H), 4.65 (1H), 3.70 (3H), 3.24 (2H), 1.63 (1 H), 1.43 (9H); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$, 75 MHz) δ_172.47, 155.50, 153.82, 149.71, 137.33, 137.00, 131.51, 130.72, 128.56, 123.99, 122.78, 79.74, 65.64, 53.25, 52.27, 38.43, 28.33; MS (+ESI) *m/z* 454.9.

(*S*)-α-Amino-5-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-2-pyridinepropanoic acid methyl ester dihydrogen chloride salt ($C_{16}H_{16}Cl_2N_2O_3\cdot 2HCl$, 39-F): A solution of carbamate **39-E** (0.546 g, 1.20 mmol) in 4 M HCl in dioxane (12 mL) is stirred at rt under Ar for 16 h. The reaction mixture is concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is dissolved in H_2O (40 mL), and this solution is extracted with Et_2O. The aqueous solution is frozen and lyophilized to give 0.485 g (1.13 mmol, 94%) of **39-F** as a light yellow-colored solid: ^{1}H NMR (CD_3SOCD_3, 300 MHz) δ_8.75 (3H), 8.47 (1H), 7.81 (1H), 7.57 (3H), 7.48 (1H), 5.35 (2H), 4.49 (1H), 3.67 (3H), 3.42 (2H); ^{13}C NMR (CD_3SOCD_3, 75 MHz) δ_169.42, 154.95, 146.54, 136.57, 134.35, 132.50, 131.30, 129.36, 126.72, 126.52, 66.40, 53.32, 51.79, 34.81.

tyrosine methyl ester hydrochloride (0.33 g) in DMF (2 ml) at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at 40°C for 15 hr, cooled, diluted with AcOEt, and acidified with 1N HCl to pH 5. The organic layer was washed with H_2O, brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (eluent; 98:2, $CHCl_3$/MeOH) to give (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-(phenylmethyl)-L-tyrosine methyl ester ($C_{27}H_{33}NO_6$) (0.45 g) as a gum. MS(m/z):468(MH^+).

Example 2. (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-(phenylmethyl)-L-tyrosine ($C_{26}H_{31}NO_6$).

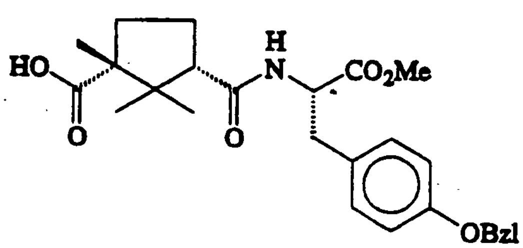


LiOH (72 mg) was added to a mixture of (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-(phenylmethyl)-L-tyrosine methyl ester ($C_{27}H_{33}NO_6$) (403 mg), THF (3 ml), and H_2O (3 ml). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hr, acidified with 1N HCl, and extracted with AcOEt. The extract was dried over Na_2SO_4 and the solvent was removed in vacuo to give (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-(phenylmethyl)-L-tyrosine (391 mg), mp 146-149°C, MS (m/z):452 ($[M-H]^-$).

[1*S*-[1α(*R),3α]]-α-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino]-3-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-6-pyridinepropanoic acid ($C_{25}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$, Example 254)**: A solution of 39-H (0.33 mmol) and LiOH·H_2O (0.068 g, 1.62 mmol) in 2:1 THF/H_2O (10.5 mL) is stirred under Ar for 5 h at rt. The reaction mixture is diluted with cold H_2O, acidified with aq 1 M HCl, and extracted with EtOAc. The combined EtOAc extracts are washed with brine, and are dried, filtered and concentrated to a pale yellow-colored foam that is purified by silica flash chromatography (600:400:2 hexanes/EtOAc/HCO_2H). The purified product is azeotroped thrice from toluene to remove HCO_2H. It is dissolved in MeCN (10 mL) and the solution is diluted with H_2O (10 mL). The solution is frozen and lyophilized to give, as an beige-colored solid, 0.170 g (0.32 mmol, 98%) of **Example 254**: mp 118-122 °C; TLC (150:50:1 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H) R_f 0.41; ^1H NMR (CD_3SOCD_3, 300 MHz) δ 8.43 (1H), 7.86 (2H), 7.58-7.47 (3H), 7.32 (1H), 5.28 (2H), 4.64 (1H), 3.24-2.99 (2H), 2.61 (1H), 2.32 (1H), 1.83 (1H), 1.51 (1H), 1.30 (1H), 1.12 (3H), 1.09 (3H), 0.63 (3H).

<u>EXAMPLES</u>

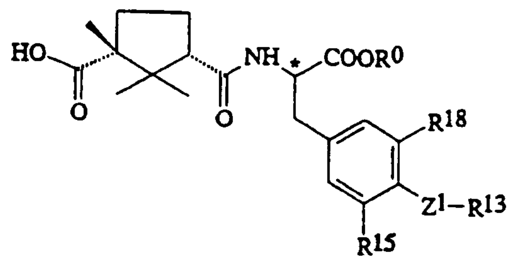
<u>Example 1</u>: (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-(phenylmethyl)-L-tyrosine methyl ester ($C_{27}H_{33}NO_6$).



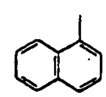
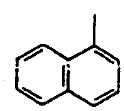
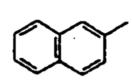
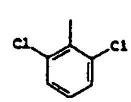
DIEA (0.65 g) was added dropwise to a mixture of (1R)—camphoric anhydride (0.18 g) and O-benzyl-L-

Table 1

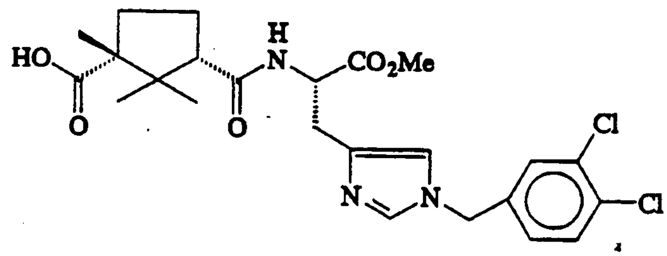
Examples 7 through 20:



(* : R- or S- form)

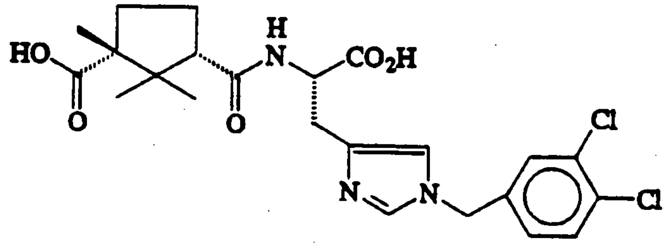
Ex. No.	*	R^0	R^{15}	Z^1	R^{13}	R^{18}	physicochemical property
7	S	H	H	single bond	t-BuO-	H	M.P.: 98-100°C MS(m/z): 420(MH$^+$)
8	S	CH_3	H	$-OCH_2-$		H	gum MS(m/z): 518(MH$^+$)
9	S	H	H	$-OCH_2-$		H	M.P.: 92-93°C MS (m/z): 502([M-H]$^-$)
10	S	H	H	$-OCH_2-$		H	MS (m/z): 504(MH$^+$)
11	S	CH_3	H	$-OCH_2-$		H	gum MS(m/z): 536(MH$^+$)

Example 3. (1*S-cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-1-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-histidine methyl ester ($C_{24}H_{29}Cl_2N_3O_5$).



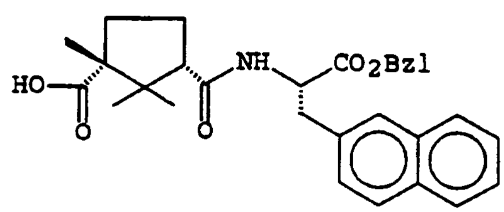
DIEA (4.48 g) was added to a mixture of 1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-L-histidine methyl ester (5.56 g) and (1R)—camphoric anhydride (2.53 g) in DMF (50 ml). The mixture was stirred at 40°C for 17 hr, cooled, diluted with H_2O, acidified with 5% HCl to pH 5, and extracted with $CHCl_3$. The extract was washed with H_2O, brine, and dried over $NaSO_4$. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel (eluent: 100:1, $CHCl_3$/MeOH), followed by recrystallization from AcOEt/MeOH to give (1*S-cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-1-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-histidine methyl ester (5.90 g), mp 174-175°C (dec), MS (m/z):510(MH^+).

Example 4. (1*S-cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-1-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-histidine ($C_{23}H_{27}Cl_2N_3O_5$).



1N NaOH (7.3 ml) was added dropwise to a mixture of (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-1-[(3,4-dichloro-phenyl)methyl]-L-histidine methyl ester ($C_{24}H_{29}Cl_2N_3O_5$) (1.50 g) in MeOH (20 ml) at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 hr, concentrated in vacuo, diluted with H_2O, and acidified with 1N HCl to pH 5-6. The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with H_2O, dried, and recrystallized from DMF/H_2O to give (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-1-[(3,4-dichloro-phenyl)methyl]-L-histidine (0.87 g), mp 148-149°C (dec), MS (m/z):496 (MH^+).

Example 5. [1*S*-[1α(*R**),3α]]-α-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino]-2-naphthalenepropanoic acid phenylmethyl ester ($C_{30}H_{33}NO_5$).



Benzyl (S)-2-amino-3-(2-naphthyl) propionate tosylate (0.20 g) was partitioned between AcOH and sat. $NaHCO_3$. The organic layer was washed with H_2O, brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, and the solvent was removed in vacuo. DMF (5 ml) and (1R)-camphoric anhydride (0.20 g) were added to the residue. The mixture was stirred at 30-40°C for 17 hr, cooled, and poured into H_2O. The resulting mixture was extracted with AcOH. The extract was washed with H_2O, brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel

Table 1 (continued) 190

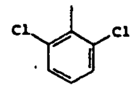
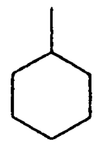
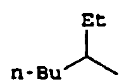
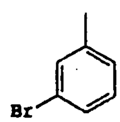
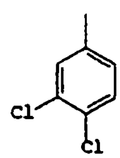
Ex. No.	*	R^0	R^{15}	Z^1	R^{13}	R^{18}	physicochemical property
12	S	H	H	$-OCH_2-$		H	M.P.: 95-97°C MS (m/z): 520([M-H]$^-$)
13	S	H	H	$-OCH_2-$		H	M.P.: 102-105°C MS(m/z): 460(MH$^+$)
14	S	H	H	$-OCH_2-$		H	M.P.: 94-97°C MS (m/z): 476(MH$^+$)
15	S	H	I	$-OCH_2-$		I	M.P.: 210-212°c (dec.) MS(m/z): 784,786(MH$^+$)
16	S	H	H	$-OCH_2-$		H	MS (m/z): 520([M-H]$^-$)
17	S	H	$PhCH_2O$	$-OCH_2-$	Ph	H	MS (m/z): 558([M-H]$^-$)

Table 1 (continued) 191

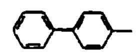
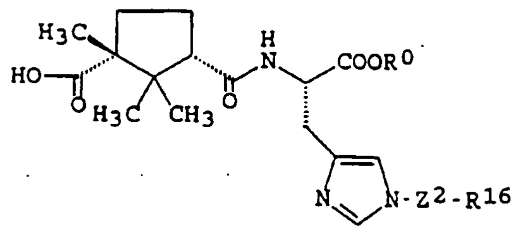
Ex. No.	*	R^0	R^{15}	Z^1	R^{13}	R^{18}	physicochemical property
18	S	H	H	$-OCH_2-$		H	MS (m/z): 530 (MH^+)
19	R	CH_3	H	$-OCH_2-$	Ph	H	gum MS(m/z): 468 (MH^+)
20	R	H	H	$-OCH_2-$	Ph	H	MS (m/z): 454 (MH^+)

Table 2

Examples 21 through 38:



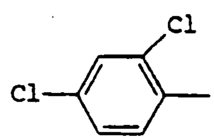
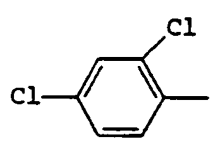
Ex. No.	R^0	Z^2	R^{16}	physicochemical property
21	CH_3	single bond	$-C(Ph)_3$	gum MS(m/z): 594(MH^+)
22	H	single bond	$-C(Ph)_3$	MS(m/z): 580(MH^+)
23	CH_3	CH_2		gum MS(m/z): 510(MH^+)
24	H	CH_2		MS(m/z): 496(MH^-)

Table 2 (con't)

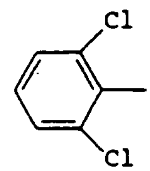
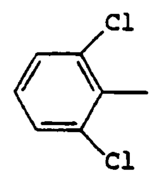
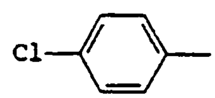
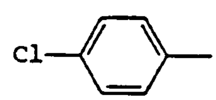
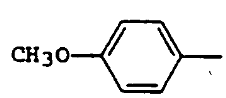
Ex. No.	R^0	Z^1	R^{16}	physicochemical property
25	CH_3	CH_2		gum MS(m/z):510(MH^+)
26	H	CH_2		MS(m/z): 496(MH^+)
27	CH_3	CH_2		gum MS(m/z):476(MH^+)
28	H	CH_2		MS(m/z): 462(MH^+)
29	H	CH_2	Ph	M.P.: 258-259°C (dec.) MS(m/z): 428(MH^+)
30	CH_3	CH_2		gum MS(m/z):472(MH^+)

Table 2 (con't)

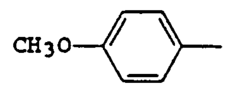
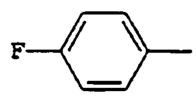
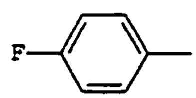
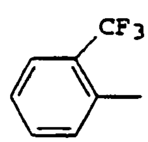
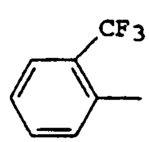
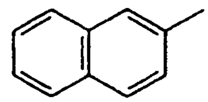
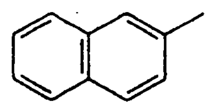
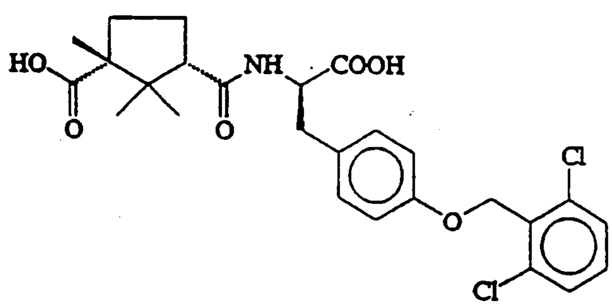
Ex. No.	R^0	Z^2	R^{16}	physicochemical property
31	H	CH_2		MS(m/z): 458(MH^+)
32	H	CH_2	$PhCH_2O$	MS(m/z): 458(MH^+)
33	CH_3	CH_2		gum MS(m/z):460(MH^+)
34	H	CH_2		MS(m/z): 446(MH^+)
35	CH_3	CH_2		gum MS(m/z):510(MH^+)
36	H	CH_2		MS(m/z): 496(MH^+)

Table 2 (con't) 195

Ex. No.	R^0	Z^2	R^{16}	physicochemical property
37	CH_3	CH_2		gum MS(m/z):492(MH^+)
38	H	CH_2		MS(m/z): 478(MH^+)

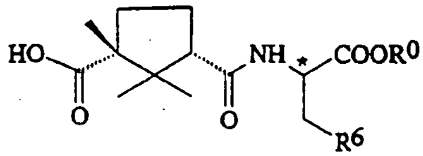
Example 39 (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-D-tyrosine ($C_{26}H_{29}Cl_2NO_6$).



Example 39 is an isomer of Example 12 and is therefore synthesized in a manner similar to that of Example 12.

Table 3

Examples 40 through 51:



(* : R- or S- form)

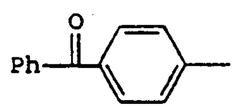
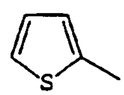
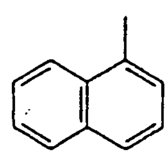
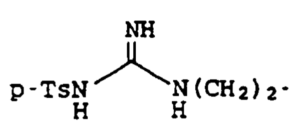
Ex. No.	*	R^0	R^6	physicochemical property
40	S	H		MS (m/z) : 452 (MH^+)
41	S	H		M.P.: 163-165°C MS (m/z) : 354 (MH^+)
42	S	H		MS (m/z) : 398 (MH^+)
43	S	H		MS (m/z) : 509 ($[M-H^-]$)

Table 3 (continued) 197

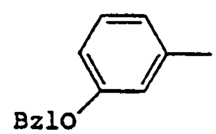
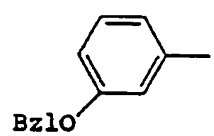
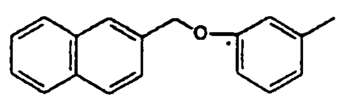
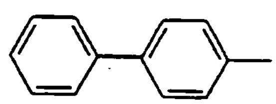
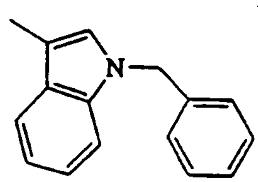
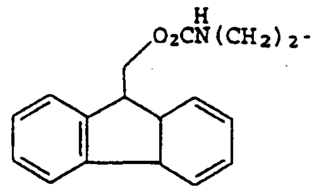
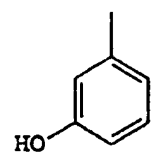
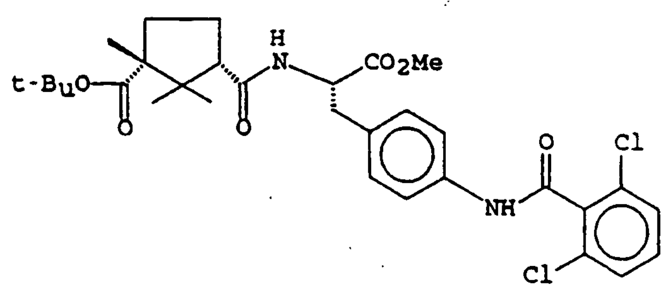
Ex. No.	*	R^0	R^6	physicochemical property
44	S	H	Ph	MS(m/z): 348(MH^+)
45	S	CH_3		gum MS(m/z): 468(MH^+)
46	S	H		M.P.: 88-90°C MS (m/z): 452 ([M-H]$^-$)
47	S	H		MS (m/z): 502 ([M-H]$^-$)
48	S	H		MS (m/z): 422 ([M-H]$^-$)
49	S	H		MS (m/z): 475 ([M-H]$^-$)

Table 3 (continued)

Ex. No.	*	R^0	R^6	physicochemical property
50	S	H		MS(m/z): 537(MH^+)
51	R	H		MS(m/z): 364(MH^+)

Example 52. (1*S-cis*)-*N*-[[3-[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{27}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_6$).



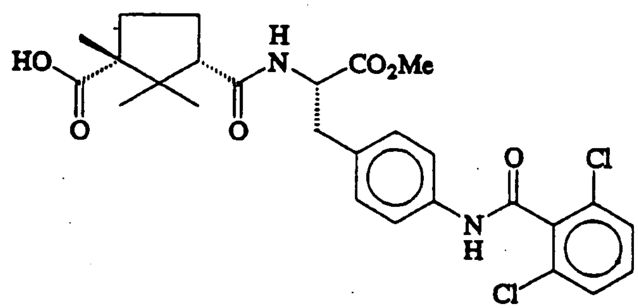
HCl gas was bubbled through a solution of N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(2,6-dichlorobenzamido)-L-phenylalanine (800 mg) in MeOH (15 ml) for 5 minutes

and the mixture was stirred for 3 hr. at room temperature. Excess HCl was removed by bubbling N_2 through the mixture and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was washed with ether and dried. To the resulting solid was added THF (10 ml) containing DIEA (1.3 ml), BOP Reagent (938 mg) and (1S,3R)-3-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid (480 mg), which was prepared by the saponification of methyl (1S,3R)-3-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylate derived from methyl (1S,3R)-3-carboxy (or chlorocarbonyl)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylate and t-BuOH. The mixture was stirred overnight under N_2 and the solvent was removed in vacuo.

1N HCl (10 ml) was added to the residue and the mixture was extracted with AcOEt. The extract was washed with 1N HCl, brine, sat. $NaHCO_3$, brine, sat. LiCl, and brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, and evaporated in vacuo.

The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (eluent; 3:2, Hexane/AcOEt) to give (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{27}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_6$) (1.05 g) as a colorless solid. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 7.58 (2H), 7.3-7.4 (3H), 7.11 (2H), 5.78 (1H), 4.8-5.0 (1H), 3.75 (3H), 3.10 (2H), 2.50 (1H), 2.0-2.2 (1H), 1.6-1.8 (1H), 1.44 (9H), 1.23 (3H), 1.16 (3H), 0.80 (3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 175.07, 172.59, 172.17, 162.54, 136.32, 132.83, 132.48, 131.11, 130.01, 128.28, 120.56, 80.28, 56.76, 54.53, 53.12, 52.48, 46.46, 37.26, 32.41, 28.14, 23.06, 22.55, 22.06, 20.68; ESMS (m/z) 605 (MH^+); Anal. Calcd for $C_{31}H_{38}Cl_2N_2O_6 \cdot 1/2\ H_2O$: C, 60.53; H, 6.35; N, 4.56; Found: C, 60.71; H, 6.31; N, 4.52. MS(m/z): 605 (MH^+).

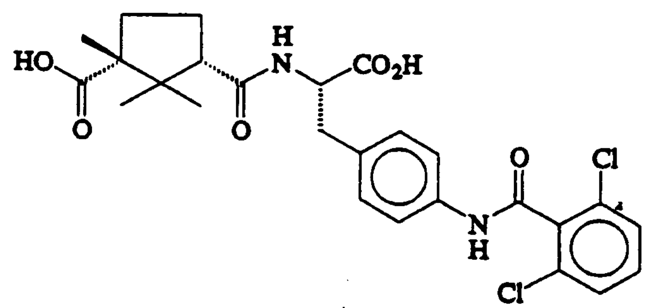
Example 53. (1S-*cis*)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{27}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_6$).



TFA (1.5 ml) was added to a solution of (1S-*cis*)-N-[[3-[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{27}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_6$) (290 mg) in CH_2Cl_2 (1.5 ml) and the mixture was stirred for 3 hr. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was triturated with ether/$CHCl_3$ to give (1S-*cis*)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester (180 mg) as a colorless powder.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, Acetone-d_6), δ 9.75 (1H), 7.71 (2H), 7.4-7.6 (3H), 7.25 (2H), 7.12 (1H), 4.7-4.85 (1H), 3.68 (3H), 3.08 (2H), 2.85 (1H), 2.5-2.6 (1H), 1.6-1.8 (1H), 1.4-1.5 (1H), 1.26 (3H), 1.19 (3H), 0.80 (3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, Acetone-d_6), δ 176.29, 172.20, 172.11, 162.00, 137.49, 133.12, 131.85, 131.12, 129.71, 128.16, 119.59, 55.98, 53.63, 52.89, 51.37, 46.14, 36.67, 32.47, 22.57, 22.04, 21.41, 20.74; ESMS (m/z) 549 (MH^+); Anal. Calcd for $C_{27}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_6 \cdot 1/2\ H_2O$: C, 58.02; H, 5.55; N, 5.01; Found: C, 58.70; H, 5.53; N, 5.01. MS(m/z):549(MH^+)

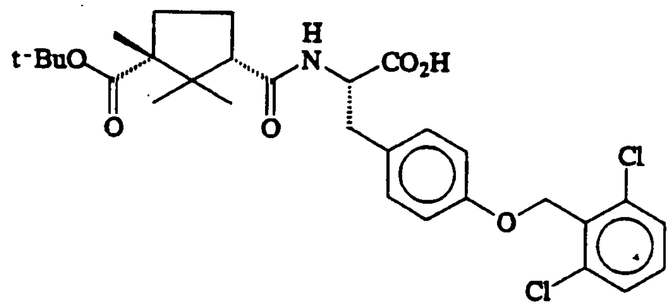
Example 54. (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$).



A solution of LiOH (19 mg) in H_2O (1 ml) was added to a solution of (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{27}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_6$) (108 mg) in THF (4 ml)/MeOH (1 ml). The mixture was stirred for 2 hr, acidified with 1N HCl (15 ml), and extracted with AcOEt. The extract was washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, and evaporated in vacuo to give (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine (80 mg), m.p. 231-233°C.

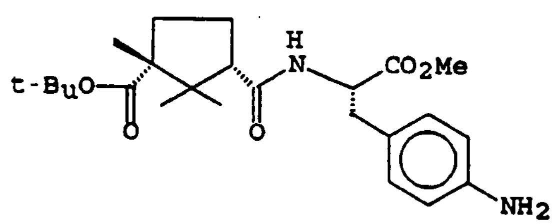
^1H NMR (300 MHz, Acetone-d_6). δ 9.72 (1H), 7.71 (2H), 7.47-7.48 (3H), 7.27 (2H), 7.07 (1H), 4.78-4.85 (1H), 3.15 (2H), 2.85 (1H), 2.5-2.6 (1H), 1.6-1.8 (1H), 1.4-1.5 (1H), 1.26 (3H), 1.19 (3H), 0.81 (3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, Acetone-d_6), δ 177.67, 173.83, 173.62, 163.32, 138.74, 134.64, 133.17, 132.42, 131.10, 129.47, 120.88, 57.29, 54.69, 54.28, 47.47, 37.93, 33.81, 23.91, 23.39, 22.73, 22.08; ESMS (m/z) 535 (MH^+), 533 $(M-H)^-$; Anal. Calcd for $C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6 \cdot 1/2\ H_2O$: C, 57.46; H, 5.34; N, 5.15; Found: C, 57.48; H, 5.38; N, 5.15. MS(m/z):533([M-H$^-$]); MS(m/z):578(MH^+)

Example 55. (1*S-cis*)-*N*-[[3-[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine



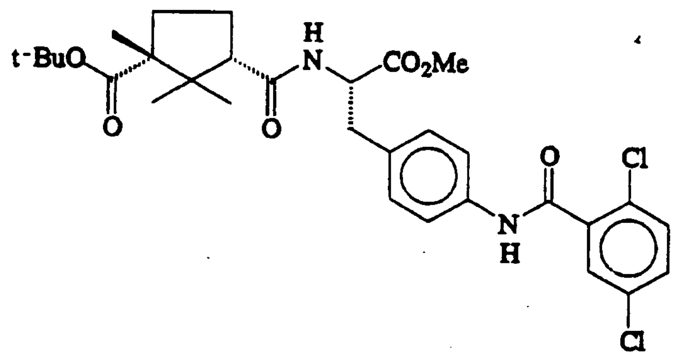
LiOH (177 mg) in H_2O (10 ml) was added to a mixture of (1*S*-cis)-N-[(3-[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine methyl ester (2.18 g) in THF (10 ml)/MeOH (5 ml) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hr, acidified with 1N HCl (20 ml), and extracted with AcOEt. The extract was dried over Na_2SO_4 and the solvent was removed in vacuo to give (1*S-cis*)-*N*-[(3-[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine (2.07 g). MS(m/z):578(MH^+).

Example 56. (1*S-cis*)-4-Amino-*N*-[[3-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester



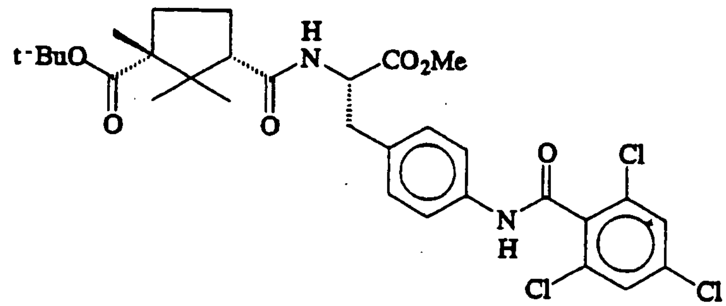
Two methods for the preparation of Example 56 are taught according to Scheme 5a and 5b.

Example 57. (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,5-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester.



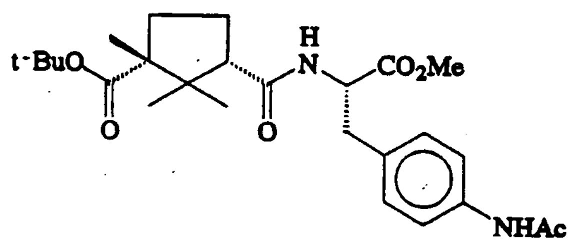
BOP-Cl (425 mg) and 2,5-dichlorobenzoic acid (319 mg) were added to a mixture of (1*S*-*cis*)-4-Amino-*N*-[[3-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester (433 mg) and DIEA (0.7 ml) in CH_2Cl_2 (5 ml). The mixture was stirred for 3 hr. at room temperature, acidified with 1N HCl (50 ml) and extracted with CH_2Cl_2. The extract was dried over Na_2SO_4 and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (eluent; Hexane → 50% Hexane/AcOEt) to give (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,5-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester (804 mg). MS(m/z):605(MH^+).

Example 58. (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,4,6-trichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester.



The preparation of Example 58 is taught by Scheme 13.

Example 59. (1*S*-*cis*)-4-Acetylamino-*N*-[[3-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester.



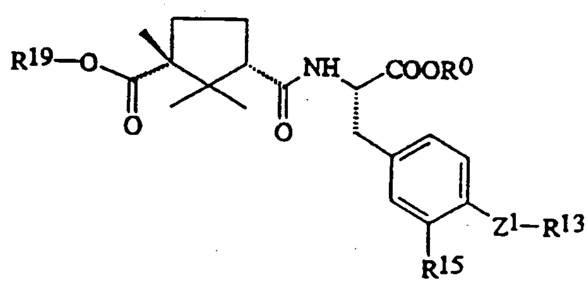
Acetic anhydride (1 ml) was added to a mixture of (1*S*-*cis*)-4-Amino-*N*-[[3-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester (710 mg) and DIEA (4 ml) in CH_2Cl_2 (5 ml). The mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at room temperature and partitioned between sat. $NaHCO_3$ and AcOEt. The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4 and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was

purified by column chromatography on silica gel (eluent; Hexane → EtOH /AcOEt(1:1)) to give (1*S*-*cis*)-4-Acetylamino-*N*-[[3-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester (669 mg). MS(m/z):475(MH^+).

Examples 60-153 were prepared in a similar manner, as described in Examples 52-59, and are shown in Table 4.

Table 4

Examples 60 through 153:



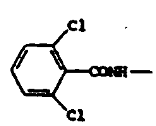
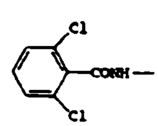
Ex. No.	R^{19}	R^{0}	R^{15}	Z^{1}	R^{13}	physico-chemical property
60	H	CH_3		single bond	OH	gum MS(m/z): 565(MH^+)
61	H	H		single bond	OH	M.P.: 168-171°C MS(m/z): 549([M-H]$^-$)

Table 4 (Continued)

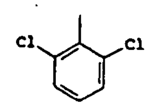
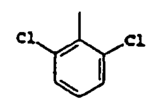
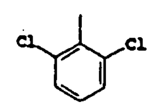
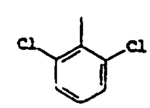
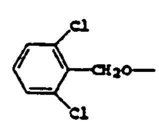
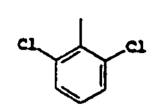
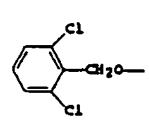
Ex. No.	R^{19}	R^0	R^{15}	Z^1	R^{13}	physico-chemical property
62	H	CH_3	NO_2	$-OCH_2-$		gum MS(m/z): 581(MH^+)
63	H	H	NO_2	$-OCH_2-$		M.P.: 92-94°C MS(m/z): 565([M-H]$^-$)
64	H	CH_3	OH	$-OCH_2-$		gum MS(m/z): 552(MH^+)
65	H	H	OH	$-OCH_2-$		MS(m/z): 538(MH^+)
66	H	H		$-OCH_2-$		M.P.: 118-121°C MS(m/z): 696(MH^+)
67	H	H		single bond	OH	M.P.: 236-238°C MS(m/z): 538(MH^+)

Table 4 (Continued) 207

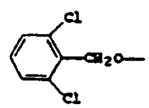
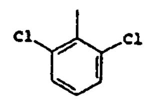
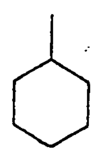
Ex. No.	R^{19}	R^0	R^{15}	Z^1	R^{13}	physico-chemical property
68	H	H	NO_2	single bond	OH	M.P.: 122-125°C MS(m/z): 407([M-H]$^-$)
69	H	H	CH_3CO	single bond	OH	M.P: 105-108°C MS(m/z): 404([M-H]$^-$)
70	H	CH_3		$-OCH_2-$		gum MS(m/z): 710(MH$^+$)
71	H	CH_3	NO_2	single bond	OH	gum MS(m/z): 423(MH$^+$)
72	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-	$PhCH_2O$	gum MS(m/z): 511(MH$^+$)
73	H	H	H	-NHCO-	$PhCH_2O$	M.P.: 95-97°C MS (m/z): 495 ([M-H]$^-$)
74	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 487(MH$^+$)

Table 4 (Continued)

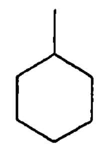
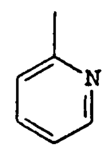
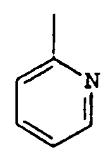
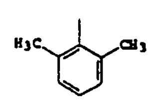
Ex. No.	R^{19}	R^{9}	R^{15}	Z^{1}	R^{13}	physico-chemical property
75	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 151-154°C MS(m/z): 471([M-H]$^-$)
76	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 482(MH$^+$)
77	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 102-104°C MS(m/z): 466([M-H]$^-$)
78	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-	CH_3	gum MS(m/z): 419(MH$^+$)
79	H	H	H	-NHCO-	CH_3	M.P.: 238-240°C MS(m/z): 403([M-H]$^-$)
80	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 509(MH$^+$)

Table 4 (Continued) 209

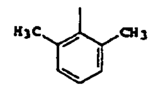
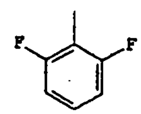
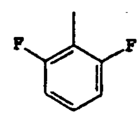
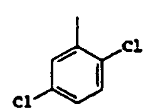
Ex. No.	R^{19}	R^{0}	R^{15}	Z^{1}	R^{13}	physico-chemical property
81	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 195-198°C MS(m/z): 495(MH^+); MS(m/z): 493($[M-H]^-$)
82	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 517(MH^+)
83	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 150-152°C MS(m/z): 503(MH^+)
84	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-	Ph	gum MS(m/z): 481(MH^+)
85	H	H	H	-NHCO-	Ph	M.P.: 145-148°C MS(m/z): 465($[M-H]^-$)
86	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 549(MH^+)

Table 4 (Continued) 210

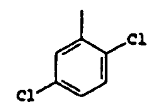
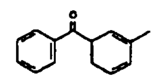
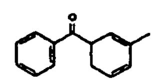
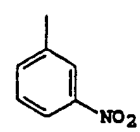
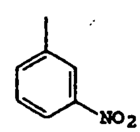
Ex. No.	R^{19}	R^{20}	R^{15}	Z^1	R^{13}	physico-chemical property
87	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 155-158°C MS(m/z): 533([M-H]$^-$)
88	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 585(MH$^+$)
89	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 190-193°C MS(m/z): 569([[M-H]$^-$)
90	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 526(MH$^+$)
91	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 146-149°C MS(m/z): 512(MH$^+$)

Table 4 (Continued)

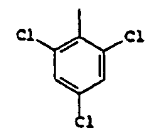
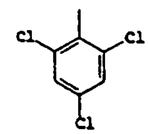
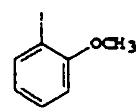
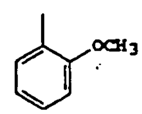
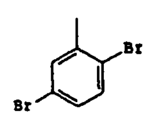
Ex. No.	R^{19}	R^0	R^{15}	Z^1	R^{13}	physico-chemical property
92	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 583(MH^+)
93	H	H	H	-NHCO-		MS(m/z): 569([M-H]$^-$)
94	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 511(MH^+)
95	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 140-143°C MS(m/z): 497(MH^+)
96	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 637(MH^+)

Table 4 (Continued) 212

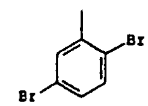
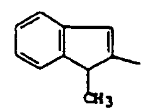
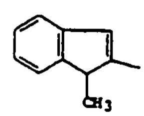
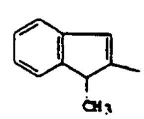
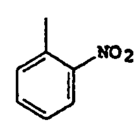
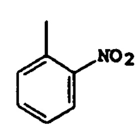
Ex. No.	R^{19}	R^0	R^{15}	Z^1	R^{13}	physico-chemical property
97	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 170-173°C MS(m/z): 623([M-H]$^-$)
98	t-Bu	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 589(MH$^+$)
99	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 533(MH$^+$)
100	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 165°C (dec.) MS(m/z): 517([M-H]$^-$)
101	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 526(MH$^+$)
102	H	H	H	-NHCO-		MS (m/z): 512 (MH$^+$)

Table 4 (Continued) 213

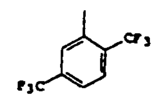
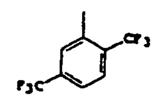
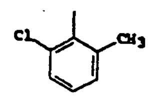
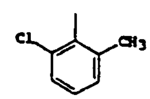
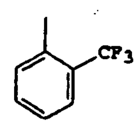
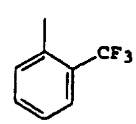
Ex. No.	R^{19}	R^{0}	R^{15}	Z^{1}	R^{13}	physico-chemical property
103	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 617(MH^+)
104	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 148-150°C MS(m/z): 601([M-H]$^-$)
105	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 529(MH^+)
106	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 165-168°C MS(m/z): 513([M-H]$^-$)
107	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 549(MH^+)
108	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 180-183°C MS(m/z): 533([M-H]$^-$)

Table 4 (Continued) 214

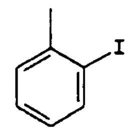
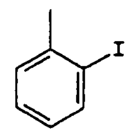
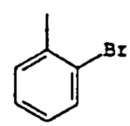
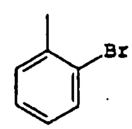
Ex. No.	R^{19}	R^{0}	R^{15}	Z^{1}	R^{13}	physico-chemical property
109	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 607(MH^+)
110	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 162-165°C MS(m/z): 591($[M-H]^-$)
111	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 559,561(MH^+)
112	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 156-158°C MS(m/z): 543($[M-H]^-$)

Table 4 (Continued)

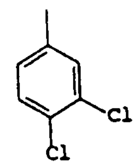
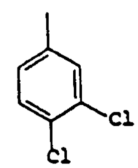
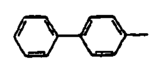
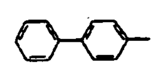
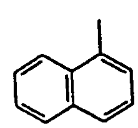
Ex. No.	R^{19}	R^{0}	R^{15}	Z^{1}	R^{13}	physico-chemical property
113	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS (m/z) : 549 (MH^+)
114	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 155-157°C MS (m/z) : 533 ($[M-H]^-$)
115	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS (m/z) : 557 (MH^+)²
116	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 162-165°C MS (m/z) : 541 ($[M-H]^-$)
117	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS (m/z) : 531 (MH^+)

Table 4 (Continued)

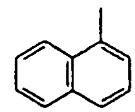
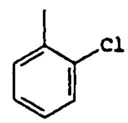
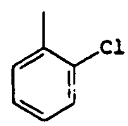
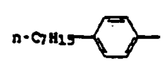
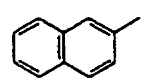
Ex. No.	R^{19}	R^0	R^{15}	Z^1	R^{13}	physico-chemical property
118	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 235-237°C MS(m/z): 517([M-H]$^-$)
119	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 515(MH$^+$)
120	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 143-145°C MS(m/z): 499([M-H]$^-$)
121	H	H	H	-NHCO-	$PhCH_2$-	M.P.: 240-242°C MS(m/z): 479([M-H]$^-$)
122	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 212-214°C MS(m/z): 563([M-H]$^-$)
123	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 531(MH$^+$)

Table 4 (Continued) 217

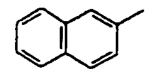
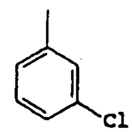
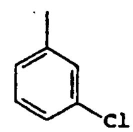
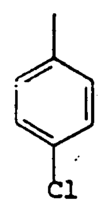
Ex. No.	R^{19}	R^0	R^{15}	Z^1	R^{13}	physico-chemical property
124	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 141-143°C MS(m/z): 515([M-H]$^-$)
125	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 515(MH$^+$)
126	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 145-147°C MS(m/z): 499([M-H]$^-$)
127	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 515(MH$^+$)

Table 4 (Continued) 218

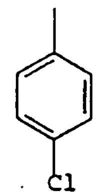
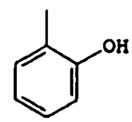
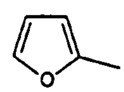
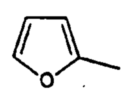
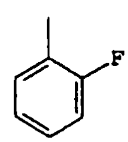
Ex. No.	R^{19}	R^{9}	R^{15}	Z^{1}	R^{13}	physico-chemical property
128	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 185-188°C MS(m/z): 499([M-H]$^-$)
129	t-Bu	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 553(MH$^+$)
130	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 158-161°C MS(m/z): 455([M-H]$^-$)
131	t-Bu	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 527(MH$^+$)
132	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 117-120°C MS(m/z): 483([M-H]$^-$)

Table 4 (Continued) 219

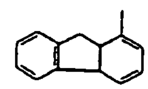
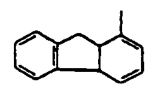
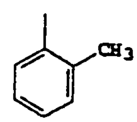
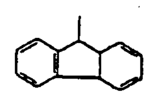
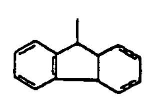
Ex. No.	R^{19}	R^{0}	R^{15}	Z^{1}	R^{13}	physico-chemical property
133	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-	i-Bu	gum MS(m/z): 461(MH^+)
134	H	H	H	-NHCO-	i-Bu	M.P.: 146-148°C MS(m/z): 445([M-H]$^-$)
135	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 569(MH^+)
136	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 160-163°C MS(m/z): 553([M-H]$^-$)
137	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 495(MH^+)
138	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 569(MH^+)
139	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 166-169°C

Table 4 (Continued) 220

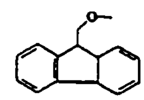
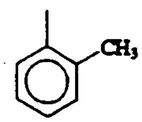
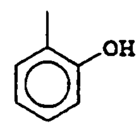
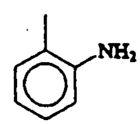
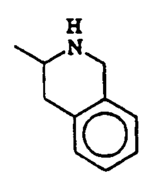
Ex. No.	R^{19}	R[illegible]	R^{15}	Z^1	R^{13}	physico-chemical property
140	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 599(MH^+)
141	H	H	H	-NHCO-	i-BuO	M.P.: 125-128°C MS(m/z): 461($[M-H]^-$)
142	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 152-155°C MS(m/z): 479($[M-H]^-$)
143	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 148-150°C MS(m/z): 481($[M-H]^-$)
144	H	H	H	-NHCO-		M.P.: 195-198°C MS(m/z): 480($[M-H]^-$)
145	H	CH_3	H	-NHCO-		gum MS(m/z): 536(MH^+)

Table 4 (Continued)

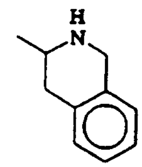
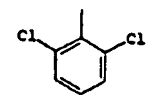
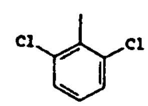
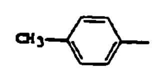
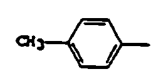
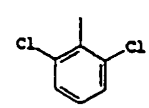
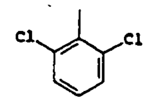
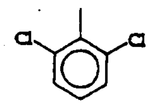
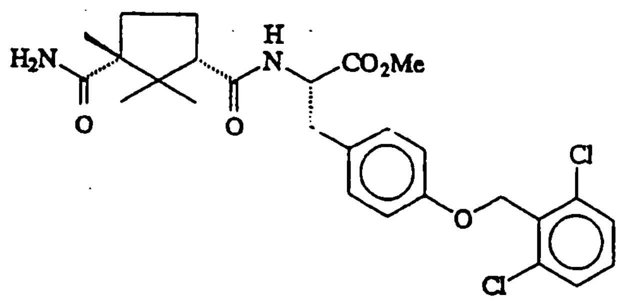
Ex. No.	R^{19}	R^{0}	R^{15}	Z^{1}	R^{13}	physico-chemical property
146	H	H	H	-NHCO		M.P.: 208-211°C MS(m/z): 520([M-H]$^-$)
147	H	CH_3	H	$-NHSO_2-$		gum MS(m/z): 585(MH^+)
148	H	H	H	$-NHSO_2-$		M.P.: 224-226°C MS(m/z): 569([M-H]$^-$)
149	H	CH_3	H	$-NHSO_2-$		gum MS(m/z): 531(MH^+)
150	H	H	H	$-NHSO_2-$		M.P.: 220-223°C MS(m/z): 515([M-H]$^-$)
151	H	CH_3	H	$-NHCH_2-$		gum MS(m/z): 535(MH^+)

Table 4 (Continued)

Ex. No.	R^{19}	R^0	R^{15}	Z^1	R^{13}	physico-chemical property
152	H	H	H	$-NHCH_2-$		M.P.: 100-103°C MS(m/z): 519([M-H]$^-$)
153	H	H	H	-CONH-		MS (m/z): 533 ([M-H]$^-$)

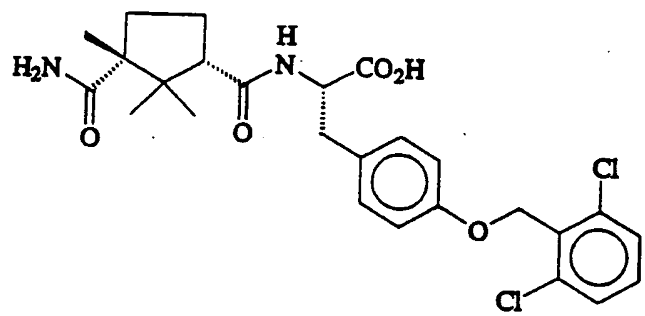
Example 154. (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-(Aminocarbonyl)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine methyl ester.



BOP Reagent (674 mg) was added to a mixture of (1*S*-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine methyl ester (743 mg) and aq. NH_4OH (0.5 ml) in THF (10 ml). The mixture was stirred for 24 hr. and sat. LiCl (15 ml) was added. The resulting mixture was extracted with AcOEt and the extract was dried over Na_2SO_4. The solvent was

removed in vacuo and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (eluent; Hexane → 90% AcOEt/Hexane) to give (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-(Aminocarbonyl)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine methyl ester (533 mg). MS(m/z):535(MH^+).

Example 155. (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-(Aminocarbonyl)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine

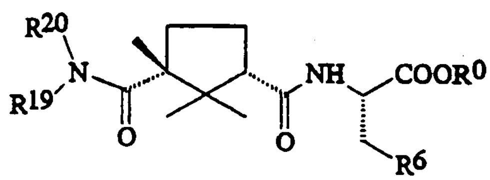


A solution of LiOH (119 mg) in H_2O (5 ml) was added to a mixture of (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-(Aminocarbonyl)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine methyl ester (533 mg) in THF (5 ml)/MeOH (3 ml). The mixture was stirred for 3 hr. at room temperature, acidified with 1N HCl (20 ml), and extracted with AcOEt. The extract was dried over Na_2SO_4 and evaporated in vacuo to give (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-(Aminocarbonyl)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine (466 mg), mp 102-104°C, MS (m/z): 519 ($[M-H]^-$).

Examples 156-166 were prepared in a similar manner, as described in Examples 154 and 155 and are shown in Table 5.

Table 5

Examples 156 through 166:



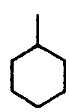
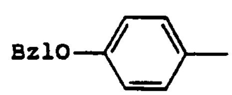
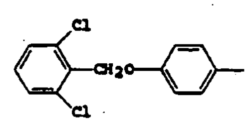
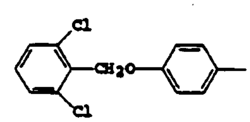
Ex. No.	R^{19}	R^{20}	R^{0}	R^{6}	physicochemical property
156		H	H		M.P.: 85-87°C MS (m/z): 533 ([M-H]$^-$)
157	Et	H	CH_3		gum MS (m/z): 563 (MH^+)
158	Et	H	H		MS (m/z): 550 (MH^+)

Table 5 (continued) 225

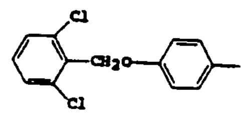
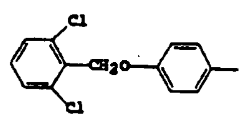
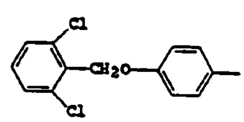
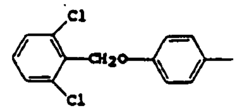
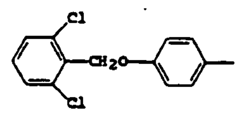
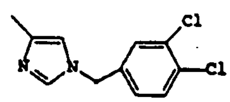
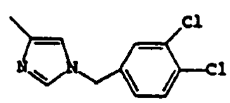
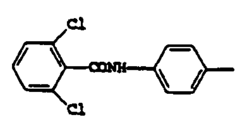
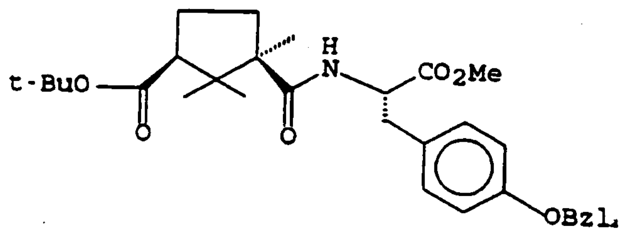
Ex. No.	R^{19}	R^{20}	R^{0}	R^{6}	physicochemical property
159	Me	H	CH_3		gum; ^{1}H NMR (300MHz, CD_3OD), δ7.3-7.4(3H), 7.14 (2H), 6.95 (2H), 5.22 (2H), 4.71 (1H), 3.69 (3H), 3.12 (1H), 3.00 (1H), 2.39 (3H), 2.3-2.4 (1H), 2.0-2.1 (1H), 1.7-1.8 (1H), 1.4-1.5 (1H), 1.27 (3H), 1.18 (3H), 0.73 (3H).
160	Me	H	H		M.P.: 80-83°C MS(m/z): 533([M-H]$^-$)
161	Me	Me	H		^{1}H NMR (300MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 7.3-7.4 (3H), 7.16 (2H), 7.00 (2H), 5.25 (2H), 4.75 (1H), 3.66 (3H), 3.22 (1H), 3.13 (1H), 2.5-2.7 (1H), 2.1-2.2 (1H), 2.05 (3H), 2.03 (3H), 1.7-1.8 (1H), 1.4-1.6 (1H), 1.20 (3H), 1.19 (3H), 0.73 (2H).

Table 5 (continued) 226

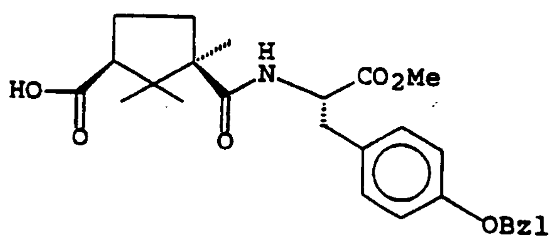
Ex. No.	R^{19}	R^{20}	R^{0}	R^{6}	physicochemical property
162	MeO	H	CH_3		gum MS (m/z) : 565 (MH^+)
163	MeO	H	H		M.P.: 70-72°C MS (m/z) : 551 ($[M-H]^-$)
164	Me	H	H		MS (m/z) : 509 (MH^+)
165	Et	H	H		MS (m/z) : 523 (MH^+)
166	H	H	H		M.P.: 196-198°C MS (m/z) : 532 ($[M-H]^-$)

Example 167. (1*R*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-*O*-(phenylmethyl)-L-tyrosine methyl ester



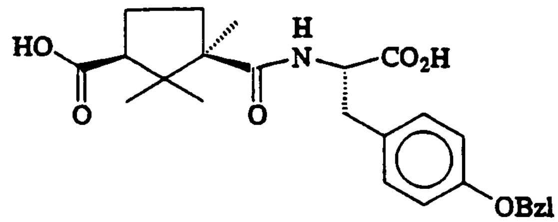
Example 167 was prepared from O-benzyl-L-tyrosine methyl ester hydrochloride and (1R,3S)-3-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid in a similar manner as described in Example 52. Physicochemical property: gum, MS (m/z):524(MH^+).

Example 168. (1*R*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-(phenylmethyl)-L-tyrosine methyl ester ($C_{27}H_{33}NO_6$).



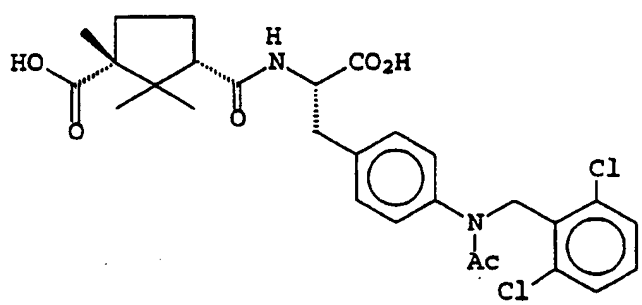
Example 168 was prepared in a similar manner as described in Example 53. Physicochemical property: gum; MS (m/z):468(MH^+); MP 191-192°C (d).

Example 169. (1*R*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-(phenylmethyl)-L-tyrosine ($C_{26}H_{31}NO_6$).



Example 169 was prepared in a similar manner as described in Example 54, MS (m/z):454 (MH^+).

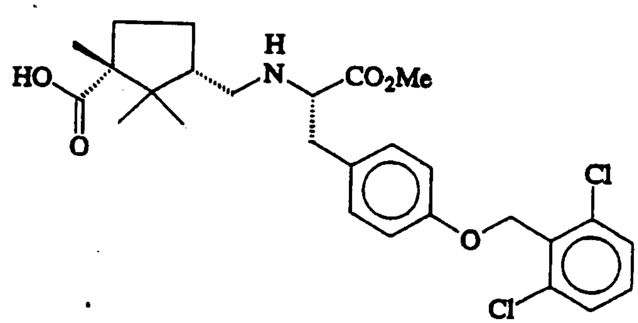
Example 170. (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[[*N*-acetyl-*N*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester



(1*S*-cis)-N-[[3-[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[N-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester (0.29 g), which was derived from 4-[[N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester in a similar manner as described in Example 52, was dissolved in pyridine (3 ml) and Ac_2O (2.5 ml) was added. The mixture was stirred overnight, evaporated in vacuo, and extracted with AcOEt. The extract was washed with aq. HCl, brine, sat. $NaHCO_3$, brine, and

dried over Na_2SO_4. The solvent was removed in vacuo to give (1*S*-cis)-N-[[3-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[[N-acetyl-N-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester (0.24 g). The obtained diester was treated in a similar manner as described in Examples 53 and 54 to give (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[[*N*-acetyl-*N*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester as a colorless solid, mp 241-244°C, MS (m/z):561 ([M-H]⁻).

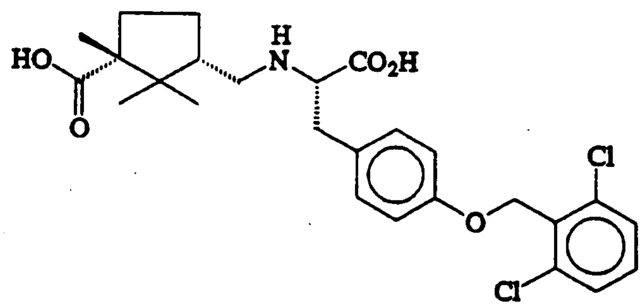
Example 171. (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)methyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine methyl ester ($C_{27}H_{33}Cl_2NO_5$).



$NaCNBH_3$ (104 mg) was added to a mixture of O-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine methyl ester (490 mg), (1R,*cis*)-3-formyl-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid, (1R,5S)-4-hydroxy-1,8,8-trimethyl-3-oxabicyclo[3,2,1]-octane-2-one (153 mg), AcOH (0.5 ml), and MeOH (25 ml) under argon. The mixture was stirred for 72 hr. at room temperature. The solvent was removed in vacuo and 10% HCl (20 ml) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred for 2 hr. and extracted with AcOEt. The extract was dried over Na_2SO_4 and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on

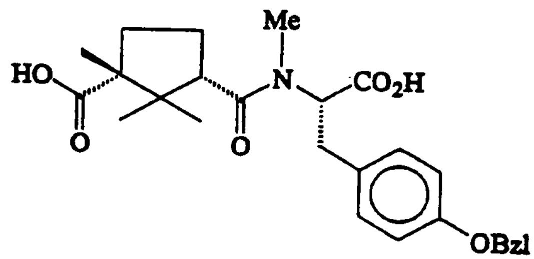
silica gel (eluent; 10% AcOEt/Hexane) to give (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)methyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine methyl ester (75 mg), MS(m/z): 522(MH^+).

<u>Example 172</u>. (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)methyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine ($C_{26}H_{31}Cl_2NO_5$).



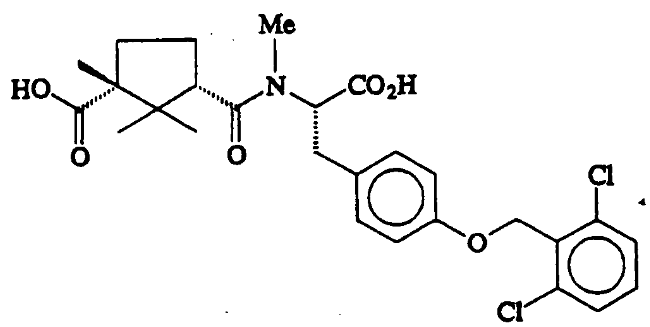
A solution of LiOH (33 mg) in H_2O (2 ml) was added to a mixture of (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)methyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine methyl ester ($C_{27}H_{33}Cl_2NO_5$) (71 mg) in THF (2 ml). The mixture was stirred for 5 hr. at room temperature, neutralized with 1N HCl, and extracted with AcOEt. The extract was dried over Na_2SO_4 and evaporated in vacuo to give (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)methyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-methyl]-L-tyrosine (40 mg), mp 135-138°C, MS(m/z): 508(MH^+).

Example 173. (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*N*-methyl-*O*-(phenylmethyl)-L-tyrosine ($C_{27}H_{33}NO_6$).



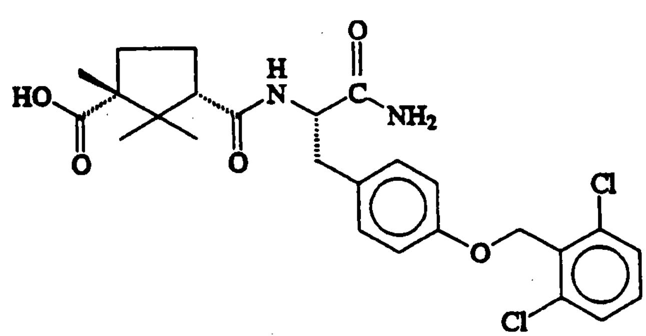
(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-(phenylmethyl)-L-tyrosine ($C_{26}H_{31}NO_6$) (52 mg) was added to a suspension of NaH (20.5 mg, 60% in oil) in DMF (5 ml) and the mixture was stirred for 10 min at room temperature. After addition of MeI (43 ml), the mixture was stirred for 14 hr. and quenched with H_2O. The resulting mixture was extracted with ether. The extract was evaporated in vacuo and the residue was subjected to saponification using aq. LiOH in THF in a similar manner as described in Example 54. The saponification was carried out for 2 hr. and the mixture was acidified with 1N HCl (10 ml) and extracted with AcOEt. The extract was dried over Na_2SO_4, evaporated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (eluent; 10% MeOH/CH_2Cl_2) to give (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*N*-methyl-*O*-(phenylmethyl)-L-tyrosine (40 mg), MS(m/z): 466 ($[M-H]^-$).

Example 174. (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-*N*-methyl-L-tyrosine ($C_{27}H_{31}Cl_2NO_6$).



Example 174 was prepared from N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-O-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-N-methyl-L-tyrosine and (1S,3R)-3-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid in a similar manner as described in Example 52, 53 and 54, mp 108-110°C, MS (m/z):536 (MH^+).

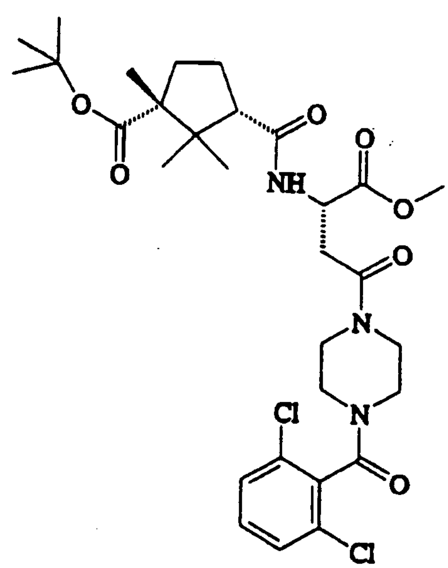
Example 175. (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosinamide ($C_{26}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_5$).



NaCN (10 mg) was added to a solution of (1*S*-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-

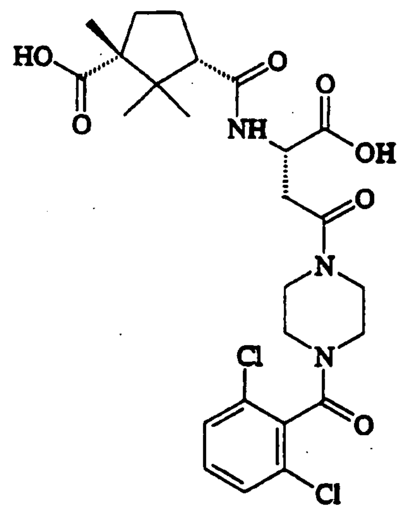
[2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine methyl ester (306 mg) in MeOH (10 ml) in a thick walled tube. 15-20 ml of NH_3 was condensed into the mixture at -78°C. The tube was sealed and warmed to room temperature. After 48 hr. stirring, the mixture was cooled to -78°C and the sealed tube was opened. The mixture was warmed to room temperature and excess NH_3 was removed by bubbling N_2. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (eluent; AcOEt → 10% MeOH/AcOEt) to give (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosinamide (258 mg), mp 120-122°C, MS (m/z): 519([M-H]⁻).

<u>Example 176</u> [1*S*-[1α(*R**),3α]]-4-(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)-α-[[[3-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino]-γ-oxo-1-piperazinebutanoic acid methyl ester



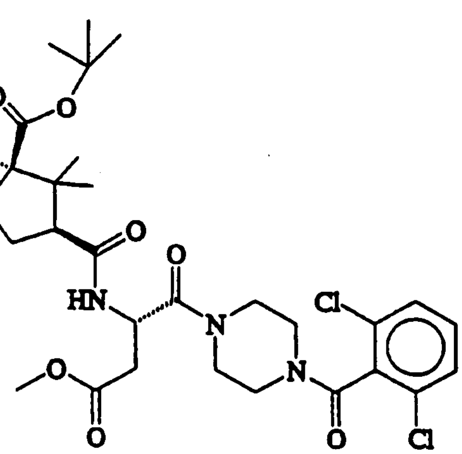
The synthesis of Example 176 is taught by Scheme 17.

Example 177 [1*S*-[1α(*R**),3α]]-α-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino]-4-(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-γ-oxo-1-piperazinebutanoic acid



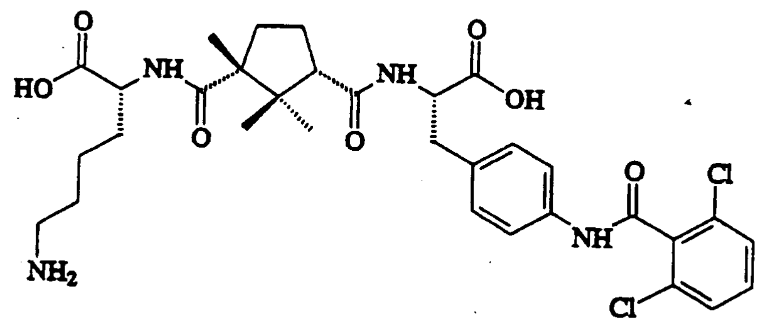
The synthesis of Example 177 is taught by Scheme 17.

Example 178 [1*S*-[1α(*R**),3α]]-4-(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)-β-[[[3-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino]-γ-oxo-1-piperazinebutanoic acid methyl ester



The synthesis of Example 178 is taught by Scheme 18.

Example 179. [1*S*-[1α,3α(*R**)]-*N*-[[3-[[(5-Amino-1-carboxypentyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine



(1) To a solution of N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(2,6-dichlorobenzamido)-L-phenylalanine (9.25 g) in DMF (80-100 ml) was added Merrifield resin (10.0 g, 10.0 meq/g, Novabiochem) and anhydrous potassium fluoride (1.57 g). The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 day at 80°C and the resulting resin bound amino acid derivative was collected by filtration, washed thoroughly with DMF, 50% aqueous DMF, CH_3OH, CH_2Cl_2, CH_3OH, and then dried in vacuo to give the resin bound N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(2,6-dichlorobenzamido)-L-phenylalanine (0.53 meq/g). Substitution of the amino acid derivative onto the resin was estimated using the picric acid method.

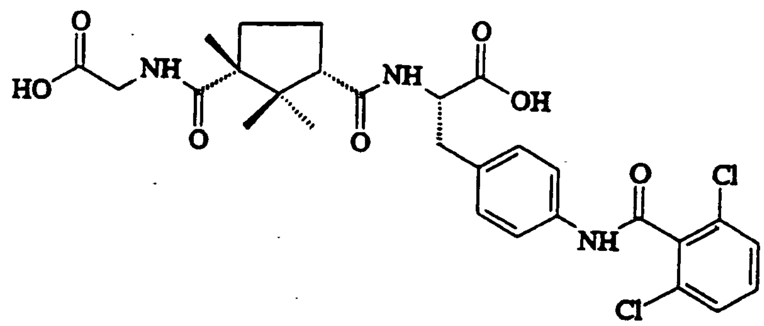
(2) To the obtained resin (1.0 g, 0.53 meq/g) was added 50% TFA/CH_2Cl_2 (10-15ml) and the mixture was stirred for 30 min. The resin was collected by filtration, washed with CH_2Cl_2, CH_3OH, and CH_2Cl_2. To the resin bound 4-(2,6-dichlorobenzamido)-L-phenylalanine was added a mixture of (1S, 3R)-3-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic

benzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{28}H_{32}Cl_2N_4O_6$) is as follows.

To **8-F-1** (**8-F**: R^{8-1} = H, R^{8-2} = H, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-phenyl, Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis)-L) (1.05g, 1.7mmol), dissolved in methanol (30mL), is added a solution of $LiOH \cdot 2H_2O$ (0.32g, 7.65mmol) in water (10mL), dropwise over 15 minutes. The mixture stirs for 18 hours at room temperature and the pH is then adjusted to ca. 7 by the careful addition of 1N aq. HCl. The majority of the methanol, is removed *in vacuo* and the pH of the resulting solution is adjusted to ca. 2 with 1N aq. HCl. The resulting flocculent white precipitate is isolated by filtration and dried. The solid is crushed and washed with water (2X10mL) and dried *in vacuo* at 50°C to give 0.97g (97%) of **Example 180** (**8-G**: R^{8-1} = H, R^{8-2} = H, R^4 = H, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-phenyl) as a white, powdery solid.

MP: 203-205°C; ^{1}H NMR (300MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 12.51(brs, 1H), 10.70(s, 1H), 7.75(m, 1H), 7.45-7.57(3H), 7.33(m, 1H), 7.20(m, 2H), 7.11(brs, 1H), 6.92(brs, 1H), 4.43(m, 1H), 3.63(m, 1H), 3.47m, 2H), 3.30(s, 2H), 3.01(m, 1H), 2.84(m, 1H), 2.31(m, 1H), 1.87(m, 1H), 1.55(m, 1H), 1.31(m, 1H), 1.17(s, 3H), 1.08(s, 3H), 0.59(s, 3H); IR (Mull): 3511, 3325, 3128, 3082, 2868, 1722, 1697, 1664, 1614, 1555, 1537, 1417, 1337, 1246, 799; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 591(M+H, base), 517(32), 335(26), 239(32), 173(39), 109(63), 57(80); HRMS (FAB) calcd for $C_{28}H_{32}Cl_2N_4O_6$ +H^+ 591.1777, found 591.1747.

<u>Example 181</u>. (1*S-cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(Carboxymethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{28}H_{31}Cl_2N_3O_7$).



The synthesis of Example 181 is taught by scheme 7, 7-G: wherein R^{7-1} = H, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2H, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl and Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis) - L. Accordingly, (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(Carboxymethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{28}H_{31}Cl_2N_3O_7$) is synthesized as follows:

(1*S*-cis)-*N*-[[3-[[(Carboxymethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester (0.7g, 1.15mmol) is dissolved in methanol (12mL). To this is added a mixture of $LiOH{\cdot}H_2O$ (0.243g, 5.8mmol), aqueous H_2O_2 (30%, 2mL), and H_2O (2mL). After overnight stirring, the reaction mixture is diluted with water (50mL), and evaporated (room temperature, *in vacuo*/N_2 flow) until the methanol is gone. The aqueous solution is then transferred to a separatory funnel and shaken with diethyl ether (2X20mL). The aqueous layer is then evaporated, to remove residual diethyl ether, and cooled in an ice water bath. The stirred solution is then brought to pH3-4 using aqueous HCl (1N). The resultant precipitate is isolated by suction filtration (with water washes) to give the target compound as a white solid (0.4g, 58% yield) ^{1}HNMR:(300MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 12.45(br.s, 1H), 10.6(s, 1H), 7.74(m, 2H), 7.57-7.44(m, 3H), 7.20(m, 2H), 4.48-

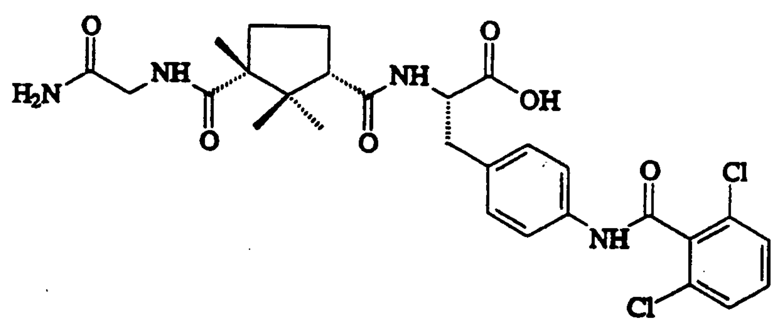
acid (408 mg), 0.5M HBTU-HOBT (3.3 ml) in DMF, DIEA (0.694 ml), DMF (10-15 ml) and the mixture was vortexed for 2 hrs. at room temperature. The resin was collected by filtration, washed with DMF, CH_2Cl_2, CH_3OH, CH_2Cl_2 to give a resin bound (1*S*-cis)-N-[[3-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine (0.990 g). To the mixture

(3) To the resin (0.390 g, 0.21 meq/g) was added 50% TFA/CH_2Cl_2 (4-5 ml) and the mixture was stirred for 2 hrs. The resin was collected by filtration, washed with CH_2Cl_2, CH_3OH, and CH_2Cl_2. To the resin bound (1*S*-cis)-N-[[3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine was added a mixture of N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine trert-butyl ester (0.210 g), 0.5M HBTU-HOBT (1.5 ml) in DMF, DIEA (0.270 ml) and the mixture was vortexed for 2 hrs. The resin was collected by filtration, washed with DMF, CH_2Cl_2, CH_3OH, and CH_2Cl_2. To the obtained resin was added 50% TFA/CH2Cl2 (4-5 ml) and the mixture was stirred for 30 min. The resin was collected by filtration, washed with CH_2Cl_2, CH_3OH, and CH_2Cl_2. To the resin was added THF (3 ml), CH_3OH (0.9 ml) and 2N LiOH (0.3 ml). The mixture wasd stirred for 15 mins and filtered to a test tube (13 x 100 mm). The resin was washed with THF/5% CH_3OH and the combined filtrate was evaporated. The residue was dilued with H_2O (1ml) and acidified with 1N HCl. The precipitate was centrifuged. The supernatant was decanted, and the pellet was washed with H_2O. The residue was lyophilized to give a colorless solid (100 mg).

(4) The solid (80 mg) was purified by a Water Delta Prep 3000 system (Waters, Milford, Massachusetts)

equipped with a reversed phase silica C18 column (4.7 cm x 30.0 cm), using a linear gradient of increasing acetonitrile in an aqueous solution of triethylammonium phosphate (TEAP) (prepared by diluting phosphoric acid (25 ml) and triethylamine (50 ml) to 6000 ml of deionized water, pH ~5.5). The fractions containing desired compound was desalted with 0.1% acetic acid using the above system. The collected fractions were lyophilized to give [1*S*-[1α,3α(*R**)]-*N*-[[3-[[(5-Amino-1-carboxypentyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethyl-cyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine **(Example 179)** as a colorless solid (10 mg), ESMS:661 (M-H])⁻.

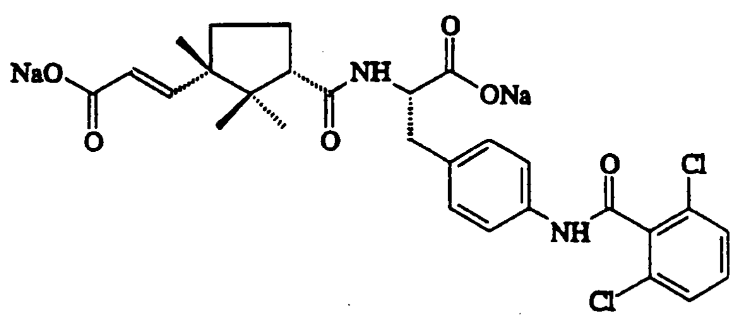
<u>Example 180</u>. (1*S-cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{28}H_{32}Cl_2N_4O_6$).



The synthesis of Example 180 is taught by Scheme 8, 8-G: wherein R^{8-1} = H, R^{8-2} = H, R^4 = H, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-phenyl, Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis) - L. Accordingly, the synthesis of (1*S-cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichloro-

4.40 (m, 1H), 3.65 (m, 2H), 2.94 (m, 2H), 2.64 (m, 1H), 2.35 (m, 1H), 1.90 (m, 1H), 1.58 (m, 1H), 1.29 (m, 1H), 1.18 (s, 3H), 1.08 (s, 3H), 0.60 (s, 3H); IR (mull) 3124, 3088, 3078, 1738, 1666, 1628, 1612, 1588, 1563, 1552, 1521, 1429, 1334, 1197, 1170cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 592 (M+H, 99), 595 (20), 594 (69), 593 (41), 592 (99), 519 (25), 517 (38), 240 (55), 175 (23), 173 (33), 109 (64); HRMS (FAB) m/z calcd for $C_{28}H_{31}Cl_2N_3O_7$ +H$^+$ 592.1617, found 592.1606; Anal. Calcd for $C_{28}H_{31}Cl_2N_3O_7$: C, 56.76; H, 5.27; N, 7.09; Found: C, 54.92; H, 5.41; N, 6.91; KF Water: 3.05% H_2O.

Example 182. [1*S*-[1α,3α(*E*)]]-*N*-[[3-(2-Carboxyethenyl)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine disodium salt ($C_{28}H_{28}Cl_2N_2Na_2O_6$).

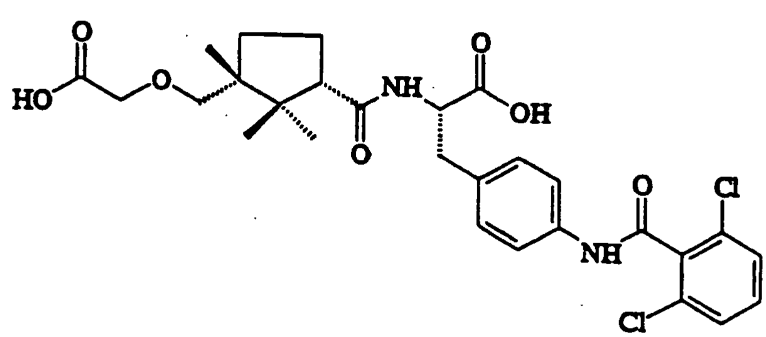


The synthesis of Example 182 is taught by Scheme 11, **11-G**: wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2H R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-phenyl and Stereochemistry = [1*S*-[1α,3α(E)]]-L. Accordingly, [1*S*-[1α,3α(*E*)]]-*N*-[[3-(2-Carboxyethenyl)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine disodium salt ($C_{28}H_{28}Cl_2Na_2N_2O_6$) of 11-G is synthesized as follows: To a solution of 11-F (R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-phenyl, Stereochemistry = [1S-

[1α,3α(E)]]-L) (0.45g, 0.78mmol) in methanol (5 mL) in a flask cooled in an ice water bath is added a solution of $LiOH \cdot H_2O$ (0.127g, 3mmol) in H_2O (5mL). After two days, the mixture is diluted with water (50mL), evaporated *in vacuo* until the methanol is gone and then cooled to -10oC and brought to pH 2 using 1N HCl. The resultant white precipitate is isolated by suction filtration to give a white solid which is stirred with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2mL) and then transferred to a C-18 reversed phase HPLC column and eluted with a gradient from 0.01%aq $NaHCO_3$ to 10%acetonitrile/0.01%aq $NaHCO_3$. Evaporation *in vacuo* to give **Example 182** as a white solid (0.25 g, 51% yield).

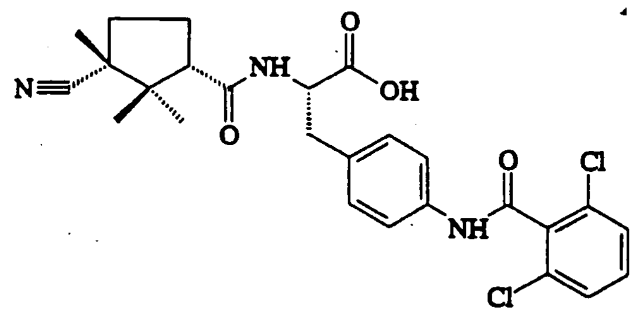
^{1}H NMR(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 7.51-7.42(m, 5H), 7.06(m, 2H), 6.39(m, 1H), 5.49(m, 1H), 4.10(m, 1H), 2.99(m, 1H), 2.86(m, 1H), 2.56(m, 1H), 1.85(m, 2H), 1.61(m, 1H), 1.29(m, 1H), 0.90(s, 3H), 0.85(s, 3H), 0.51(s, 3H); IR (mull) 3393, 3257, 3124, 3035, 1654, 1604, 1562, 1544, 1515, 1431, 1398, 1325, 799, 778, 722cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 605 (M+H, 44), 629 (9), 627 (14), 608 (8), 607 (30), 606 (14), 605 (44), 585 (14), 583 (21), 73 (45), 23 (99); KF Water: 7.09%H_2O.

<u>Example 183</u>. (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[(Carboxymethoxy)methyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{28}H_{31}Cl_2N_2O_7$).



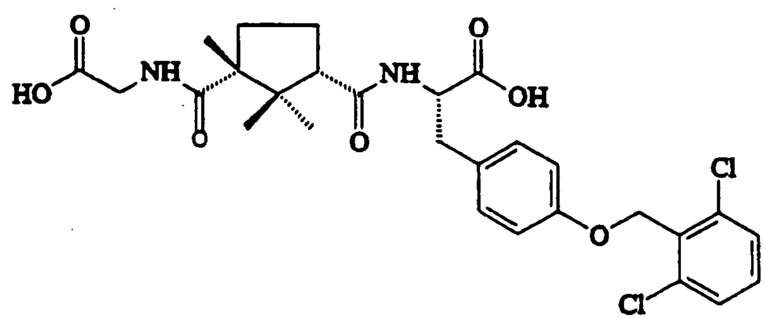
The synthesis of Example 183 is taught by Scheme 9 and by the narrative accompanying Scheme 9.

Example 184. (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Cyano-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{27}Cl_2N_3O_4$).



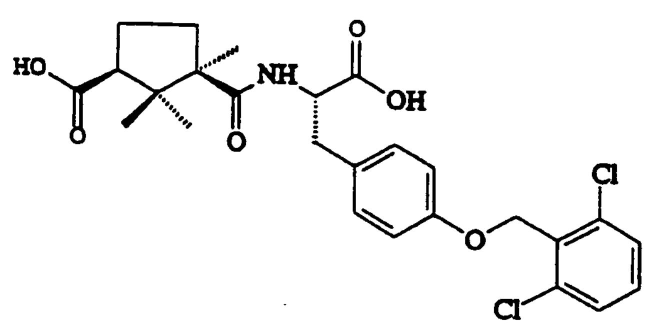
The synthesis of Example 184 is taught by Scheme 12 under the heading Preparation of Example 184.

Example 185. (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(Carboxymethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine ($C_{28}H_{32}Cl_2N_2O_7$).



The synthesis of Example 185 is taught by scheme 7, 7-G: wherein R^{7-1} = H, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2H, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-phenyl and Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis) - L. Accordingly, (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(Carboxymethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichloro-phenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine ($C_{28}H_{32}Cl_2N_2O_7$) is prepared from **7-G-2** (**7-G**: R^{7-1} = H, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl, Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis)-L as like as Example 181. ^{1}H NMR(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 7.8-6.9(m, 9H), 5.18(s, 2H), 4.42(m, 1H), 3.8-3.6(m, 2H), 3.02-2.82(m, 2H), 2.65(m, 1H), 2.38(m, 1H), 1.91(m, 1H), 1.58(m, 1H), 1.30(m, 1H), 1.19(s, 3H), 1.10(s, 3H), 0.61(s, 3H); IR (mull) 3409, 1733, 1645, 1612, 1585, 1564, 1511, 1439, 1297, 1239, 1197, 1179, 1018, 786, 770cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 579 (M+H, 99), 582 (22), 581 (67), 580 (44), 579 (99), 578 (21), 240 (34), 161 (21), 159 (34), 109 (46), 91 (37); HRMS (FAB) calcd for $C_{28}H_{32}Cl_2N_2O_7$ +H$^+$ 579.1664, found 579.1667.

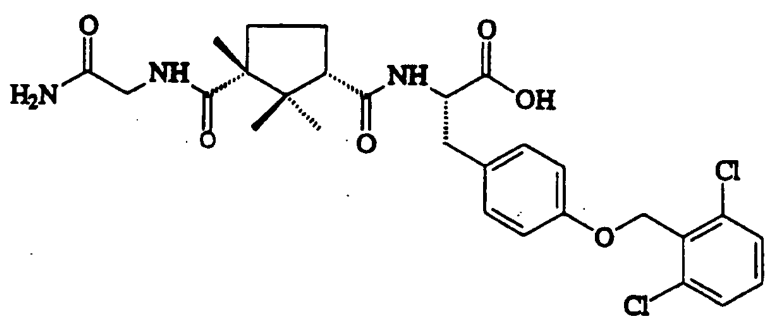
<u>Example 186</u>. (1*R*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-1,2,2'-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine ($C_{26}H_{29}Cl_2NO_6$).



Compound **III-a** (where R^4 = H, R^{5a} = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl, n = 1, Stereochemistry

S) and (1R)-camphoric anhydride were heated together in diisopropylethyl amine. The crude mixture was concentrated in vacuo to yield crude **I-b** (where R^1 = H, R^3 = CH_3, R^4 = H, R^{5a} = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl, n=1, Stereochemistry = (1R-cis)-L). **I-b** was hydrolyzed with LiOH to yield **Example 186** (**I-a**; where R^1 = H, R^3 = CH_3, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2H, and R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl, n=1, Stereochemistry (1R-cis)-L): ^{13}C NMR δ 175.9, 175.4, 173.0, 158.6, 137.3, 133.0, 132.0, 131.3, 130.9, 129.7, 115.5, 65.9, 56.5, 54.2, 53.0, 47.0, 36.8, 33.1, 23.2, 22.8, 22.0, 21.0.

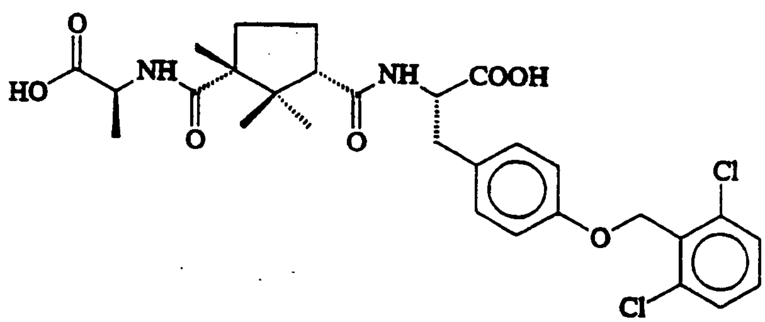
<u>Example 187</u> (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine ($C_{28}H_{33}Cl_2N_3O_6$).



The synthesis of Example 187 is taught by Scheme 8, **8-G**: wherein R^{8-1} = H, R^{8-2} = H, R^4 = H, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-phenyl Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis) - L. Accordingly, (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine ($C_{28}H_{33}Cl_2N_3O_6$) is prepared from

8-F-2 (R^{8-1} = H, R^{8-2} = H, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-phenyl, Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis)-L) as taught by Scheme 8.
^{1}H NMR(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 7.74 (m, 2H), 7.55-7.40(m, 4H), 7.15(m, 3H), 6.94(m, 3H), 5.16(s, 2H), 4.41(m, 1H), 3.75-3.48(m, 2H), 3.1-2.8(m, 2H), 2.63(m, 1H), 2.33(m, 1H), 1.87(m, 1H), 1.54(m, 1H), 1.32(m, 1H), 1.17(s, 3H), 1.08(s, 3H), 0.58(s, 3H); MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 578 (M+H, 99), 581 (30), 580 (72), 579 (57), 578 (99), 577 (19), 504 (17), 322 (18), 239 (35), 161 (29), 159 (34); HRMS (FAB) calcd for $C_{28}H_{33}Cl_2N_3O_6$ +H^+ 578.1824, found 578.1836.

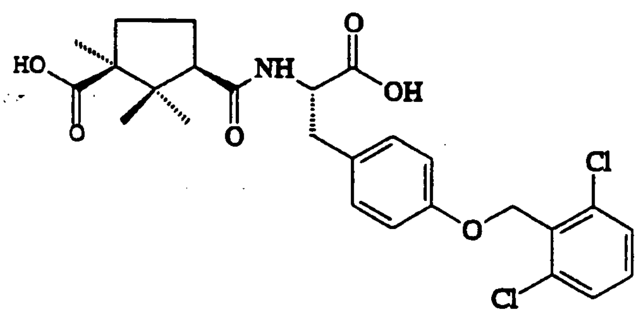
<u>Example 188</u>. [1*S*-[1α,3α(*R**)]-*N*-[[3-[[(1-Carboxyethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine ($C_{29}H_{34}Cl_2N_2O_7$).



The synthesis for Example 188 is taught by scheme 7, 7-G: wherein R^{7-1} = CH_3, R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2H, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-phenyl and Stereochemistry = [1*S*-[1α,3α(R^*)]-L. Accordingly, [1*S*-[1α,3α(*R**)]]-*N*-[[3-[[(1-Carboxyethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine ($C_{29}H_{34}Cl_2N_2O_7$)

is prepared from 7-G-3 as taught by Scheme 7. ^{1}H NMR (300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 7.71 (m, 1H), 7.54-7.43 (m, 3H), 7.28 (m, 1H), 7.16 (m, 2H), 6.93 (m, 2H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 4.40 (m, 1H), 4.16 (m, 1H), 3.02-2.80 (m, 2H), 2.63 (m, 1H), 2.35 (m, 1H), 1.86 (m, 1H), 1.54 (m, 1H), 1.35-1.23 (m, 4H), 1.14 (s, 3H), 1.08 (s, 3H), 0.59 (s, 3H); IR (mull) 3427, 3031, 1731, 1645, 1612, 1585, 1565, 1512, 1439, 1297, 1239, 1230, 1197, 1179, 1017 cm^{-1}; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 593 (M+H, 99), 596 (22), 595 (69), 594 (43), 593 (99), 592 (17), 504 (22), 254 (63), 161 (44), 159 (40), 109 (72).

<u>Example 189</u>. (1*R*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine ($C_{26}H_{29}Cl_2NO_6$).



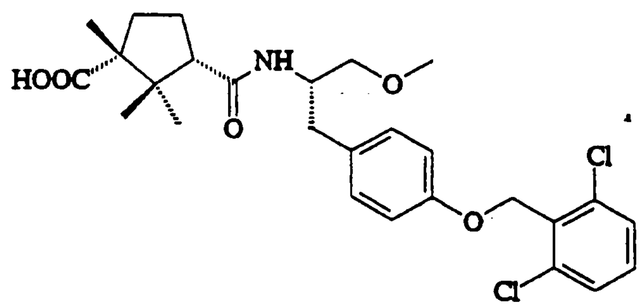
The ester **III-a** (R^4 = H, R^{5a} = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl, n = 1, Stereochemistry = R) (391 mg, 1 mmol), THF (3 mL), and diisopropylethyl amine (880 μL, 5 mmol) were combined. (1S)-Camphoric anhydride (**33-A**) (182 mg, 1 mmol) was added and the reaction was heated at reflux for 18 h. The reaction mixture was then cooled and concentrated *in vacuo*. The material was treated with 1 N HCl (1 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 5 mL). The organic portion was dried and concentrated *in vacuo* to yield 590 mg of crude methyl ester I-a as a mixture of

regioisomers and diastereomers. Only characteristic and easily discernable protons are listed for the major product (1R-*cis*)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-O-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine methyl ester (**I-a**): ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 0.75 (s, H), 1.00 (s, H), 1.19 (s, H), 3.75 (s, H), 4.84-5.00 (m, H), 5.23 (s, H).

The crude methyl ester **I-a** (560 mg, 1 mmol) was combined with $LiOH \cdot H_2O$ (420 mg, 10 mmol) that was dissolved in 6 mL of H_2O. After 4.5 h of stirring on the rotovap, 1 N HCl (12 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and a white precipitate was formed. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 20 mL). The organic portion was dried and concentrated *in vacuo* to afford 480 mg of crude di-acid **Example 189**. The material was purified by a C_{18} reverse phase chromatography (on the Delta Prep employing a Delta-PAK C_{18}, 15 μM particle size column that was conditioned with CH_3CN/H_2O/TFA (40:60:0.1)). The material was eluted with CH_3CN/H_2O (38:62) to yield 190 mg (36% overall from anhydride) of **Example 189**: $[\alpha]_D$ ± 4.5° (c = 0.6, EtOH), $[\alpha]_D$ -2.8° (c = 0.8, EtOH); ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 0.21 (s), 0.59 (s), 0.86 (s), 1.05-1.18 (m), 1.28-1.45 (m), 1.64-1.82 (m), 2.05-2.20 (m), 2.41 (m), 2.57 (m), 2.87 (m), 4.22-4.32 (m), 4.95 (s), 6.73 (m), 6.97 (m), 7.20-7.30 (m), 7.34 (m), 7.61 (m); ^{13}C NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 176.9 (s), 173.4 (s), 172.0 (s), 157.1 (s), 136.0 (s), 131.8 (s), 131.5 (d), 130.3 (s), 130.1 (d), 128.7 (d), 114.3 (d), 64.9 (t), 55.4 (s), 53.5 (d), 52.2 (d), 45.5 (s), 35.9 (t), 32.3 (t), 22.4 (t), 22.0 (q), 21.5 (q), 20.8 (q); IR (mineral oil mull) 3296, 2925, 1712, 1698, 1651, 1512, 1438, 1242, cm^{-1}; MS for $C_{26}H_{29}Cl_2NO_6$, m/z (relative intensity) 523 (M^+, 1), 521 (M^+, 1), 503 (1), 477 (1), 324 (29), 322 (45), 267 (19), 265 (28), 161 (64), 159 (100) . Anal. Calcd for $C_{26}H_{29}Cl_2NO_6$: C, 59.78; H, 5.60; Cl, 13.57, N, 2.68.

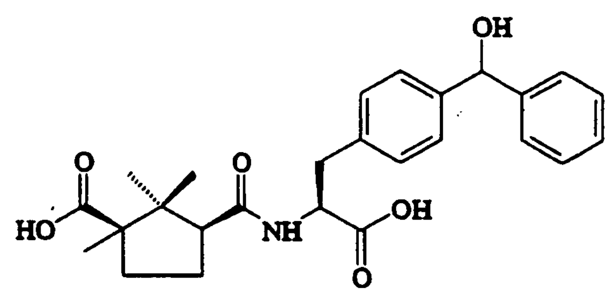
Found: C, 59.41; H, 5.55; Cl, 13.43, N, 2.52.
Corrected for 1.14% H_2O found by Karl Fisher analysis.

Example 190. [1S-[1α(R*),3α]]-N-[[3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-α-methoxymethyl-4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-methoxy]benzene-ethanamine



The synthesis of Example 190 is taught by Scheme 25.

Example 191. (1*S*-*cis*]-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-(hydroxyphenylmethyl)-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{31}NO_6$).

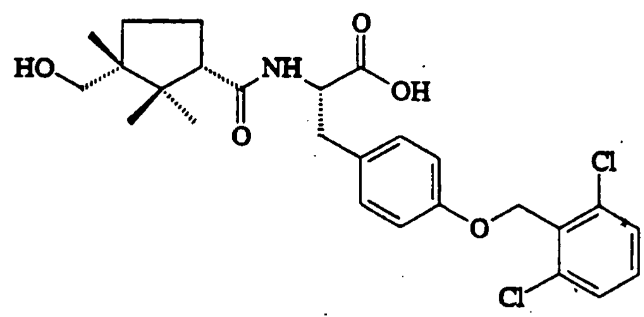


The synthesis of Example 191 is taught by scheme 2, I-c: wherein R^{2a} = $-CO_2H$, R^1 = Me, R^3 = R^4 = H, R^5 = $-CO_2H$, R^6 = 4-(hydroxyphenylmethyl)-phenyl, X = -C(O)- and Stereochemistry = (1*S*-*cis*)-L. Accordingly, (1*S*-*cis*]-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)-

carbonyl]-4-(hydroxyphenylmethyl)-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{31}NO_6$) is synthesized as follows:

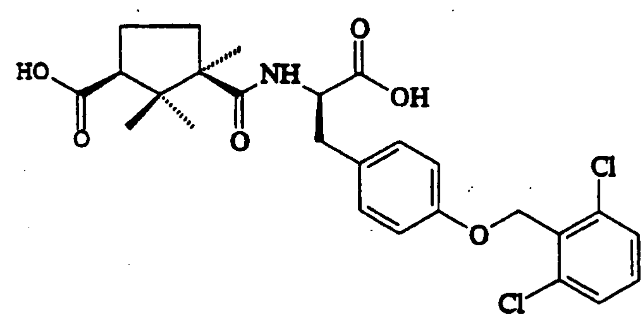
To a solution of Example 40 (0.59 g, 1.3 mmol) in absolute EtOH under N_2 at 0 °C is added $NaBH_4$ (100 mg, 2.7 mmol). The reaction mixture is stirred for 17 h at room temperature diluted with H_2O, and quenched with 1 N HCl. The solution is treated with satd NH_4Cl and adjusted to approximately pH 3 with 1 N HCl. The mixture is extracted with EtOAc. The combined extracts are dried, filtered and concentrated to give a colorless oil (0.60 g). The product is purified by C18 reverse phase chromatography (isocratic 35:65 CH_3CN/H_2O). The product (0.29 g) is diluted with $MeOH/H_2O$, frozen and lyophilized to give **Example 191** as a white powder: TLC R_f = 0.18 (650:350:1 $CHCl_3$/acetone/HCO_2H); HPLC t_R = 7.3 min (isocratic 650:350:1 CH_3CN/H_2O/TFA); $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ +26° (*c* 0.48, MeOH); IR (mull) 3327, 1709, 1653, 1514, 1242, 1207, 1118, 1017, 950, 700 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (CD_3OD) δ 7.37-7.14 (9 H), 5.73 (1 H), 4.90 (2 H), 4.66 (1 H), 3.20 (1 H), 2.96 (1 H), 2.70-2.62 (1 H), 2.48 (1 H), 1.92 (1 H), 1.59 (1 H), 1.40 (1 H), 1.19 (3 H), 1.18 (3 H), 0.74 (3 H); ^{13}C NMR (CD_3OD) δ 178.28, 173.84, 144.56, 142.97, 136.31, 128.84, 127.86, 126.79, 126.33, 126.31, 75.37, 56.00, 53.16, 46.19, 39.04, 36.69, 32.33, 22.43, 21.72, 21.04, 20.43; MS (FAB, HR) m/z 454.2234 (calcd $[M + H]^+$ 454.2229); MS (FAB) m/z 493, 454, 476, 436, 237, 226, 208, 109; Anal. C 65.54, H 6.74, N 3.12 (calcd C 68.86, H 6.89, N 3.09.

Example 192. (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-(hydroxymethyl)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine ($C_{26}H_{31}Cl_2NO_5$).



The synthesis of Example 192 is taught by Scheme 10 under the heading Preparation of Example 192.

Example 193. (1*R*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-D-tyrosine ($C_{26}H_{29}Cl_2NO_6$).



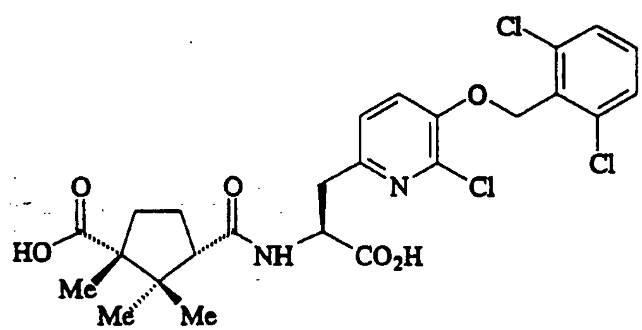
MeOH (10 mL) was cooled to 0°C and acetyl chloride (2.14 mL, 30 mmol) was added slowly. After 20 min the t-BOC-D-tyrosine derivative III-a (where R^4 = H, R^{5a} = CO_2CH_3, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl, n=1, Stereochemistry = R), (2.64 g, 6 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated under vacuum to

afford a white solid. The white solid was triturated with Et_2O and filtered. The solid was returned to the flask and was combined with THF (15 mL), diisopropylethyl amine (4.4 mL, 25 mmol), and (1R)-camphoric anhydride (1.0 g, 5 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at reflux for 18 h. The mixture was then cooled and concentrated *in vacuo*. The material was treated with 1 N HCl (40 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 20 mL). The organic portion was dried and concentrated *in vacuo* to yield 3.30 g of crude methyl ester I-a as a mixture of regioisomers and diastereomers.

The crude methyl ester **I-a** (2.79 g, 5 mmol) was combined with $LiOH \cdot H_2O$ (2.1 g, 50 mmol) that was dissolved in 30 mL of H_2O. After 4.0 h of stirring on the rotovap, 1 N HCl (60 mL) was added to the reaction and a white precipitate formed. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 40 mL). The organic portion was dried and concentrated in vacuo to afford 3.05 g of crude di-acid. The material was chromatographed on 150 g of silica gel eluting with $CHCl_2$/EtOAc/HCO_2H (50:50:0.1) to yield pure (1*R-cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-D-tyrosine **(Example 193)**. This material was dissolved in 20 mL of CH_3CN/H_2O (1:1). The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* until the liquid appeared milky. The solution was frozen and lyophilized to afford **Example 193**: ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 0.55 (H), 1.13 (H), 1.25 (H), 1.30-1.45 (1 H), 1.68-1.86 (1 H), 1.95-2.122 (1 H), 2.25-2.41 (1H), 2.73, 2.95-3.20, 4.49-4.62, 5.23, 7.01, 7.25 , 7.30-7.40, 7.45-7.70; ^{13}C NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 175.3 (s), 174.5 (s), 173.5 (s), 157.3 (s), 136.3 (s), 132.0 (d), 131.7 (s), 130.9 (s), 130.5 (d), 129.0 (d), 114.4 (d), 65.1 (t), 55.3 (s), 53.6 (d), 52.2 (d), 46.3 (s), 35.6 (t), 32.1 (t), 23.2 (q), 22.2 (t), 21.4 (q), 20.6 (q); IR

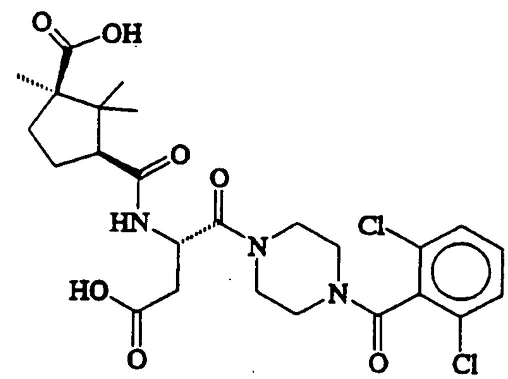
(mineral oil mull) 3436, 2922, 1722, 1707, 1634, 1612, 1512, 1438, 1242, cm^{-1}; MS for $C_{26}H_{29}Cl_2NO_6$, m/z (relative intensity) 523 (M^+, 0.4), 521 (M^+, 0.5), 505 (2), 503 (2), 324 (33), 322 (50), 267 (21), 265 (32), 161 (69), 159 (100) . Anal. Calcd for $C_{26}H_{29}Cl_2NO_6$: C, 59.78; H, 5.60; Cl, 13.57, N, 2.68. Found: C, 59.52; H, 5.29; Cl, 13.60, N, 2.52. Corrected for 0.9% H_2O found by Karl Fisher analysis.

<u>Example 194</u> [1*S*-[1α(*R**),3α]]-α-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino]-6-chloro-5-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-2-pyridinepropanoic acid



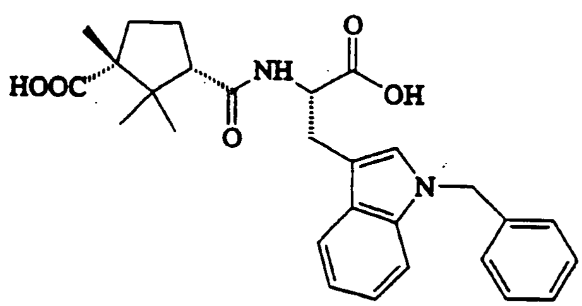
The synthesis of Example 194 is taught by Scheme 34.

Example 195 [1*S*-[1α(*R**),3α]]-β-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino]-4-(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-γ-oxo-1-piperazinebutanoic acid



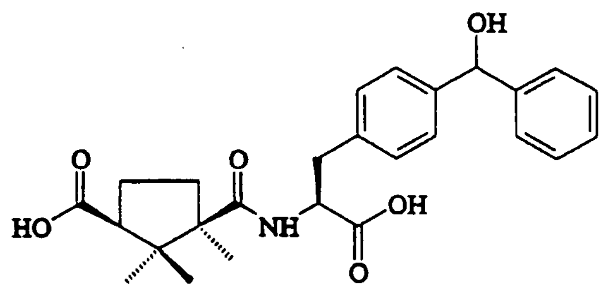
The synthesis of Example 195 is taught by Scheme 18.

Example 196. (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-1-(phenylmethyl)-L-tryptophan ($C_{28}H_{32}N_2O_5$).



Example 196 was synthesized as described Scheme 24.

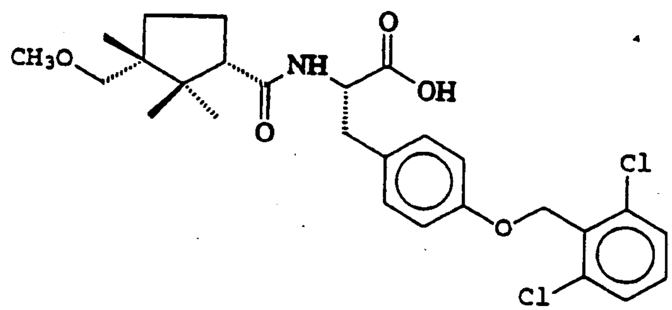
Example 197. [1*R*-cis]-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-(hydroxyphenylmethyl)-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{31}NO_6$).



The synthesis of Example 197 is taught by scheme 2, I-c: wherein R^{2a} = $-CO_2H$, R^1 = R^4 = H, R^3 = Me, R^5 = $-CO_2H$, R^6 = 4-(hydroxyphenylmethyl)-phenyl, X = -C(O)- and Stereochemistry = (1*R*-*cis*)-L. Accordingly, [1*R*-*cis*]-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl)-carbonyl]-4-(hydroxyphenylmethyl)-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{31}NO_6$) is prepared from **32-B** and (1R)-camphoric anhydride by the procedures taught by Scheme 2 and by the synthesis of Examples 40, 186, and 191: TLC silica gel R_f = 0.31 (900:100:1 $CHCl_3$/MeOH/HCO_2H); HPLC t_R = 5.6 min (isocratic 650:350:1 CH_3CN/H_2O/TFA); $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ +24° (*c* 0.38, MeOH); UV (MeOH) λ_{max} (ϵ) 223 (14200), 254 (425 sh), 258 (493), 263 (481), 268 (364 sh), 272 (257 sh); IR (mull) 3379, 1712, 1642, 1514, 1417, 1377, 1342, 1274, 1179, 1133, 1017, 700 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (CD_3OD) δ 7.35-7.15 (m 9H), 5.73 (1 H), 4.91 (3 H), 4.72 (1 H), 3.26 (1 H), 2.99 (1 H), 2.72 (1 H), 2.44-2.30 (1 H), 2.15-2.00 (1 H), 1.82-1.67 (1 H), 1.40-1.27 (1 H), 1.05 (3 H), 1.03 (3 H), 0.54 (3 H), 0.53 (3 H); ^{13}C NMR (CD_3OD) δ 176.29, 176.24, 173.56, 144.56, 143.17, 136.26, 136.23, 128.82, 127.88, 126.85, 126.39, 126.31, 75.33, 55.77, 53.34, 52.47, 46.20, 36.09, 32.03, 22.11, 21.98, 20.17, 20.07; MS (HR FAB) *m/z* 454.2230 (calcd $[M+H]^+$ 454.2229); MS (FAB) *m/z* 454,

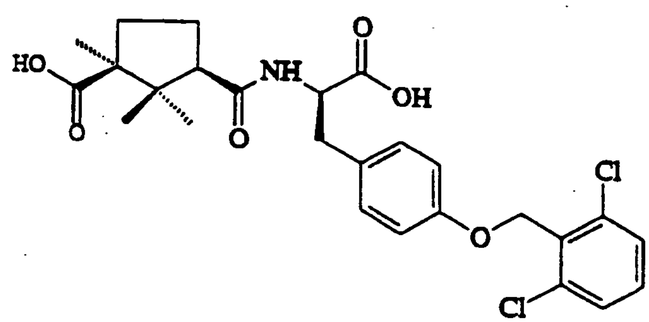
43?, 237, 226, 208, 109; H_2O (Karl Fischer) 1.44%; Anal. C 67.68, H 6.98, N 3.06 (calcd adjusted for H_2O: C 68.86, H 6.89, N 3.09).

Example 198. (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[(3-methoxymethyl)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine ($C_{27}H_{33}Cl_2NO_5$).



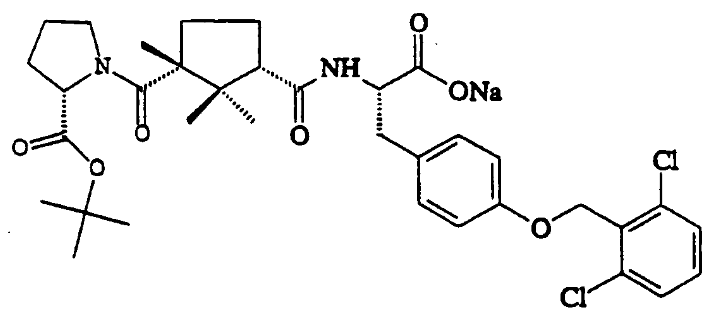
The synthesis of Example 198 is taught by Scheme 10 under the heading Preparation of Example 198.

Example 199. (1*R*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-D-tyrosine ($C_{26}H_{29}Cl_2NO_6$).



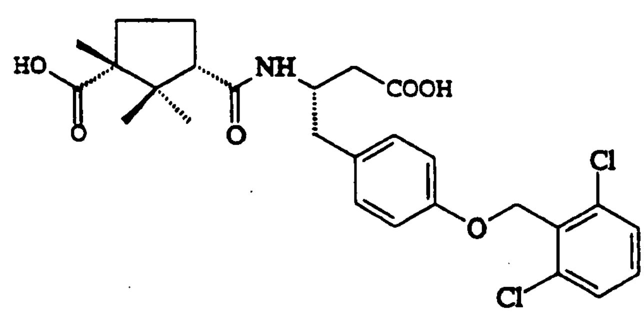
In the same manner as the synthesis of **189**, **199** was synthesized and purified (0.5 g, 49% overall yield): $[\alpha]_D = -31°$.

Example 200. [1*R*-[1α,3α(*S**)]]-N-[[3-[[[1-Carboxy-2-[4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]ethyl]-amino]carbonyl]-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-proline 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, monosodium salt $(C_{35}H_{43}Cl_2N_2NaO_7)_4$.



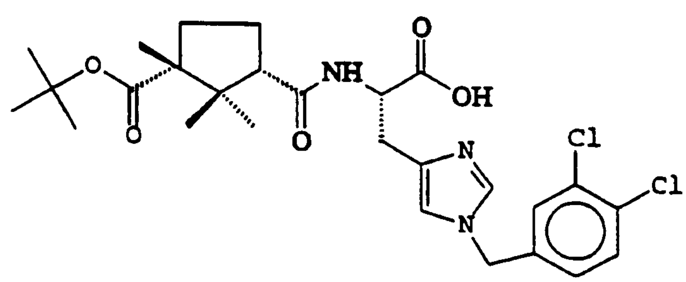
The sythesis of Example 200 is taught by Scheme 21.

Example 201. [1*S*-[1α(*R**),3α]]-ß-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino]-4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-benzenebutanoic acid $(C_{27}H_{31}Cl_2NO_6)$.



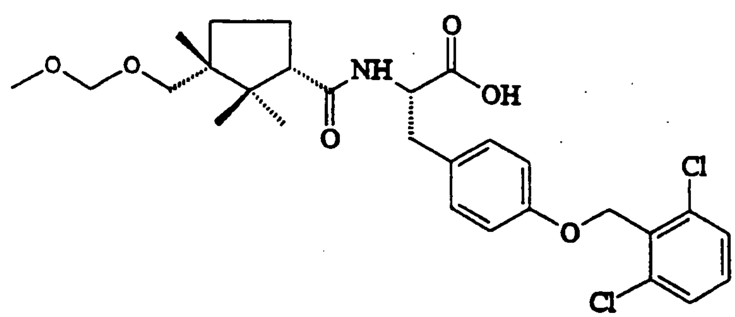
The sythesis of Example 201 is taught by scheme 2, I-c: wherein R^{2a} = $-CO_2H$, R^1 = Me, R^3 = R^4 = H, R^5 = $-CH_2CO_2H$, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-phenyl-, n = 1, Stereochemistry = [1*S*-[1α(*R**),3α]]. Accordingly, [1*S*-[1α(*R**),3α]]-ß-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino]-4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-benzenebutanoic acid ($C_{27}H_{31}Cl_2NO_6$) is prepared from **30-B** and **15-D** as taught by Scheme 2: TLC: R_f = 0.22 (50:50:0.2 hexanes/EtOAc/HCO_2H); $[\alpha]_D$ = +3 (MeOH); IR 3320, 3057, 3026, 2953, 2924, 2868, 2855, 1703, 1641, 1612, 1585, 1565, 1511, 1465, 1439, 1403, 1378, 1297, 1283, 1241, 1197, 1179, 1158, 1017, 768 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR δ 0.71 (3 H), 1.22 (3 H), 1.23 (3 H), 1.41-1.53 (1 H), 1.67-1.86 (1 H), 2.26-2.60 (4 H), 2.71-2.87 (2 H), 2.96-3.08 (1 H), 4.46-4.62 (1 H), 5.26 (2 H), 5.43 (1 H), 6.98 (2 H), 7.13 (2 H), 7.23-7.28 (1 H), 7.37 (2 H); ^{13}C NMR δ 20.22, 21.66, 22.29, 22.91, 31.91, 37.19, 39.64, 46.44, 48.57, 54.26, 56.48, 65.14, 115.09, 128.37, 129.62, 130.23, 130.33, 131.98, 136.90, 157.72, 171.75, 178.54, 182.19; MS (FAB) *m/z* 536, 495, 464, 449, 431, 418, 386, 353, 336, 287, 236; H_2O (Karl Fischer) 0.70%; Anal. C 60.08, H 5.86, Cl 13.05, N 2.70 (calcd corrected for H_2O: C 60.03, H 5.86, Cl 13.13, N 2.59).

<u>Example 202</u>. (1*S*-*cis*)-1-[(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)methyl]-*N*-[[3-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-histidine ($C_{27}H_{35}Cl_2N_3O_5$).



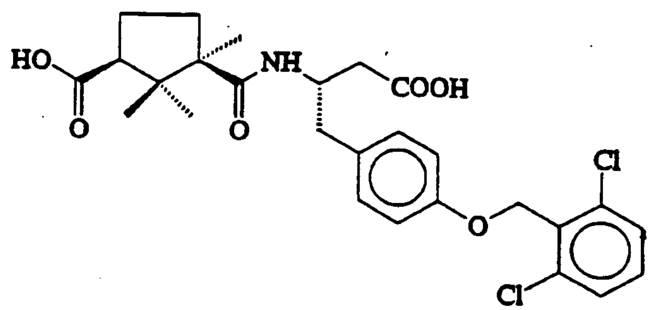
To (1S-*cis*)-N-[[3-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-1-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-histidine methyl ester (0.5 g, 0.88 mmol) in H_2O (10 mL) was added $LiOH{\cdot}H_2O$ (10 equiv, 8.8 mmol, 0.37 g) in cold H_2O (10 mL). Stirred reaction overnight. Lowered pH of reaction solution to 5 with 1N HCl. Filtered resulting precipitate, washed precipitate with H_2O and dried precipitate under hi vacuum conditions to yield 0.46 g (95%) of (1*S*-*cis*)-1-[(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)methyl]-*N*-[[3-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-histidine **Example 202** (I-c; where R^{2a} = (1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl, R^1 = CH_3, R^3 = H R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2H, and R^6 = 1-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-4-imidazolyl, n = 1, Stereochemistry = (1S-cis)-L): mp 234-235°C.

Example 203. (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[(3-Methoxymethoxymethyl)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine ($C_{27}H_{33}Cl_2NO_5$).



The synthesis of Example 203 is taught by Scheme 10 under the heading Preparation of Example 203.

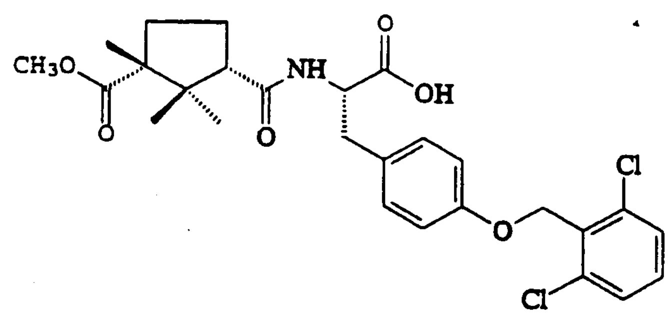
<u>Example 204</u>. [1*R*-[1α(*S**),3α]]-β-[[(3-Carboxy-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino]-4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-benzenebutanoic acid ($C_{27}H_{31}Cl_2NO_6$).



The synthesis of Example 204 is taught by scheme 2, I-c: wherein R^{2a} = $-CO_2H$, R^1 = R^4 = H, R^3 = Me, R^5 = $-CH_2CO_2H$, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl-, n = 1, Stereochemistry = [1*R*-[1α(S*),3α]]. Accordingly, [1*R*-[1α(*S**),3α]]-β-[[(3-Carboxy-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino]-4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]benzenebutanoic acid ($C_{27}H_{31}Cl_2NO_6$) is obtained from **30-B** and (1S)-camphoric anhydride (**33-A**) by the procedures taught by Scheme 1:; mp 106-108°C; TLC R_f = 0.24 (250:250:1 hexanes/EtOAc/HCO_2H); $[\alpha]_D$ = +13 (MeOH); IR 3144, 3057, 3030, 2954, 2924, 2870, 2855, 1706, 1627, 1612, 1585, 1565, 1511, 1466, 1439, 1377, 1299, 1241, 1197, 1178, 1017, 1000, 778, 768 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR δ 0.70 (3 H), 1.16 (3 H), 1.16 (3 H), 1.30 (3 H), 1.43-1.61 (1 H), 1.77-1.97 (1 H), 2.09-2.32 (2 H), 2.36-2.49 (1 H), 2.57-2.68 (1 H), 2.69-2.83 (2 H), 2.90-3.02 (1 H), 4.44-4.59 (1 H), 5.25 (2 H), 5.73 (1 H), 6.97 (2 H), 7.11 (2 H), 7.22-7.26 (3 H), 7.37 (2 H); ^{13}C NMR δ 20.88, 21.16, 22.04, 23.15, 32.57, 37.76, 39.59, 47.39, 48.16, 52.44, 55.73, 65.17, 86.13, 115.02, 128.37, 129.56, 130.34, 132.00, 136.89, 157.72, 174.53, 178.42, 181.12; MS (FAB) *m/z* 536, 518, 490, 378, 354, 336, 294, 159, 137, 109, 88, 69, 55; H_2O

(Karl Fischer) 0.52%; Anal. C 60.07, H 5.84, Cl 13.03, N 2.71 (calcd corrected for H_2O: C 60.14, H 5.85, Cl 13.15, N 2.60).

Example 205. (1*S*-*cis*)-*O*-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methyl]-*N*-[[3-(methoxycarbonyl)-2,2,3-trimethyl-cyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-tyrosine ($C_{27}H_{31}Cl_2NO_6$).



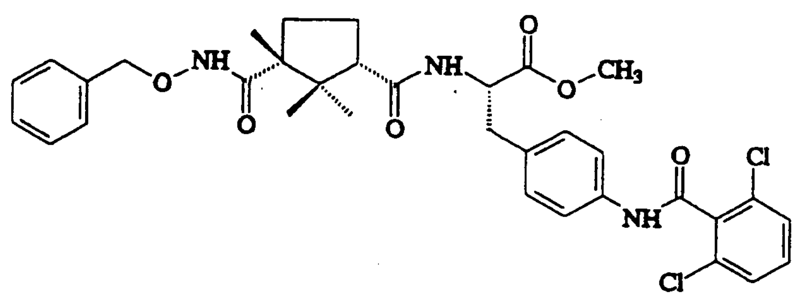
Example 205 is taught by Scheme 20, 20-D: wherein R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2H, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-phenyl and Stereochemistry = [1*S*-cis]-L.

To a solution of the diester **20-D** (R^4 = H, R^5 = CO_2CH_3;, R^6 = 4-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl, Stereochemistry = (1*S*-cis)-L (0.32g, 0.58mmol) in methanol (5mL) is added a solution of $LiOH{\cdot}H_2O$ (0.31g, 7.4mmol) in H_2O (5mL). After overnight stirring, the mixture is diluted with water (50mL) and evaporated *in vacuo* until the methanol is gone. The aqueous solution is cooled in an ice bath and brought to pH4 using 1N HCl, resulting in a white precipitate which is chromatographed on silica gel (10% methanol/chloroform) to give a white solid (0.25g, 80% yield).

^1H NMR (D_6DMSO) 7.85(m, 1H), 7.58-7.44(m, 3H), 7.19(m, 2H), 6.96(m, 2H), 5.18(s, 2H), 4.43(m, 1H), 3.59(s, 3H), 3.03-2.81(m, 2H), 2.69(m, 1H), 2.40(m, 1H), 1.91(m, 1H), 1.56(m, 1H), 1.39(m, 1H), 1.16(s, 3H),

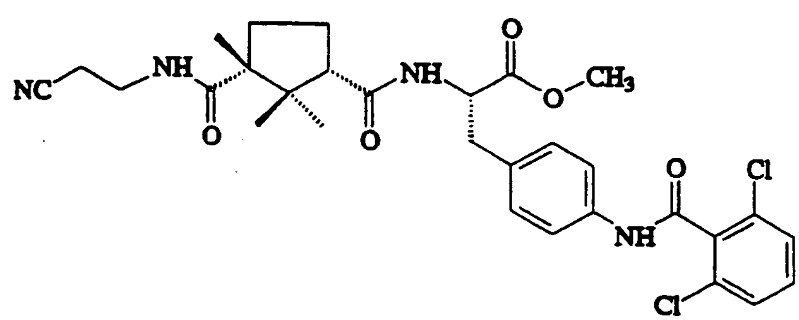
1.31(s, 3H), 0.59(s, 3H); IR (mull) 1727, 1639, 1612, 1585, 1565, 1511, 1439, 1298, 1241, 1197, 1179, 1160, 1119, 779, 768; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 536 (M+H, 99), 538 (66), 537 (39), 536 (99), 322 (22), 197 (27), 169 (21), 159 (29), 137 (31), 109 (66), 107 (22).

<u>Example 206</u> (1*S*-*cis*)-4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-*N*-[[2,2,3-trimethyl-3-[[(phenylmethoxy)amino]-carbonyl]cyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{34}H_{37}Cl_2N_3O_6$).



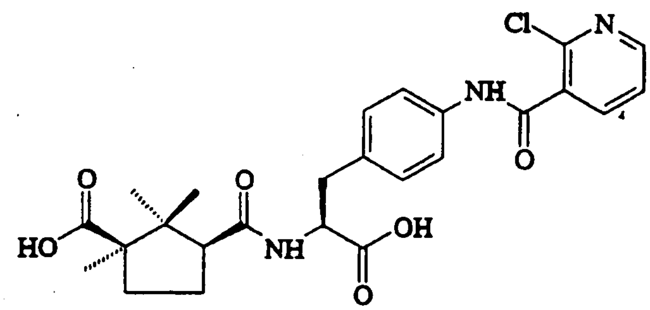
The synthesis of Example 206 is taught by Scheme 23 under the heading Preparation 23-C.

<u>Example 207</u> (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(2-Cyanoethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester



The synthesis of Example 207 is taught by Scheme 22 under the heading Preparation of 22-C.

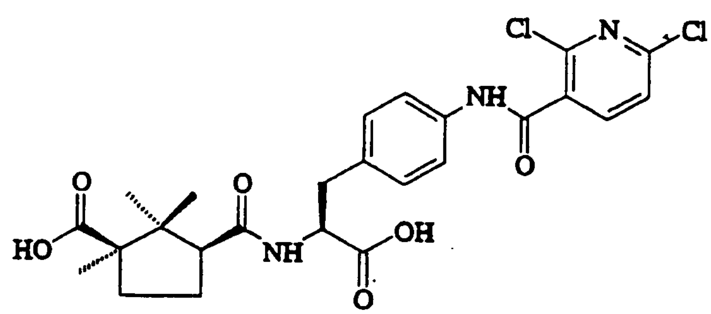
Example 208. (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[[(2-chloro-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{25}H_{28}ClN_3O_6$).



The synthesis of Example 208 is taught by Scheme 2, I-c: wherein R^{2a} = $-CO_2H$, R^1 = Me, R^3 = R^4 = H, R^5 = $-CO_2H$, R^6 = 4-[[(2-chloro-3-pyridyl)-carbonyl]amino]phenyl, n = 1, Stereochemistry = (1*S*-*cis*)-L. Accordingly, (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[[(2-chloro-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{25}H_{28}ClN_3O_6$) is prepared from 31-C , 15-D and 2-chloro-3-nicotinic acid by the procedures taught by Scheme 2: mp 172-174 °C; TLC silica gel R_f = 0.17 (750:250:3 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H); IR (mineral oil mull) 3410, 3289, 3193, 3124, 3050, 2955, 2924, 2868, 2855, 1714, 1655, 1606, 1582, 1537, 1516, 1461, 1415, 1401, 1377, 1329, 1279, 1257, 1242, 1207, 1187, 1152 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR δ 0.80 (3 H), 1.13-1.28 (1 H), 1.16 (3 H), 1.19 (3 H), 1.38-1.50 (1 H), 1.67-1.83 (1 H), 2.08-2.23 (1 H), 2.45-2.58 (2 H), 3.04-3.24 (2 H), 4.75-4.87 (1 H), 5.96 (1 H), 7.12 (2 H), 7.32 (1 H), 7.56 (2 H), 7.96 (1 H), 8.43 (1 H), 9.32 (1 H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 504, 502, 484, 468, 456, 371, 320, 302, 274, 140, 109; Anal. C

57.54, H 5.84, Cl 6.79, N 8.05 (calcd corrected for H_2O: C 57.55, H 5.83, Cl 6.79, N, 8.08).

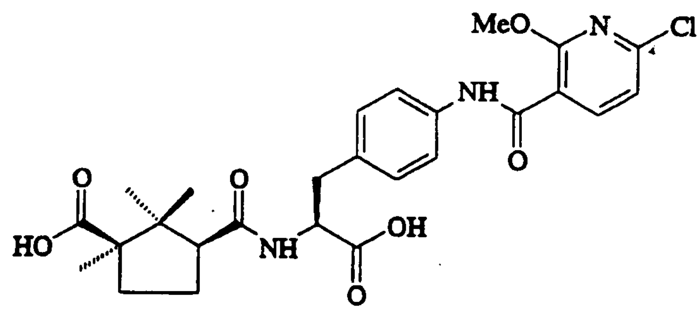
Example 209 (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[[(2,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{25}H_{27}Cl_2N_3O_6$).



The synthesis of Example 209 is taught by Scheme 2, I-c: wherein R^{2a} = $-CO_2H$, R^1 = Me, R^3 = R^4 = H, R^5 = $-CO_2H$, R^6 = 4-[[(2,6-dichloro-3-pyridyl)-carbonyl]amino]phenyl, n = 1, Stereochemistry = (1*S*-*cis*)-L. Accordingly, (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[[(2,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{25}H_{27}Cl_2N_3O_6$) is prepared from 31-C, 15-D and 2,6-dichloro-3-nicotinic acid as taught by Scheme 2 and by the synthesis of Example 208: mp 246-247 °C; TLC silica gel R_f = 0.28 (750:250:2 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H); IR (mineral oil mull) 3292, 3196, 3125, 3059, 2954, 2923, 2855, 1712, 1656, 1607, 1575, 1544, 1515, 1461, 1426, 1414, 1377, 1343, 1329, 1272, 1244, 1206, 1186, 1160, 1144 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR δ 0.65 (3 H), 1.10 (3 H), 1.15 (3 H), 1.24-1.37 (1 H), 1.43-1.62 (1 H), 1.83-1.97 (1 H), 2.26-2.45 (1 H), 2.67 (1 H), 2.82-3.04 (2 H), 3.30 (3 H), 4.38-4.49 (1 H), 7.21 (2

H), 7.55 (2 H), 7.71 (1 H), 7.80 (1 H), 8.14 (1 H), 10.63 (1 H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 538, 536, 538, 518, 490, 371, 354, 336, 281, 200, 174, 137, 109.

Example 210. (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[[(2-methoxy-6-chloropyridin-3-yl)carbonyl]-amino]-L-phenylalanine

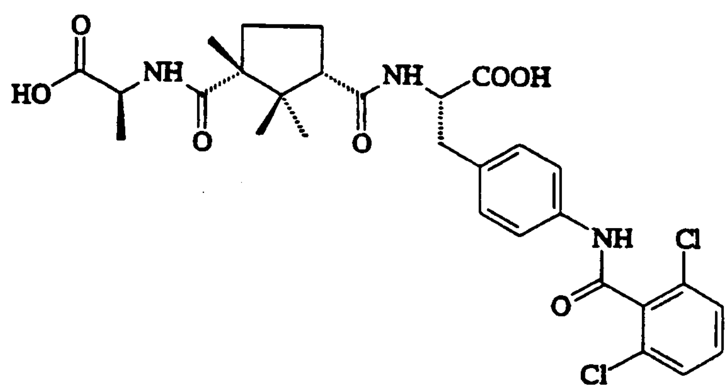


The synthesis of Example 210 is taught by Scheme 2, I-c: wherein R^{2a} = $-CO_2H$, R^1 = Me, R^3 = R^4 = H, R^5 = $-CO_2H$, R^6 = 4-[[(6-chloro-2-methoxy-3-pyridyl)-carbonyl]amino]phenyl, n = 1, Stereochemistry = (1*S*-*cis*)-L. Accordingly, Example 210 is synthesized as follows:

A solution of the dimethyl ester of **Example 209** (0.098 g, 0.18 mmol) in 4:1 THF/MeOH is reacted at room temperature under Ar with an aqueous solution of $LiOH \cdot H_2O$ (0.042 g, 1.0 mmol). The reaction mixture is stirred for 2.5 h. It is diluted with H_2O, acidified with aq HCl, and extracted with EtOAc. The combined extracts are washed with brine, dried, filtered and concentrated to an oil that is purified by silica gel flash chromatography (650:350:4 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H). The product is azeotroped thrice from toluene, diluted with CH_3CN/H_2O, and lyophilized to give 0.043 g (0.081 mmol, 45%) of **Example 210** as a white solid: mp 128-131

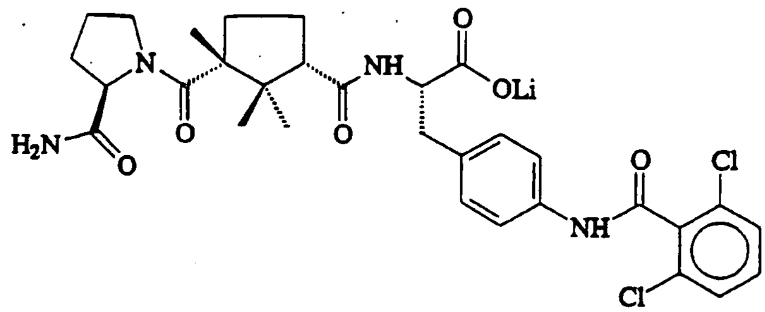
°C; TLC silica gel R_f = 0.13 (500:500:2 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H); ^{1}H NMR δ 0.64 (3 H), 1.10 (3 H), 1.15 (3 H), 1.23-1.38 (1 H), 1.44-1.53 (m, 1 H), 1.78-1.97 (m, 1 H), 2.66 (t, 2 H, J = 9.4), 2.78-3.07 (m, 2 H), 3.67-3.84 (1 H), 3.96 (3 H), 4.37-4.46 (1 H), 7.19 (2 H), 7.57 (2 H), 7.78 (2 H), 8.05 (1 H), 10.18 (1 H); MS (FAB) m/z 534, 532, 514, 486, 371, 360, 350, 332, 304, 275, 190, 127, 109.

Example 211. [1*S*-[1α,3α(*R**)]]-*N*-[[3-[[(1-Carboxyethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine



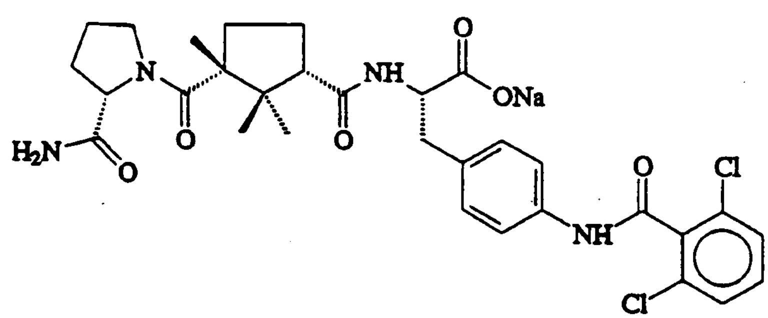
The synthesis of Example 211 is taught by Scheme 19 under the heading Preparation of Example 211.

Example 212. [1*S*-[1α,3α(*S**)]]-*N*-[3-[[2-(Aminocarbonyl)-1-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine monolithium salt



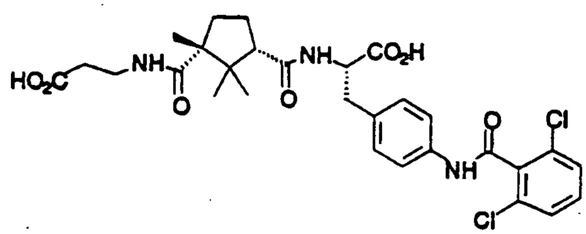
The synthesis of Example 212 is taught by Scheme 19 under the heading Preparation of Example 212.

Example 213. [1*S*-[1α,3α(*R**)]]-*N*-[3-[[2-(Aminocarbonyl)-1-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethyl-cyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine monosodium salt



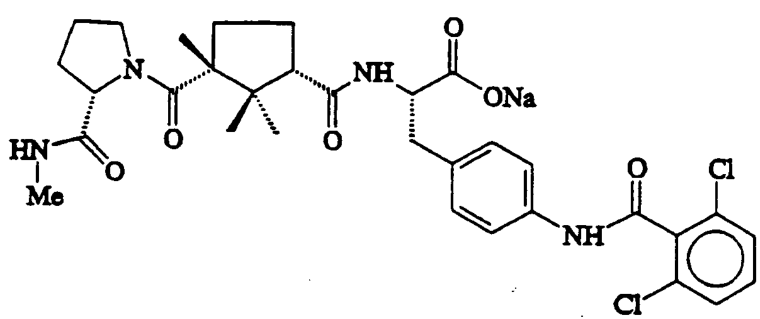
The synthesis of Example 213 is taught by Scheme 19 under the heading Preparation of Example 213.

Example 214 (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(2-Carboxyethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{29}H_{33}Cl_2N_3O_7$).



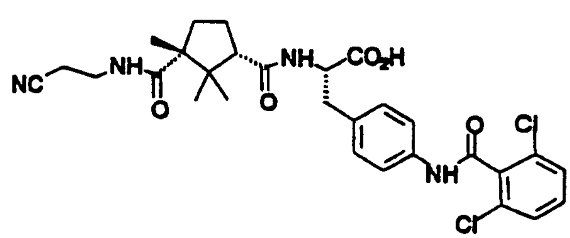
The synthesis for Example 214 is taught by Scheme 19 under the heading Preparation of Example 214.

<u>Example 215</u> [1*S*-[1α,3α(*R**)]]-*N*-[3-[[2-[(Methylamino)carbonyl]-1-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine monosodium salt



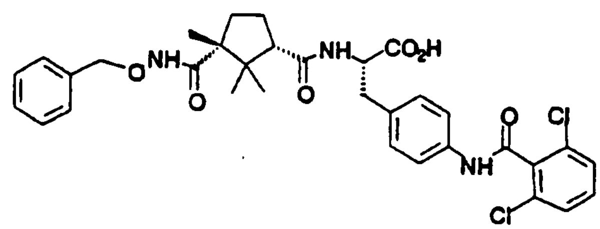
The synthesis for Example 215 is taught by Scheme 19 under the heading Preparation of Example 215.

<u>Example 216</u> (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(2-Cyanoethyl)-amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine



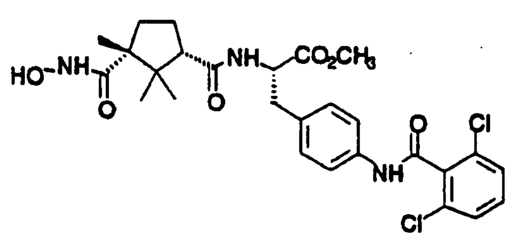
The synthesis of Example 216 is taught by Scheme 22 under the heading Preparation of Example 216.

<u>Example 217</u> (1*S-cis*)-4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-*N*-[[2,2,3-trimethyl-3-[[(phenylmethoxy)amino]-carbonyl]cyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{33}H_{35}Cl_2N_3O_6$).



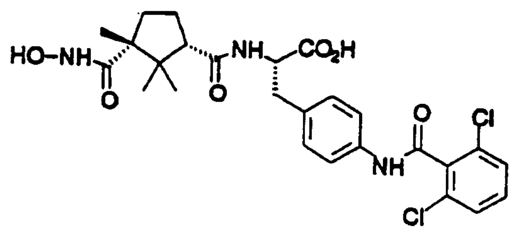
The synthesis for Example 217 is taught by Scheme 23 under the heading Preparation of Example 217.

<u>Example 218</u> (1*S-cis*)-4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-*N*-[[3-[(hydroxyamino)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester.



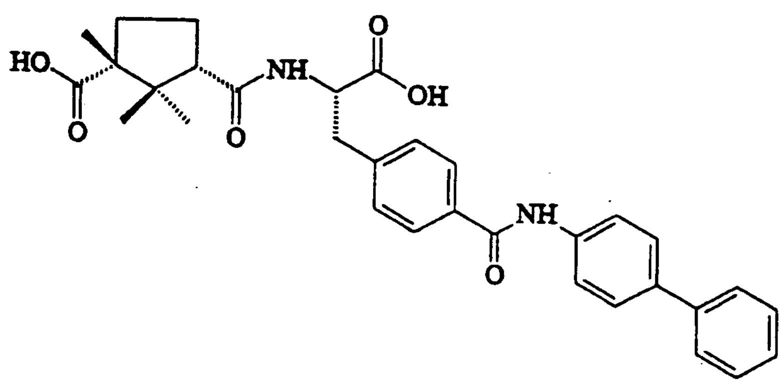
The synthesis for Example 218 is taught by Scheme 23 under the heading Preparation of Example 218.

Example 219 (1*S*-*cis*)-4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-*N*-[[3-[(hydroxyamino)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine



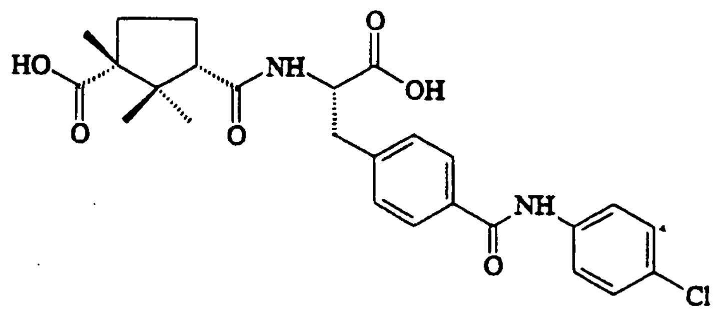
The synthesis for Example 219 is taught by Scheme 22 under the heading Preparation of Example 219.

Example 220 (1*S*-*cis*)-N-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[[[(1,1'-biphenyl)-4-yl]amino]-carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine



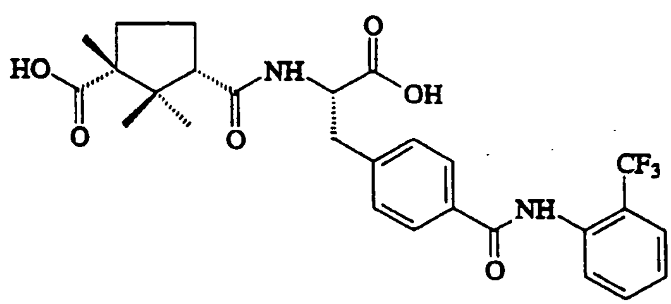
The synthesis for Example 220 is taught by Schemes 35 and 2 under the heading Preparation of Example 220.

Example 221 (1*S*-*cis*)-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[[(4-chlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine



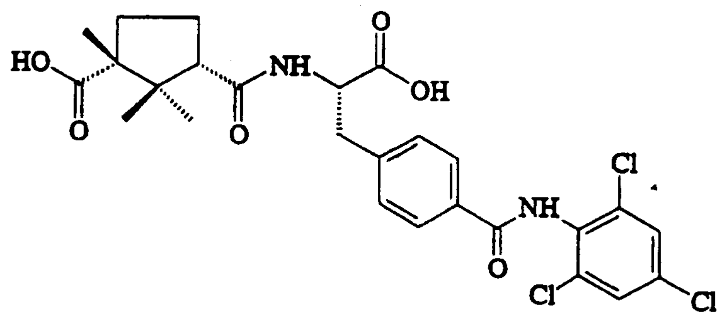
The synthesis for Example 221 is taught by Schemes 35 and 2 under the heading Preparation of Example 221.

Example 222 (1*S*-*cis*)-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[[(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)amino]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine



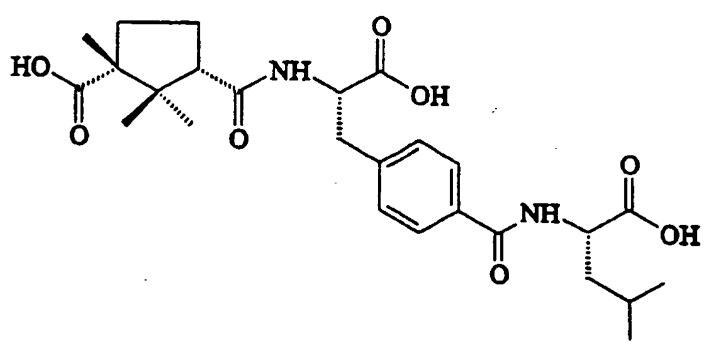
The synthesis for Example 222 is taught by Schemes 35 and 2 under the heading Preparation of Example 222.

<u>Example 223</u> (1*S*-*cis*)-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[[(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)amino]-carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine



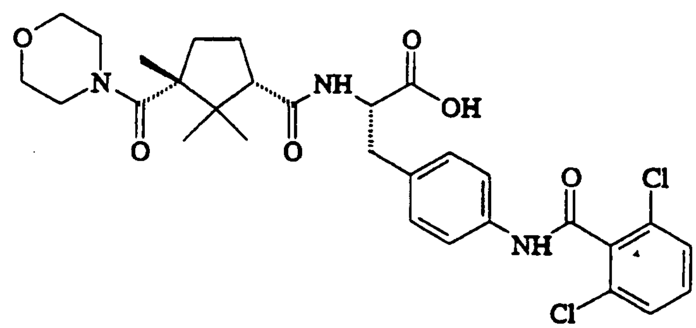
The synthesis for Example 223 is taught by Schemes 35 and 2 under the heading Preparation of Example 223.

<u>Example 224</u> [1*S*-[1α(*R**),3α]]-4-[[[(1-Carboxy-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]-*N*-[[(3-carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]-carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine



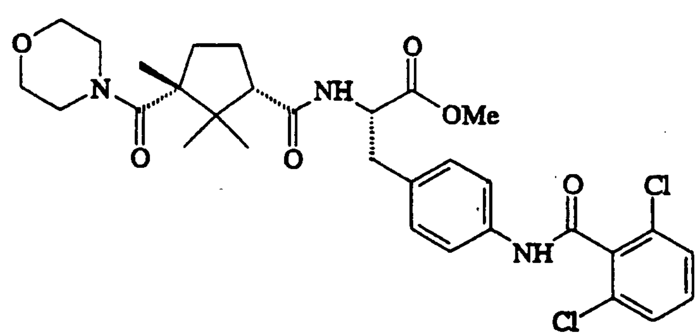
The synthesis for Example 224 is taught by Schemes 35 and 2 under the heading Preparation of Example 224.

Example 225 (1*S*-*cis*)-4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-*N*-[[2,2,3-trimethyl-3-[(4-morpholinyl)carbonyl]-cyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine



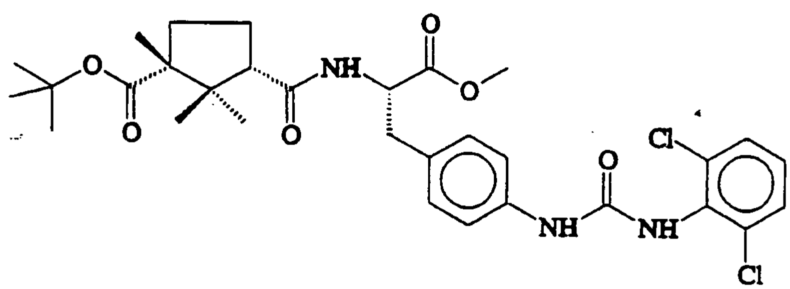
The preparation of Example 225 is taught by Scheme 27.

Example 226 (1*S*-*cis*)-4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-*N*-[[2,2,3-trimethyl-3-[(4-morpholinyl)carbonyl]-cyclopentyl]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester



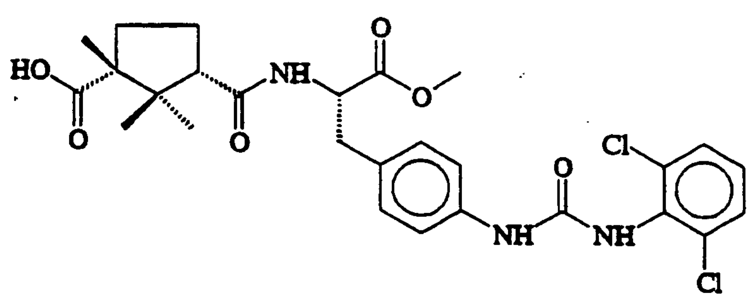
The preparation of Example 226 is taught by Scheme 27.

Example 227 (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[[[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester



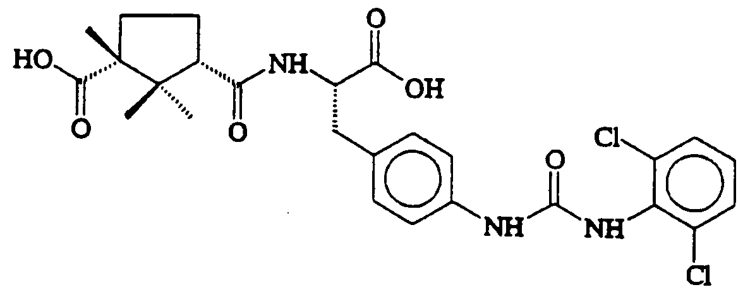
The synthesis of Example 227 is taught by Scheme 26.

Example 228 (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[[[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester



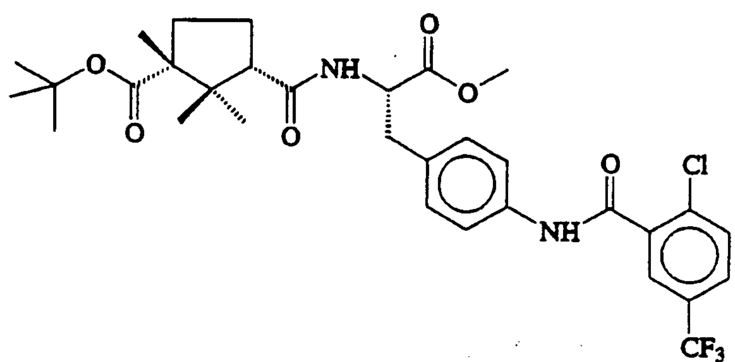
The synthesis of Example 228 is taught by Scheme 26.

Example 229 (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[[[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine



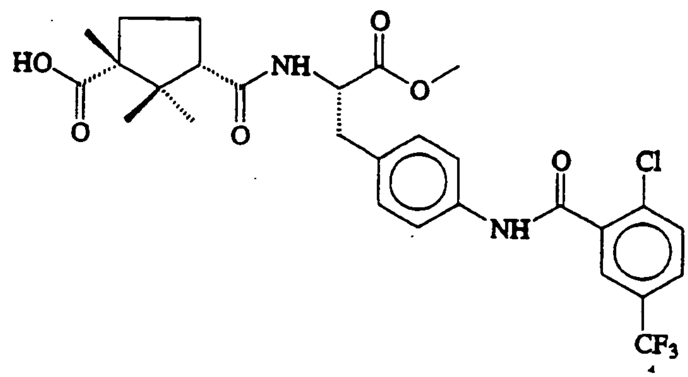
The synthesis of Example 229 is taught by Scheme 26.

<u>Example 230</u> (1*S-cis*)-*N*-[[3-[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2-chloro-5-trifluoromethylbenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester



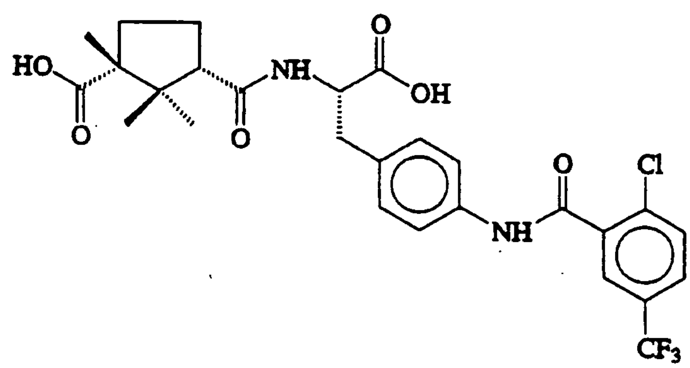
Example is 230 synthesized in the same manner as Example 54.

<u>Example 231</u> (1*S-cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethyl-cyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2-chloro-5-trifluoromethylbenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester



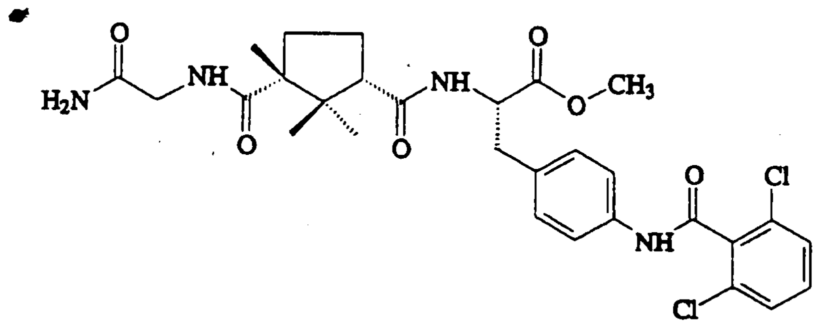
Example 231 is synthesized in the same manner as Example 54.

Example 232 (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2-chloro-5-trifluoromethylbenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine



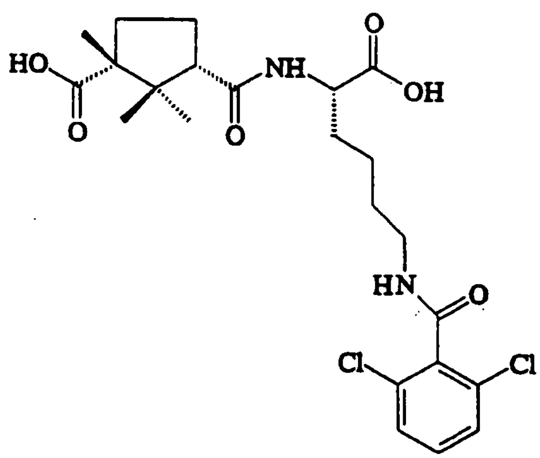
Example 232 is synthesized in the same manner as Example 54.

Example 233 (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester



The synthesis for Example 233 is taught by Scheme 8 under the heading Preparation of 8-F.

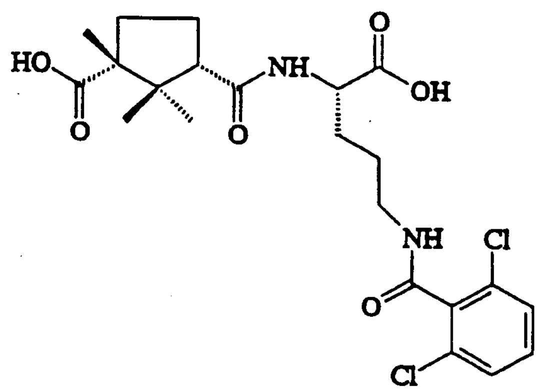
Example 234 [1S-[1α(R*),3α]]-2-[[[3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino]-6-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino] hexanoic acid



Example 234 was prepared according to Scheme 2. Physical properties as follows: ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.36 (3 H), 4.29 (1 H), 3.24 (2 H), 2.71 (1 H), 2.45 (1 H), 2.04 (1 H), 1.71 (8 H), 1.23 (3 H), 1.13 (3 H), 0.75 (3 H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 176.74, 173.06, 164.47, 137.20, 131.64, 130.84, 128.05, 55.91, 52.87, 46.16, 38.50, 32.31, 30.44,

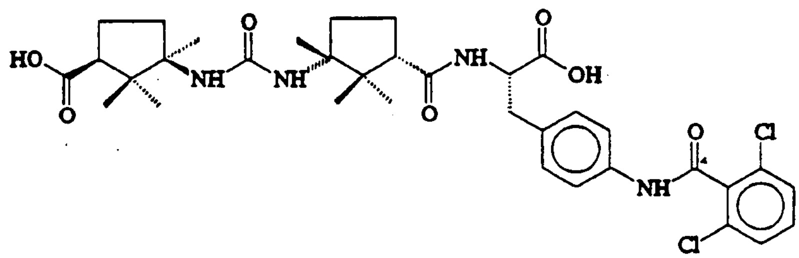
28.43, 22.64, 22.32, 21.92, 21.07, 20.57; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 501 (M^+, 22), 504 (20), 503 (32), 502 (26), 501 (22), 109 (17), 73 (99), 69 (25), 57 (27), 55 (23); MS (ES-) for $C_{23}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_6$ m/z 499.3 ($M-H)^-$; Anal. Calcd for $C_{23}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_6 \cdot 0.25\ H_2O$: C, 54.60; H, 6.07; N, 5.53. Found: C, 54.58; H, 6.14; N, 5.45.

Example 235 [1S-[1α(R*),3α]]-2-[[[3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino]-5-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino] pentanoic acid



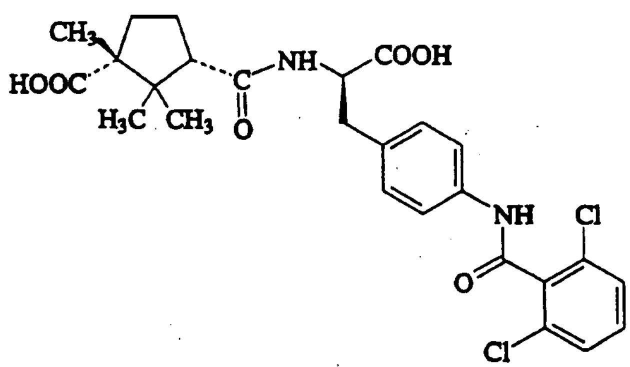
Example 235 was prepared according to Scheme 2. Physical properties as follows: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.38 (3 H), 4.41 (1 H), 3.40 (2 H), 2.83 (1 H), 2.53 (1 H), 2.08 (1 H), 1.79 (3 H), 1.47 (1 H), 1.30 (3 H), 1.24 (3 H), 0.83 (3 H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 178.23, 174.24, 173.83, 165.84, 136.07, 131.79, 130.67, 127.80, 56.06, 52.92, 52.10, 38.84, 32.35, 28.57, 25.43, 22.33, 21.61, 20.95, 20.50; MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 487 (M^+, 99), 490 (14), 489 (67), 488 (25), 487 (99), 305 (19), 242 (16), 175 (12), 173 (18); Anal. Calcd for $C_{22}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$: C, 54.22; H, 5.79; N, 5.75. Found: C, 53.91; H, 5.93; N, 5.43.

Example 236 [1S-[1α,3α(1S*,3R*)]]-N-[[3-[[[(3-Carboxy-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl)amino]carbonyl]-amino]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-amino]-L-phenylalanine



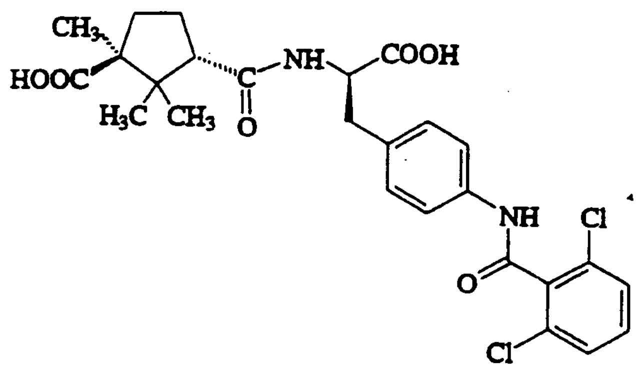
The synthesis of Example 236 is taught by Schemes 28 and 29.

Example 237 (1S-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



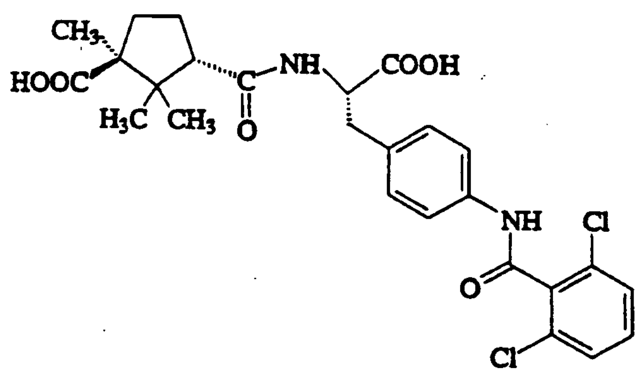
The synthesis for Example 237 is taught by Scheme 37 under the heading Preparation of Example 237.

Example 238 (1S-trans)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



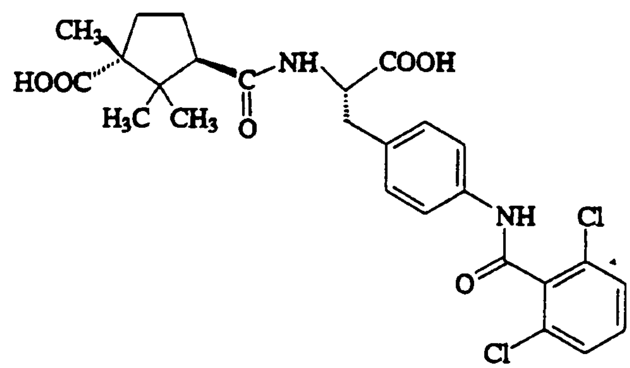
The synthesis for Example 238 is taught by Scheme 37 under the heading Preparation of Example 238.

Example 239 (1S-trans)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



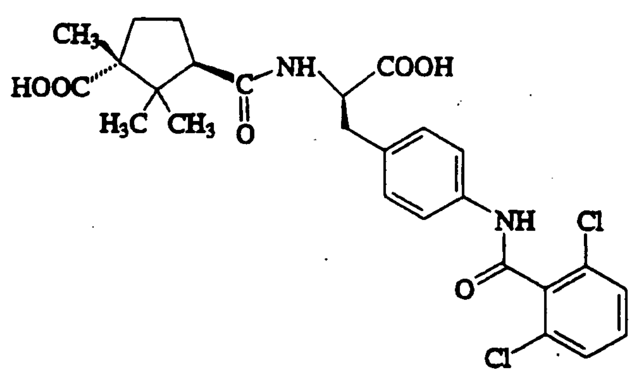
The synthesis for Example 239 is taught by Scheme 37 under the heading Preparation of Example 239.

Example 240 (1R-trans)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



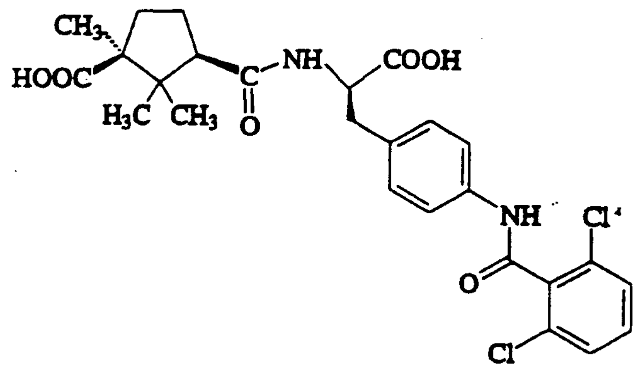
The synthesis of Example 240 is taught by Scheme 37 under the heading Preparation of Example 240.

Example 241 (1R-trans)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$)

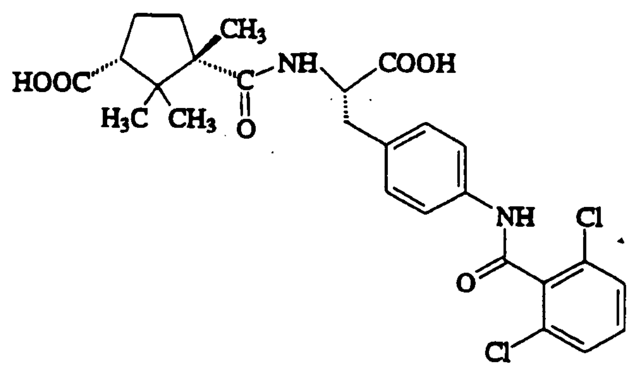


The synthesis of Example 241 is taught by Scheme 37 under the heading Preparation of Example 241.

Example 242 (1R-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$)

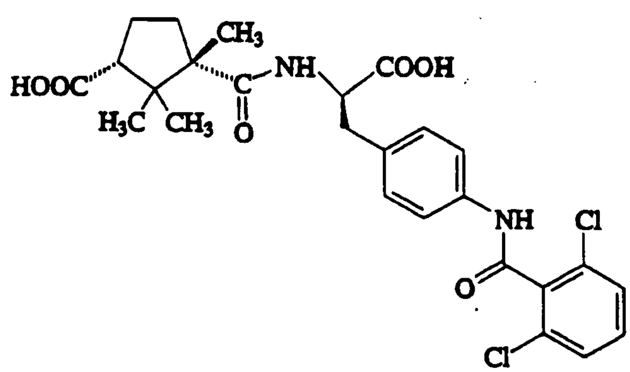


Example 244 (1S-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



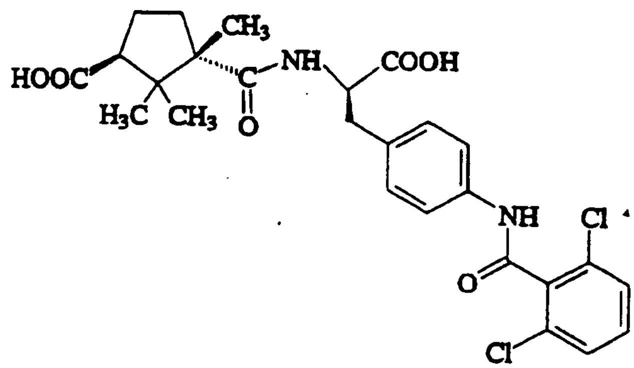
The synthesis of Example 244 is taught by Scheme 37 under the heading Preparation of Example 244.

Example 245 (1S-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



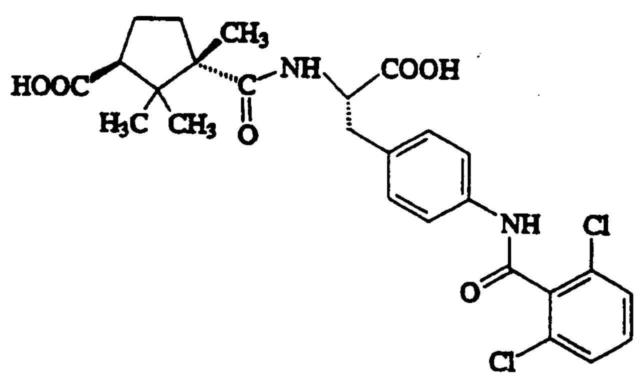
The synthesis of Example 245 is taught by Scheme 37 under the heading Preparation of Example 245.

Example 246 (1S-trans)-N-[(3-Carboxy-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



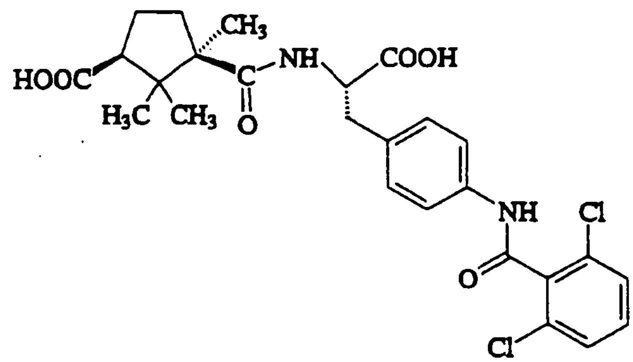
The synthesis of Example 246 is taught by Scheme 37 under the heading Preparation of Example 246.

Example 247 (1S-trans)-N-[(3-Carboxy-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



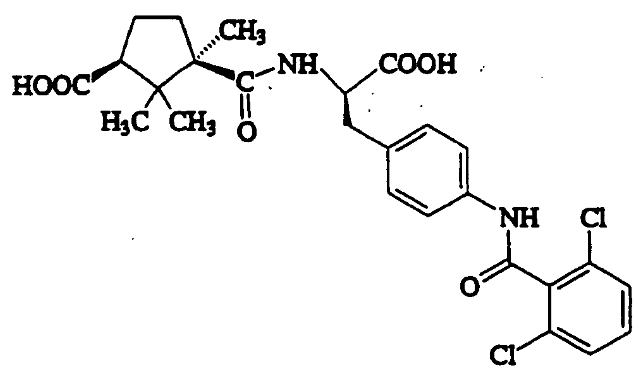
The synthesis of Example 247 is taught by Scheme 37 under the heading Preparation of Example 247.

Example 248 (1R-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



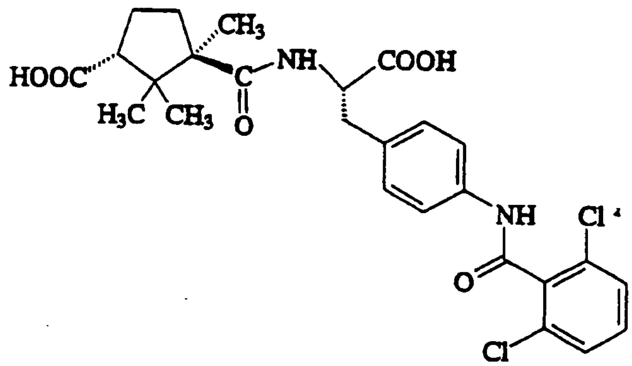
The synthesis of Example 248 is taught by Scheme 37 under the heading Preparation of Example 248.

Example 249 (1R-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



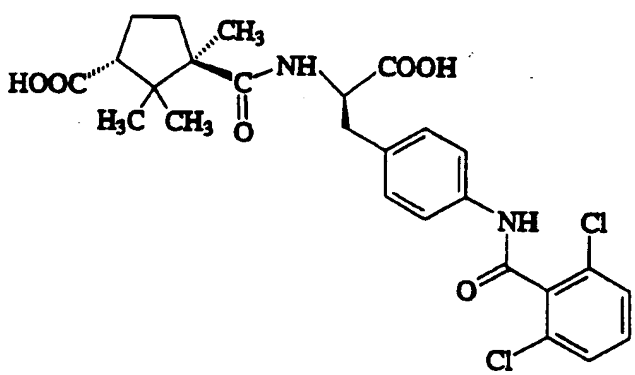
The synthesis of Example 249 is taught by Scheme 37 under the heading Preparation of Example 249.

Example 250 (1R-trans)-N-[(3-Carboxy-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



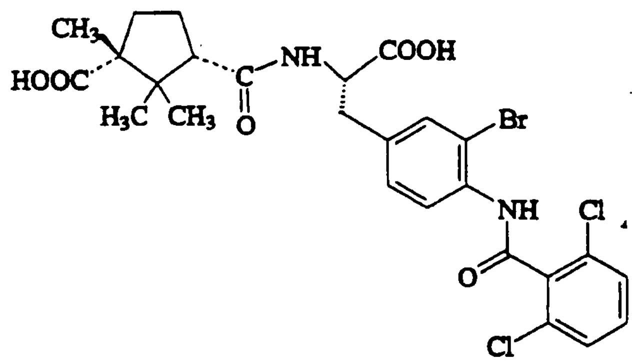
The synthesis of Example 250 is taught by Scheme 37 under the heading Preparation of Example 250.

Example 251 (1R-trans)-N-[(3-Carboxy-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-D-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



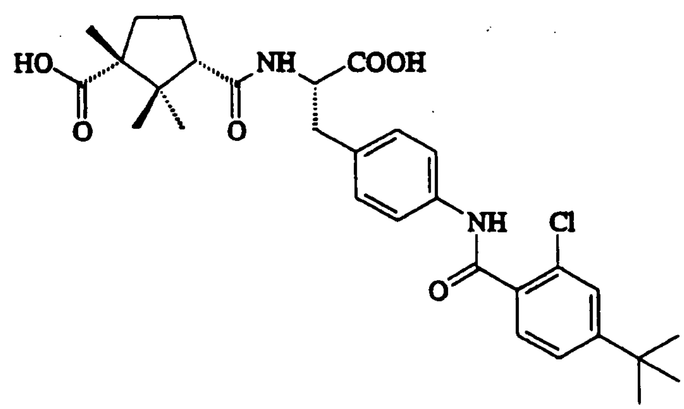
The synthesis of Example 251 is taught by Scheme 37 under the heading Preparation of Example 251.

Example 252 (1S-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-3-bromo-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



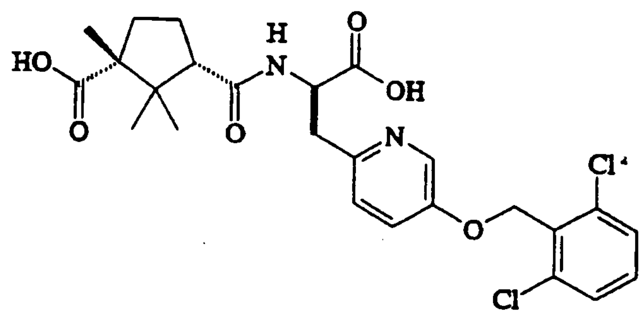
The synthesis for Example 252 is taught by Scheme 2 (Method B) and is explained under the heading Preparation of Example 252.

Example 253 (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[[2-chloro-4-[(1,1-dimethyl)ethyl]benzoyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{30}H_{37}Cl_1N_2O_6$)



The synthesis of Example 253 is taught by Scheme 38 under the heading Preparation of Example 253.

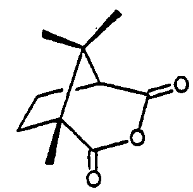
Example 254 [1*S*-[1α(*R**),3α]]-α-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino]-3-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-6-pyridinepropanoic acid ($C_{25}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



The synthesis of Example 254 is taught by Scheme 39 under the heading Preparation of Example 254.

Reference Examples (R. Examples)

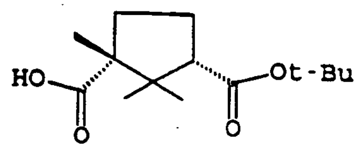
R. Example 1. (1*R*)-1,8,8-Trimethyl-3-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,4-dione [(1R)-camphoric anhydride]



Method A: A mixture of (1*R-cis*)-1,2,2-Trimethylcyclopentane-1,3-dicarboxylic acid) [(1R,3S)-camphoric acid] (40.0 g), AcCl (23.5 g), and Ac_2O (81.6 g) was heated under reflux for 3 hr. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo, dissolved in $CHCl_3$, washed with sat. $NaHCO_3$, brine, and dried over Na_2SO_4. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was triturated with i-Pr_2O to give (1*R*)-1,8,8-Trimethyl-3-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,4-dione [(1R)-camphoric anhydride (34.0 g) as crystals.

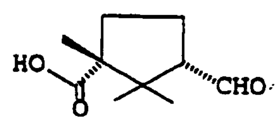
Method B: DIEA (8.0 g) was added to a suspension of (1R,3S)-camphoric acid (5.0 g) and BOP Reagent (11.1 g) in THF (50 ml) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred for 4 hr. and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was extracted with AcOEt and the extract was washed with 5% HCl, sat. $NaHCO_3$, and sat. LiCl, and dried over Na_2SO_4. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel (eluent; $CHCl_3$) to give (1R)-camphoric anhydride (4.1 g) as a colorless powder.

R. Example 2. (1*R*-*cis*)-1,2,2-Trimethylcyclopentane-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 3-(1,1-dimethylethyl) ester.



To a solution of (1R)-camphoric anhydride (0.18 g) in THF (2 ml) was added 1M t-BuOK in THF (1 ml) at -78°C under N_2 and the mixture was stirred for 10 hr. at the same temperature. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo, dissolved in H_2O, and extracted with AcOEt. The aqueous layer was acidified with 1N HCl to pH 3 and extracted with CH_2Cl_2. The extract was washed with brine and dried over Na_2SO_4. The solvent was removed in vacuo to give (1*R*-*cis*)-1,2,2-Trimethylcyclopentane-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 3-dimethylethyl ester (0.24 g).

R. Example 3. (1*R*-*cis*)-3-Formyl-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid.



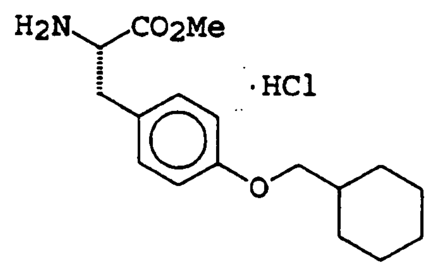
A mixture of (1R)-camphoric anhydride (1.76 g), N,O-dimethylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (1.13 g), DIEA (8.4 ml) in THF (15 ml) was heated for 3 hr. at 85°C in a sealed tube. After cooling, the tube was opened and 1N HCl (75 ml) was added. The resulting mixture was extracted with AcOEt.

The extract was dried over Na_2SO_4 and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel to give (1R,3S)-3-

(N-methoxy-N-methylcarbamoyl)-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid (800 mg).

To a solution of the obtained compound (215 mg) in THF (5 ml) was added a 1M solution of $LiAlH_4$ in THF (1.5 ml) at -78°C. The mixture was stirred for 1 hr. at -78°C, warmed to 0°C and quenched with 1N HCl. The resulting mixture was extracted with AcOEt. The extract was dried over Na_2SO_4 and the solvent was removed in vacuo to give a 3:1 mixture of (1*R*-*cis*)-3-Formyl-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid (aldehyde form) and (1R,5S)-4-hydroxy-1,8,8-trimethyl-3-oxabicyclo [3.2.1]-octane-2-one (acetal form) (153 mg). Both forms are exchangeable with each other in solution.

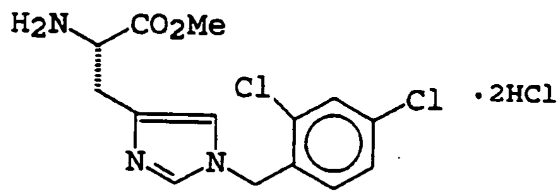
<u>R. Example 4</u>. *O*-(Cyclohexylmethyl)-L-tyrosine methyl ester, hydrochloride salt.



To a mixture of N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-tyrosine methyl ester (356 mg), K_2CO_3 (830 mg), n-Bu_4NI (89 mg) in DMF (5 ml) was added cyclohexylmethyl bromide (202 µl) and the mixture was stirred for 1 day at room temperature. After addition of brine (40 ml), the resulting mixture was extracted with AcOEt. The extract was dried over Na_2SO_4 and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (eluent; 9:1, Hexane/AcOEt → 1:1, Hexane/AcOEt) to give N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-O-cyclohexylmethyl-L-tyrosine methyl ester (470 mg). The obtained compound (347 mg) was

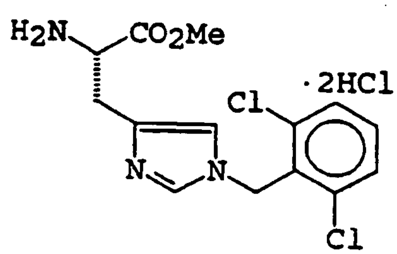
dissolved in 3N HCl/AcOEt (5 ml) and the mixture was stirred overnight. The solvent and excess HCl was removed in vacuo to give O-(Cyclohexylmethyl)-L-tyrosine methyl ester, hydrochloride salt.

R. Example 5. 1-[(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-histidine methyl ester, dihydrochloride salt.



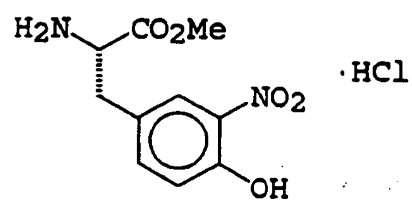
N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-histidine methyl ester (1.0 g) was added to a solution of 2,4-dichlorobenzyl chloride (0.73 g) and Et_3N (0.27 g) in benzene (10 ml) and the mixture was heated under reflux for 1 hr. The mixture was cooled and the precipitate was removed by filtration. The filtrate was washed with H_2O, dried over Na_2SO_4, and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (eluent; 95:5, $CHCl_3$/MeOH) to give N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-1-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-histidine methyl ester. The obtained compound was treated in a similar manner as described in R. Example 4 to give 1-[(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-histidine methyl ester, dihydrochloride salt.

R. Example 6. 1-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-histidine methyl ester, dihydrochloride salt.



L-histidine (3.13 g) was added to a solution of $NaNH_2$ in liquid ammonia prepared from Na (0.93 g) and $FeCl_3$ (catalytic amount) in liquid ammonia (50 ml). After 15 min., a solution of 2,6-dichlorobenzylchloride (3.96 g) in THF (5 ml) was added and the mixture was stirred for 3 hr. The reaction mixture was quenched with H_2O and ether. The pH of the aqueous layer was adjusted to pH 8 with 5% HCl followed by cooling. The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with H_2O, and dried to give 1-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-histidine (3.58 g). The obtained compound (0.80 g) was dissolved in MeOH (30 ml) and HCl gas was bubbled for 10 min. at 0°C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 hr. at room temperature and the solvent was removed in vacuo to give 1-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-histidine methyl ester, dihydrochloride salt.

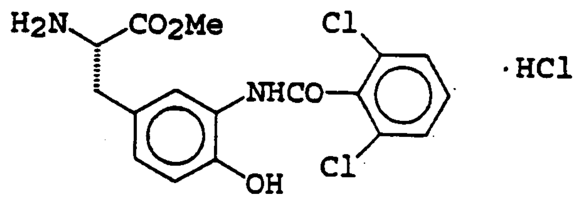
<u>R. Example 7</u>. 3-Nitro-L-tyrosine methyl ester, hydrochloride salt.



To a solution of N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-tyrosine methyl ester (5.64 g) in THF (10 ml) was added NH_4NO_3 (3 g) and concentrated HNO_3 (3 ml). After 30 sec., the reaction mixture turned to dark red with reflux occurring. The reaction mixture was quenched with solid $NaHCO_3$ and H_2O, and extracted with AcOEt. The extract was dried over Na_2SO_4 and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (eluent; Hexane → 1:1, Hexane/AcOEt) to give N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-3-nitro-

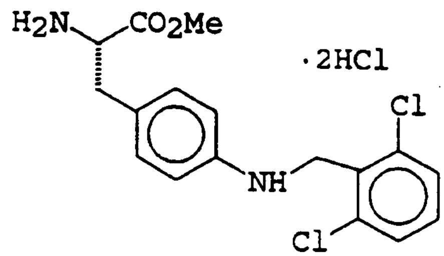
L-tyrosine methyl ester (3.42 g). The obtained compound was treated in a similar manner as described in R. Example 4 to give 3-Nitro-L-tyrosine methyl ester, hydrochloride salt.

<u>R. Example 8</u>. 3-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-tyrosine methyl ester, hydrochloride salt.



A mixture of N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-3-nitro-L-tyrosine methyl ester (2.0 g) and 10% Pd-C (1.0 g) in MeOH (10 ml) was subjected to catalytic hydrogenolysis at atmospheric pressure. The catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated in vacuo. The residue was triturated with ether to give 3-amino-N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-tyrosine methyl ester (1.5 g) as a solid. To a solution of the obtained compound (1.0 g) in CH_2Cl_2 (10 ml) was added 2,6-dichlorobenzoyl chloride (0.74 g) and DIEA (1.1 g) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (eluent; 2:1, Hexane/AcOEt) to give N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-3-(2,6-dichlorobenzamido)-L-tyrosine methyl ester (1.2 g). The obtained compound was treated in a similar manner as described in R. Example 4 to give 3-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-tyrosine methyl ester, hydrochloride salt.

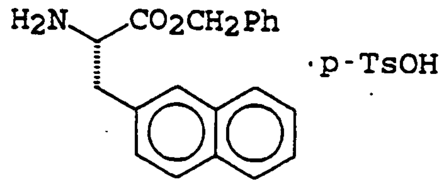
R. Example 9. 4-[[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester, hydrochloride salt.



To a mixture of 4-amino-N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-phenylalanine methyl ester (0.59 g) and 2,6-dichlorobenzaldehyde (0.35 g) in MeOH (9 ml) was added $NaCNBH_3$ (0.38 g), AcOH (1 ml), and molecular sieves 4A (catalytic amount) and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature.

The reaction mixture was quenched with brine and 1N HCl. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was extracted with AcOEt. The extract was washed with 1N HCl, brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (eluent; 10% EtOH/CH_2Cl_2) to give N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-[[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine (0.36 g) as a colorless solid. The obtained compound (0.5 g) was dissolved in MeOH (5 ml) and HCl gas was bubbled for 5 min. at 0°C. The mixture was stirred for 2 hr. and the solvent was removed in vacuo to give 4-[[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester, hydrochloride salt.

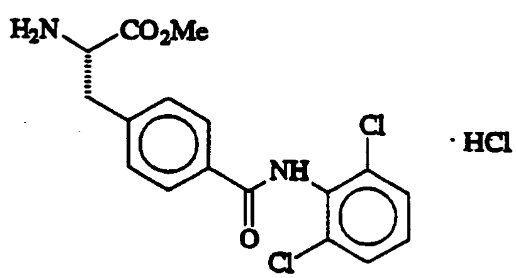
R. Example 10. (*S*)-α-Amino-2-naphthalenepropanoic acid phenylmethyl ester, 4-methylphenylsulfonic acid salt.



A mixture of (S)-2-amino-3-(2-naphthyl)-propanoic acid (0.40 g), benzyl alcohol (2 ml), and p-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (0.42 g) in toluene (5 ml) was heated for 6 hr. under reflux.

The reaction mixture was cooled and diluted with ether (10 ml)/hexane (10 ml). The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration and recrystallized from EtOH/ether to give (*S*)-α-Amino-2-naphthalenepropanoic acid phenylmethyl ester, 4-methylphenylsulfonic acid salt (0.73 g), mp 174-176°C.

R. Example 11. 4-[[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester, hydrochloride salt.



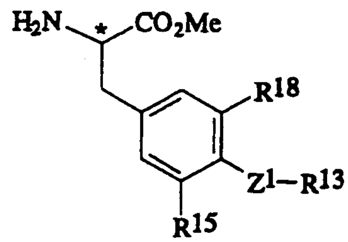
A solution of 4-bromo-N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-phenylalanine (359 mg) in THF was added to a THF solution of n-BuLi (2.7 ml of 1.6 M solution in hexane) at -78°C. The mixture was stirred for 2 hr.

at room temperature, quenched with 1N HCl (15 ml), and extracted with AcOEt. The extract was dried over Na_2SO_4 and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (eluent: Hexane → AcOEt) to give N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-carbamoyl]-L-phenylalanine (95 mg). The obtained compound was treated in a similar manner as described in R. Example 4 to give 4-[[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester, hydrochloride salt.

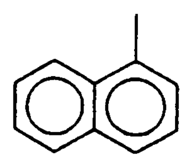
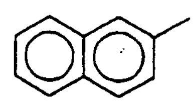
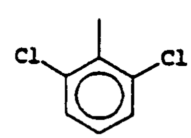
R. Examples 12-46 were prepared in a similar manner as described in R. Examples 4-11, and are shown in the Tables 6-8.

Table 6.

R. Examples 12 through 26:



(* : R- or S- form)

R.Ex. No.	*	R^{15}	Z^1	R^{13}	R^{18}
12	S	H	single bond	t-BuO-	H
13	S	H	$-OCH_2-$		H
14	S	H	$-OCH_2-$		H
15	S	H	$-OCH_2-$		H

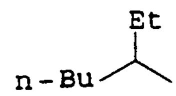
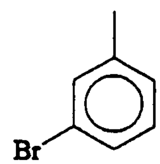
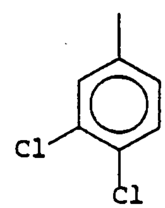
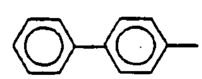
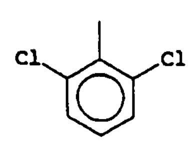
16	S	H	$-OCH_2-$		H
17	S	I	$-OCH_2-$		I
18	S	H	$-OCH_2-$		H
19	S	$PhCH_2O$	$-OCH_2-$	Ph	H
20	S	H	$-OCH_2-$		H
21	S	H	$-OCH_2-$	Ph	H
22	R	H	$-OCH_2-$	Ph	H
23	S	NO_2	$-OCH_2-$		H

Table 6 (continued)

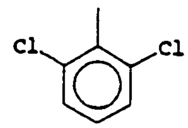
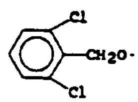
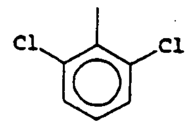
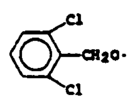
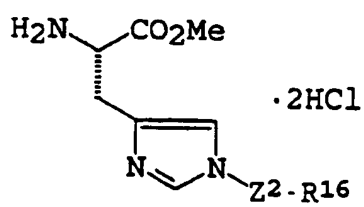
24	S	OH	$-OCH_2-$		H
25	S		$-OCH_2-$		H
26	S		single Bond	OH	H

Table 7

R. Examples 27 through 35:



R.Ex. No.	Z^2	R^{16}
27	single bond	Ph_3C-

Table 7 (continued)

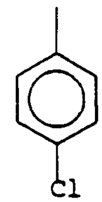
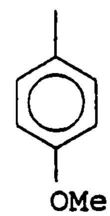
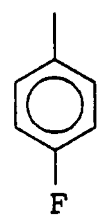
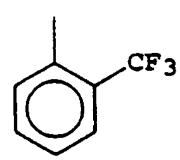
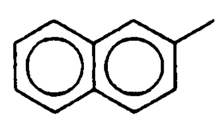
28	CH_2	
29	CH_2	Ph
30	CH_2	
31	CH_2	$PhCH_2O$
32	CH_2	
33	CH_2	
34	CH_2	

Table 7 (continued)

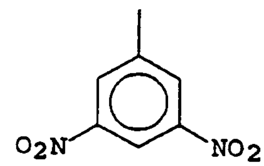
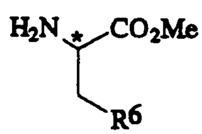
35	CH_2	

Table 8

R. Examples 36 through 46:



(* : R- or S- form)

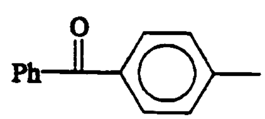
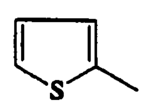
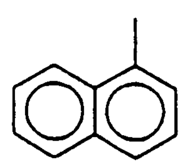
R. Ex. No.	*	R^6
36	S	
37	S	
38	S	

Table 8 (continued)

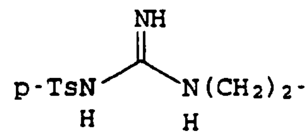
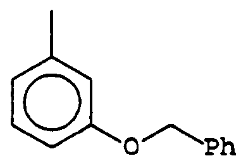
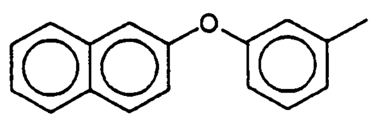
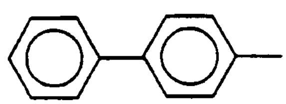
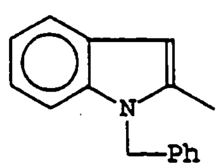
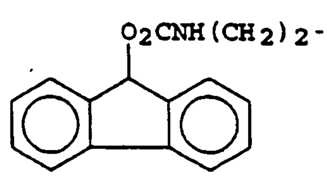
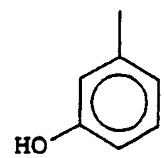
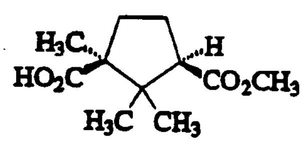
39	S	
40	S	Ph
41	S	
42	S	
43	S	
44	S	
45	S	

Table 8 (continued)

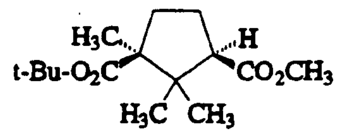
46	R	

R. Example 47. (1S-cis)-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1, 3-dicarboxylic acid 3-methyl ester($C_{11}H_{18}O_4$), **36-B**



Reference Example 47 was prepared according to Scheme 36: **36-B** where R^{36-1} is CH_3, and the stereochemistry is (1S-cis) as follows:
The preparation follows that of Preparation 10-A using (1S, 3R)-(-)-Camphoric acid as the starting material. Physical properties as follows: ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 11.45 (1 H), 3.69 (3 H), 2.82 (1 H), 2.54 (1 H), 2.24 (1 H), 1.82 (1 H), 1.52 (1 H), 1.27 (3 H), 1.25 (3 H), 0.86 (3 H); Anal: Calcd. for $C_{11}H_{18}O_4$: C, 61.66; H, 8.47; Found: C, 61.60; H, 8.30.

R. Example 48. (1S-cis)-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1, 3-dicarboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl)-3-methyl diester($C_{15}H_{26}O_4$), **36-C**

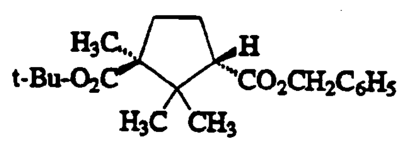


Reference Example 48 was prepared according to Scheme 36: **36-C** where R^{36-1} is CH_3, R^{36-2} is t-Bu, and the stereochemistry is (1S-cis) as follows:
To a solution of (1S-cis)-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1, 3-dicarboxylic acid 3-methyl ester(9.69 g), **36-B**, in 3 mL of CH_2Cl_2 and 80 mL of cyclohexane was added t-Butyl-2, 2, 2-trichloroacetimidate(16.18 mL) and 35 μL of $BF_3 \bullet Et_2O$. The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for 18 hours and then filtered. The filtrate was purified by flash chromatography silica gel eluting with AcOEt-hexane to obtain (1S-cis)-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1, 3-dicarboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl)-3-methyl diester(12.89 g), **36-C**.
Physical properties as follows: m.p. = 35-37°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl3) δ 3.68 (3 H), 2.79 (1 H), 2.53 (1 H), 2.17 (1 H), 1.76 (1 H), 1.24 (3 H), 1.17 (3 H), 0.81 (3 H); Anal: Calcd. for $C_{15}H_{26}O_4$: C, 66.64; H, 9.67; Found: C, 66.61; H, 9.64.

R. Example 49. (1S-cis)-1, 2, 2-Trimethylcyclopentane-1, 3-dicarboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl) ester($C_{14}H_{24}O_4$), **36-D**

Reference Example 49 was prepared according to Scheme 36 in the Preparation of **36-D** where R^{36-2} is t-Bu and the stereochemistry is (1S-cis) as follows:
The preparation follows that of Preparation **15-D** using **36-C**, (1S-cis)-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1, 3-dicarboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl)-3-methyl diester, as starting material. Physical properties as follows: m.p. = 95.7-97.5°C; ^{1}H NMR (CDCl3) δ 2.82 (1 H), 2.53 (1 H), 2.13 (1 H), 1.82 (1 H), 1.45 (10 H), 1.29 (3 H), 1.17 (3 H), 0.88 (3 H); Anal: Calcd. for $C_{15}H_{26}O_4$: C, 65.60; H, 9.44; Found: C, 65.60; H, 9.44.

R. Example 50. (1S-trans)-[3-(Phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1-carboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl) ester($C_{21}H_{30}O_4$), **36-E-1**

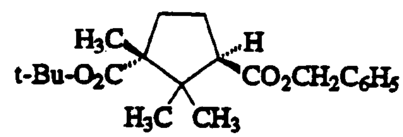


Reference Example 50 was prepared according to Scheme 36: Preparation of **36-E-1** where R^{36-1} is $-CH_2C_6H_5$, R^{36-2} is t-Bu, and the stereochemistry is (1S-trans) as follows:
To a solution of (1S-cis)-1, 2, 2-Trimethylcyclopentane-1, 3-dicarboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl) ester **36-D** (20.0 g) in 300 mL of CH_3CN was added benzyl bromide(16.01 g) and DIEA(12.1 g). The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for 22 hours, concentrated *in vacuo*, and diluted with CH_2Cl_2. The solution was consecutively washed with water, 10 % HCl, water, and brine. The organic layer was dried(Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The concentrate was purified by chromatography on silica

gel eluting with AcOEt-hexane to obtain (1S-cis)-[3-(Phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1-carboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl) ester (18.94 g) Physical properties as follows: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 7.34 (5 H), 5.12 (2 H), 2.82 (1 H), 2.51 (1 H), 2.19 (1 H), 1.82 (1 H), 1.44 (10 H), 1.23 (3 H), 1.15 (3 H), 0 .78 (3 H); MS (EI) m/z (rel. intensity) 0 (M+, 0), 181 (64), 180 (64), 179 (17), 166 (22), 155 (16), 153 (15), 109 (18), 92 (15), 91 (99), 57 (40); Anal. Calcd for $C_{21}H_{30}O_4$: C, 72.80; H, 8.73; Found: C, 70.76; H, 8.38; N, 0.36.

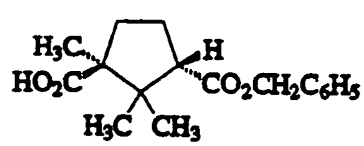
The product of the above reaction was combined with THF(44 mL) and NaH(634 mg) and refluxed for 0.5 hour then cooled, diluted with saturated $NaHCO_3$, and extracted with AcOEt. The organic layer was concentrated to obtain a mixture of starting material and (1S-trans)-[3-(Phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1-carboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl) ester. These were separated by HPLC on an (R, R)Whelk-O, 5 x 25 cm column, eluting with 2% isopropanol in hexane at 50 mL/minute. The detector monitored 215 nm. The first peak at 19 minutes contained (1S-trans)-[1-(Phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1-carboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl) ester **36-E-1**(3.88 g). Physical properties as follows: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 7.34 (5 H), 5.12 (2 H), 3.02 (1 H), 2.18 (2 H), 1.98 (1 H), 1.58 (1 H), 1.44 (9 H), 1.08 (3 H), 1.06 (3 H), 0.79 (3 H); MS (FAB) m/z 347 (MH+), 501, 292, 291, 245, 183, 109, 92, 91, 57, 41; HPLC 0.46x25 cm (R, R)Whelk-O column eluted at 0.5 mL/minute with 2% isopropanol in hexane, monitoring 215 nm, RT = 13.65 minutes.

R. Example 51. (1R-trans)-[3-(Phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1-carboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl) ester($C_{21}H_{30}O_4$), **36-E-2**



Reference Example 51 was prepared according to Scheme 36: Preparation of **36-E-2** where R^{36-1} is $-CH_2C_6H_5$, R^{36-2} is t-Bu, and the stereochemistry is (1R-trans) as follows:
The preparation follows that of Preparation **36-E-1** using **15-D**, (1R-cis)-1, 2, 2-Trimethylcyclopentane-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl) ester, as starting material. Physical properties as follows: ^{1}H NMR (CDCl3) δ 7.35 (5 H), 5.12 (2 H), 3.02 (1 H), 2.13 (2 H), 1.98 (1 H), 1.58 (1 H), 1.44 (9 H), 1.08 (3 H), 1.05 (3 H), 0.78 (3 H); HPLC 0.46x25 cm (R, R)Whelk-O® column eluted at 1.0 mL/minute with 2% isopropanol in hexane, monitoring 254 nm, RT = 5.54 minutes

R. Example 52. (1S-trans)-[3-(Phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1-carboxylic acid ($C_{17}H_{22}O_4$), **36-F-1**

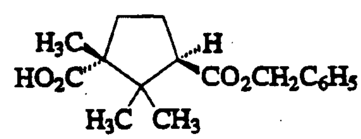


Reference Example 52 was prepared according to Scheme 36: Preparation of **36-F-1** where R^{36-1} is $-CH_2C_6H_5$, and the stereochemistry is (1S-trans) as follows:
A sample of **36-E-1**, (1S-trans)-[3-(Phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1-carboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl) ester(2.95 g), was dissolved in TFA at

0°C and then allowed to come to ambient temperature. The solution was stirred for 19 hours then concentrated, redissolved in t-butyl methyl ether and washed with a saturated solution of $NaHCO_3$. The organic layer was concentrated *in vacuo* to obtain (1S-trans)-[3-(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1-carboxylic acid **36-F-1** (2.44 g).

Physical properties as follows: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 7.34 (, 5 H), 5.13 (, 2 H), 3.08 (, 1 H), 2.16 (, 2 H), 2.02 (, 1 H), 1.64 (, 1 H), 1.16 (, 3 H), 1.10 (, 3 H), 0.83 (, 3 H); Anal. Calcd for $C_{17}H_{22}O_4$: C, 70.32; H, 7.64. Found: C, 70.94; H, 7.63; N, 0.04.

R. Example 53. (1R-trans)-[3-(Phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1-carboxylic acid ($C_{17}H_{22}O_4$), **36-F-2**

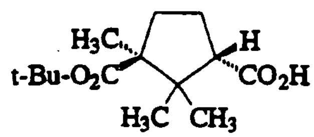


Reference Example 53 was prepared according to Scheme 36: Preparation of **36-F-2** where R^{36-1} is $-CH_2C_6H_5$, and the stereochemistry is (1R-trans) as follows:

The preparation follows that of Preparation **36-F-1** using **36-E-2**, (1R-trans)-[3-(Phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1-carboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl) ester, as starting material. Physical properties as follows:

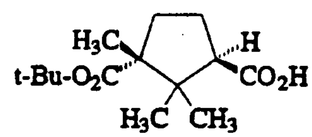
MS (EI) m/z (rel. intensity) 290 (M+, 5), 183 (15), 182 (9), 164 (8), 153 (22), 136 (10), 109 (22), 92 (24), 91 (99), 65 (9), 55 (9); Anal. Calcd for $C_{17}H_{22}O_4$: C, 70.32; H, 7.64. Found: C, 70.66; H, 7.74; N, 0.22.

R. Example 54. (1S-trans)-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1, 3-dicarboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl) ester ($C_{14}H_{24}O_4$), **36-G-1**



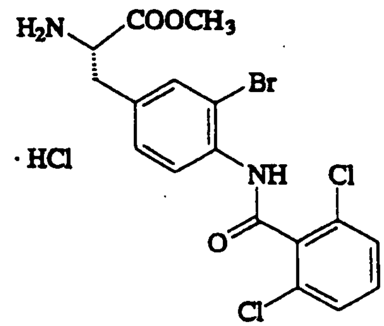
Reference Example 54 was prepared according to Scheme 36: Preparation of **36-G-1** where R^{36-2} is t-Bu and the stereochemistry is (1S-trans) as follows:
A sample of **36-E-1**, (1S-trans)-[3-(Phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1-carboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl) ester(3.27 g), was dissolved in EtOH(100 mL) and added 5% palladium on carbon(1.0 g) and cyclochexene(50 mL). The mixture was refluxed for 4 hours and then stirred at ambient temperature for 18 hours. The reaction was then filtered and the filtrate concentrated in vacuo to obtain **36-G-1**, (1S-trans)-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1-carboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl) ester(2.45 g). Physical properties as follows: ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 3.05 (1 H), 2.11 (2 H), 1.99 (1 H), 1.60 (1 H), 1.45 (9 H), 1.11 (3 H), 1.10 (3 H), 0.89 (3 H); MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 257 (MH+, 43), 411 (23), 257 (43), 201 (99), 183 (20), 177 (14), 155 (26), 109 (36), 57 (81), 41 (22), 29 (15);
Anal. Calcd for $C_{14}H_{24}O_4$: C, 65.60; H, 9.44. Found: C, 65.62; H, 9.42; N, 0.03.

R. Example 55. (1R-trans)-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl) ester ($C_{14}H_{24}O_4$), **36-G-2**



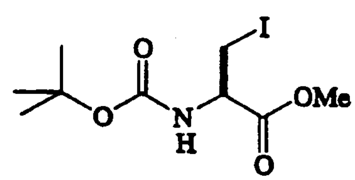
Reference Example 55 was prepared according to Scheme 36: Preparation of **36-G-2** where R^{36-2} is t-Bu and the stereochemistry is (1R-trans) as follows:
The preparation follows that of Preparation **36-G-1** using **36-E-2,** (1R-trans)-[3-(Phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]-1, 2, 2-trimethylcyclopentane-1-carboxylic acid 1-(1, 1-dimethylethyl) ester, as starting material. Physical properties as follows: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 3.03 (, 1 H), 2.13 (, 2 H), 1.98 (, 1 H), 1.59 (, 1 H), 1.45 (, 9 H), 1.11 (, 3 H), 1.10 (, 3 H), 0.89 (, 3 H); MS (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 257 (MH+, 35), 411 (19), 279 (14), 257 (35), 201 (99), 183 (18), 155 (26), 109 (35), 57 (74), 41 (19), 29 (12); Anal. Calcd for $C_{14}H_{24}O_4$: C, 65.60; H, 9.44. Found: C, 65.56; H, 9.44; N, 0.18.

R. Example 56. 3-Bromo-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester hydrochloride salt ($C_{17}H_{15}BrCl_2N_2O_3.HCl$).



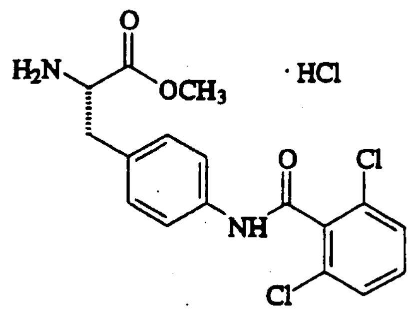
Reference Example 56 was prepared as follows:
To a solution of 4-[(2, 6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester hydrochloride salt, 37-B-1,(205.7 mg) in acetic acid(5 mL) was added an excess of bromine(5.55 g) in acetic acid(5 mL) and iron powder(416.2 mg). The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for 3 hours. The reaction concentrated *in vacuo* and the remaining acetic acid removed as an azeotrope with toluene. The crude material was diluted with water, made basic with saturated sodium bicarbonate and extracted with AcOEt. The extract was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with methanol-methylene chloride. The purified material was dissolved in methanol saturated with hydrogen chloride and concentrated *in vacuo* and then crystallized from methanol with AcOEt to obtain 3-Bromo-4-[(2, 6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester hydrochloride salt(540.4 mg). Physical properties as follows: m.p. 200-205; ^{1}H NMR (CD_3OD) δ 7.76 (1 H), 7.64 (1 H), 7.46 (3 H), 7.34 (1 H), 4.38 (1 H), 3.85 (3 H), 3.30 (1 H), 3.15 (1 H); HRMS (FAB) Calcd for $C_{17}H_{15}BRCL_2N_2O_3+H_1$ 444.9722, found 444.9724.

<u>R. Example 57</u>. *N*-[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-3-iodo-L-alanine methyl ester ($C_9H_{16}INO_4$).



The preparation of Reference Example 57 is taught by Scheme 39 under the heading Preparation of Reference Example 57.

R. Example 58.



The aminoester product of Reference Example 58 is useful as a synthetic intermediate (for example, reagent 37-B of Scheme 37). Reference Example 58 is prepared as follows:

To a cold (0-5°C) solution of anhydrous methanolic HCl was added 100 g of L-4-nitrophenylalanine (Advanced ChemTech) portionwise over 15 min. The mechanically stirred mixture was heated to gentle reflux for 48 h. The mixture was allowed to cool and then filtered through a sintered glass filter funnel, washing the collected solids with hot MeOH until only insoluble residues remained. The filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* to afford the methyl ester (120 g) as waxy off white solid which was used without further purification.

To a suspension of methyl ester described above (87 g, 0.33 mole) in CH_2Cl_2 (1500 mL) at ambient temperature was added di-*t*-butyldicarbonate (109 g, 0.50 mole) followed by the dropwise addition of Et_3N (51 mL, 0.37 mole). After 15 min additional Et_3N (40 mL, 0.29 mol) was added to maintain a slightly basic mixture (ca. pH 8). The reaction mixture was stirred 18 h and additional CH_2Cl_2 (1400 mL) and Et_3N (15 mL, 0.11 mol) were added. After an additional 2 h the reaction mixture was quenched by the slow addition of MeOH (100 mL), stirred for 1 h and then partitioned between CH_2Cl_2 and cold 10% aqueous $KHSO_4$. The organic layer was washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$ and brine, dried

(Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography of the residue using hexane and a gradient of a 1:1 mixture of EtOAc/CH_2Cl_2 (25-33%) afforded the Boc-methyl ester (69 g) as a white solid. Physical properties as follows: ^1H NMR (300 MHz; $CDCl_3$) δ 8.16 (2H), 7.31 (2H), 5.04 (1H), 4.63 (1H), 3.73 (3H), 3.18 (2H), 1.41 (9H); MS (ES+) for $C_{15}H_{20}N_2O_6$ *m/z* 325.2 $(M+H)^+$.

Palladium on carbon (10% w/w, 1.25 g) was added to a Parr hydrogenation flask under a N_2 atmosphere and carefully wetted with 100 mL of MeOH/THF (1:1). A solution of the Boc-methyl ester described above (25 g, 77 mmol) in 400 mL of MeOH/THF (1:1) was added and the mixture shaken on a hydrogenation apparatus under a hydrogen atmosphere (20 psi) for 1 h at ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite and the solids washed several times with MeOH. The combined filtrates were concentrated *in vacuo* to afford the 4-aminophenylalanyl derivative (22.7 g) which was used without further purification. Physical properties as follows: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 6.89 (2H), 6.61 (2H), 4.96 (1H), 4.50 (1H), 3.69 (3H), 2.95 (2H), 1.41 (9H); MS (ES+) for $C_{15}H_{22}N_2O_4$ *m/z* 295.2 $(M+H)^+$.

A cold (0-5°C) solution of 2,6-dichlorobenzoyl chloride (11.1 mL, 77.5 mmol) in 125 mL of THF was treated dropwise with a solution of the 4-aminophenylalanyl derivative described above (22.7 g, 77.1 mmol) and Et_3N (16 mL, 115 mmol) in 125 mL of THF. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to temperature and stir an additional 18 h. The mixture was diluted with EtOAc (2 L) and then washed with 1N HCl, H_2O, 1N NaOH and brine. The organic extract was dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product as a pale yellow solid. This material was recrystallized from acetone/hexanes (*ca.* 1:1) to afford the amide (30.8 g) as a crystalline solid. Physical properties as follows: mp 192.2-

193.1°C; IR (mull) 3305, 1747, 1736, 1690, 1665, 1609, 1548, 1512, 1433, 1414, 1325, 1277, 1219, 1171, 781 cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz; $CDCl_3$) δ 7.57 (2H), 7.34 (4H), 7.14 (2H), 4.98 (1H), 4.60 (1H), 3.74 (3H), 3.11 (2H), 1.42 (9H); MS (ES+) for $C_{22}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_5$ m/z 467.0 $(M+H)^+$.

To 650 mL of anhydrous 4M HCl in dioxane at ambient temperature was added the amide described above (30.6 g, 65.5 mmol) portionwise and the resulting mixture was stirred until all the solids had dissolved (*ca.* 1 h). Volatiles were removed *in vacuo* to give a light yellow solid which was partitioned between water (500 mL) and ether (1 L). The water layer was separated and concentrated *in vacuo* to approximately 200 mL. The aqueous solution was then frozen and lyophilized to afford the aminoester product Reference Example 58 (25.6 g) as a light yellow solid. Physical properties as follows: $[\alpha]^{25}_{D}$ = +5 (*c* 1, MeOH); IR (mull) 3244, 3186, 3112, 1747, 1660, 1604, 1562, 1539, 1516, 1431, 1416, 1327, 1273, 1243, 799 cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz; CD_3OD) δ 7.69 (2H), 7.45 (3H), 7.29 (2H), 4.34 (1H), 3.83 (3H), 3.21 (2H); ^{13}C NMR (300 MHz; CD_3OD) δ 169.0, 163.9, 137.8, 136.08, 131.8, 131.0, 130.3, 129.7, 127.9, 120.6, 53.8, 52.3, 35.4; MS (ES+) for $C_{17}H_{16}Cl_2N_2O_3$ m/z 367.1 $(M+H)^+$.

Biological Assays

Jurkat-Endothelial Cell Adhesion Assay:

The following assay established the activity of the present compounds in inhibiting β_1-mediated cell adhesion in a representative *in vitro* system. This assay measures the adhesive interactions of a T-cell line, Jurkat, known to express the $\alpha_4\beta_1$ integrin, to endothelial monolayers in the presence of test compounds. The test compounds were added in increasing concentrations to T-cells and then the T-cell compound mixture was added to IL-1 stimulated endothelial cell monolayers. The plates were incubated, washed and the percentage of attached cells

was quantitated. The present assay directly demonstrates the cell adhesion inhibitory activity and adhesion modulatory activity of the compounds.

Human umbilical vein endothelial cells were purchased from Clonetics (San Diego, CA.) at passage number 2. The cells were grown on 0.5% porcine skin gelatin pre-coated flasks (Sigma, St. Louis MO.) in EGM-UV media (Clonetics, San Diego, CA) supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum. Cells are refed every 2-3 days reaching confluence by day 4 to 6. The cells are monitored for factor VIII antigen and results show that at passage 12, the cells are positive for this antigen. The endothelial cells are not used following passage 6.

The T-cell line Jurkat was obtained from American Type Tissue Culture Collection (Rockville, MD) and the cells were cultured in RPMI containing 10 % fetal calf serum. The cells were washed twice in Hank's Balanced Salt Solution (HBSS) and resuspended in Dulbecco's Minimal Eagle's Media (DMEM) containing 2.5 mg/ml Human Serum Albumin (HSA). Jurkat cells ($1x10^6$ cells/ml) were stained with 10 ng/ml BCECF-AM (Molecular Probes, Eugene, OR)) in HBSS without phenol red. The cells were loaded with BCECF for 60 minutes in the dark at 37°C, washed 2 times, and resusupended in DMEM-HSA solution.

Confluent endothelial monolayers, grown in 96-well tissue culture plates, were stimulated for 4 hr. at 37 °C with 0.1 ng/ml (~50 U/ml) recombinant IL-1 (Amgen, Thousand Oaks, CA). Following this incubation, the monolayers were washed twice with HBSS and 0.1 ml of DMEM-HSA solution was added. Jurkat cells (5×10^5 cells) were combined with the appropriate concentration of the test compound and 0.1 ml of the Jurkat cell-compound mixture was added to the endothelial cell monolayers. Generally, 100, 20, 5 and 1.25 μM compound concentrations were tested. These concentrations are adjusted downward for analogs found or thought to be more potent. The plates were placed on ice for 5 minutes to allow for Jurkat cell

settling and the plates were incubated at 37 °C for 20 minutes. Following this incubation, the monolayers were washed twice with PBS containing 1 mM calcium chloride and 1 mM magnesium chloride and the plates were read using a Millipore Cytofluor 2300 (Marlboro, MA.). Fluorescence in each well was measured as Arbitrary Fluorescence Units and percent adhesion in the absence of compound was adjusted to 100% and the % adhesion in the presence of compound was calculated. Monolayers were also fixed in 3% paraformaldehyde and evaluated microscopically to verify the adhesion. This procedure is a modification of a previously published method (Cardarelli et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 269:18668-18673 (1994)).

Jurkat-CS-1 assay

The CS-1 derived peptide, CLHPGEILDVPST, and the scrambled control peptide, CLHGPIELVSDPT, were synthesized on a Beckman 990 synthesizer using t-Boc methodology. The peptides were immobilized onto microtiter plates using the heterobifunctional crosslinker 3-(2-pyridyldithio)propionic acid N-hydroxysuccinimide ester (SPDP) as reported by Pierschbacher et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. USA*, 80:1224-1227 (1983). Microtiter plates were coated with 20 μg/ml HSA for 2 hr. at room temperature, washed once with PBS and derivatized with 10 μg/ml SPDP for 1 hr. After washing, 100 μl of a 100 μg/ml cysteine containing peptide solution which had been recently dissolved was added to the wells and allowed to crosslink to the plates overnight at 4 °C. Unbound peptide was removed from plates by washing with PBS. To block non-reacted sites, the plates are coated with 100 μl of a 2.5 mg/ml BSA solution in PBS for 1 hr. at 37 °C. 100 μl of Jurkat cells (2.5×10^6 cells/ml) in DMEM plus BSA (2.5 mg/ml) was mixed with an appropriate concentration of the compound to be tested and the mixture was added to peptide coated dishes and incubated for 1 hr. at 37 °C. Generally 100, 20, 5 and

1.25 μM concentrations of the compound were tested. The concentrations of the compound were adjusted downward for compounds thought or found to be more potent.

Following this incubation the plates were washed once with PBS and the attached cells were fixed with 3% paraformaldehyde in PBS and stained with 0.5% toluidine blue in 3.7% formaldehyde. The cells were stained overnight at room temperature and the optical density at 590 nm of toluidine blue stained cells was determined using a vertical pathway spectrophotometer to quantitate attachment (VMAX Kinetic Microplate Reader, Molecular Devices, Menlo Park, CA). This procedure is a modification of a previously published method (Cardarelli et al, J. Biol. Chem., 269:18668-18673 (1994) and Cardarelli et al, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 83:2647-2651 (1986)).

The preferred compounds are those which have low IC_{50} values in the Jurkat EC assay or the Jurkat-CS-1 assay described above or which have at least moderate activity in both assays. All of the compounds of the present invention have an activity of less than 50μM in the Jurkat CS-1 assay or less than 500μM in the Jurkat EC assay. Compounds with activity in the Jurkat CS-1 assay preferably have IC_{50} values of less than 1μM, more preferably less than 0.5μM, most preferably less than or equal to 0.08μM. Compounds with activity in the Jurkat EC assay preferably have IC_{50} values of less than 10μM, more preferably less than 5μM, most preferably less than or equal to 0.8μM.

In the Jurkat EC Assay, IC_{50} value ranges (μM) are depicted by A, B, and C and in the Jurkat CS-1 Assay, IC_{50} value ranges are depicted by D, E, and F. These ranges are as follows:

Jurkat EC: $5 \le A < 10$, $0.8 < B < 5$, and $C \le 0.8$
Jurkat CS-1: $0.5 \le D < 1$, $0.08 < E < 0.5$, and $F \le 0.08$

The following chart illustrates the IC_{50} values for selected compounds of the present invention in the Jurkat EC Assay and the Jurkat CS-1 Assay. The ranges are as described above.

ADDITIONAL IN VITRO BIOLOGICAL DATA

Example No.	Jurkat EC	Jurkat CS-1
2	-	D
4	B	E
10	B	E
12	C	F
13	A	D
14	A	-
16	A	-
24	B	E
26	B	D
28	B	E
29	A	D
31	A	-
36	A	D
38	B	E
46	B	-
53	B	D
54	C	F
61	B	E
62	A	-
63	B	F
65	C	E
75	B	-
77	B	E
79	A	-
81	C	E
83	C	F

Example No.	Jurkat EC	Jurkat CS-1
85	A	E
86	-	D
87	C	F
89	B	E
91	B	F
92	C	F
93	C	F
95	B	E
96	A	-
97	C	F
100	C	F
102	C	F
103	C	F
104	C	F
105	B	E
106	C	F
108	C	F
110	C	F
112	C	F
113	-	D
114	C	E
116	C	F
118	B	D
120	B	E
121	B	D
122	B	-
124	B	E
126	B	E
128	B	E
130	B	E
132	B	E
134	B	-

Example No.	Jurkat EC	Jurkat CS-1
136	A	D
137	-	E
141	B	D
142	B	E
143	-	D
144	B	E
146	B	E
148	C	E
150	B	D
152	C	F
153	B	E
155	A	D
161	B	-
163	-	D
166	C	F
170	A	-
179	A	F
180	C	F
181	C	F
182	C	F
183	C	F
184	C	F
185	B	E
186	B	E
187	B	E
188	B	E
189	B	-
194	B	E
208	C	E
209	C	F
210	C	F
211	C	F

Example No.	Jurkat EC	Jurkat CS-1
212	A	E
213	B	E
214	C	F
215	C	E
216	C	F
217	C	F
219	C	F
220	B	E
221	A	D
222	C	E
223	C	F
225	C	F
231	C	D
232	C	F
236	C	E
253	B	E
254	B	E

Activity of Camphoric Acids in Dextran Pleurisy Model

Certain compounds of the present invention were tested in a Dextran® pleurisy model.

Rationale for Developing an $\alpha_4\beta_1$ Integrin Antagonist to Treat Inflammatory Diseases

VLA-4, a member of the β1 integrin family of adhesion molecules, is thought to play a critical role in several types of inflammatory disease processes by promoting leukocyte adhesion to vascular cell adhesion molecule (VCAM-1) and the CS-1 domain of fibronectin in extracellular tissue matrix (Elices MJ, Osborn L, Takada Y, Crouse C, Luhowskyj S, Hemler M, Lobb RR. VCAM-1 on activated endothelium interacts with the leukocyte integrin VLA-4 at a site distinct from the

VLA-4-fibronectin binding site. Cell; 60: 577-584, 1990, Humphries MJ, Akiyama SK, Komoriya A, Olden K, Yamada KM. Identification of an alternatively-spliced site in human plasma fibronectin that mediates cell type-specific adhesion. J Cell Biol; 103: 2637-2647, 1986, Wayner EA, Garcia-Pardo A, Humphries MJ, McDonald JA, Carter WG. Identification and characterization of the T lymphocyte adhesion receptor for an alternative cell attachment domain (CS-1) in plasma fibronectin. J Cell Biol; 109: 1321-1330, 1989, Guan J-L, Hynes RO. Lymphoid cells recognize an alternatively-spliced segment of fibronectin via the integrin $\alpha_4\beta_1$. Cell; 60: 53-61, 1990) Of the cell types expressing VLA-4, the major emphasis has been on eosinophils, lymphocytes, and monocytes. Validation of the role of VLA-4 has relied predominantly on the use of anti-VLA-4 antibodies which have been shown to suppress delayed-type hypersensitivity responses (Issekutz TB. Dual inhibition of VLA-4 and LFA-1 maximally inhibits cutaneous delayed-type hypersensitivity-induced inflammation. Am J Pathol; 143: 1286-1293, 1993, Scheynius A, Camp RL, Puré E. Reduced contact sensitivity reactions in mice treated with monoclonal antibodies to leukocyte function-associated molecule-1 and intercellular adhesion molecule-1. J Immunol; 150: 655-663, 1993, Ferguson TA, Kupper TS. Antigen-independent processes in antigen-specific immunity. J Immunol; 150: 1172-1182, 1993, Chisholm PL, Williams CA, Lobb RR. Monoclonal antibodies to the integrin α-4 subunit inhibit the murine contact hypersensitivity response. Eur J Immunol; 23: 682-688, 1993, Elices MJ, Tamraz S, Tollefson V, Vollger LW. The integrin VLA-4 mediates leukocyte recruitment to skin inflammatory sites *in vivo*. Clin Exp Rheumatol; 11 (Suppl 8) S77-80), 1993, experimental allergic encephalomyelitis (Yednock TA, Cannon C, Fritz LC, Sanchez-Madrid F, Steinman LM, Karin N. Prevention of experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis by antibodies against $\alpha_4\beta_1$ integrin.

Nature; 356: 63-66, 1992, Canella B, Raine CS. The VCAM-1/VLA-4 pathway is involved in chronic lesion expression in multiple sclerosis (MS). J Neuropathol Exp Neurol; 52: 311, 1993), HIV-induced encephalitis (Sasseville VG, Newman W, Brodie SJ, Hesterberg P, Pauley D, Ringler DJ. Monocyte adhesion to endothelium in simian immunodeficiency virus-induced AIDS encephalitis is mediated by vascular cell adhesion molecule-1/$\alpha_4\beta_1$ integrin reactions. Am J Pathol; 144: 27-40, 1994), pulmonary inflammation and airway hyperreactvity in asthma (Abraham WM, Sielczak MW, Ahmed A, Cortes A, Lauredo IT, Kim J. Pepinsky, B, et al. α_4-integrins mediate antigen-induced late bronchial responses and prolonged airway hyperresponsiveness in sheep. J Clin Invest; 93: 776-787, 1994, Pretolani M, Ruffié C, Roberto LapaeSilva J, Joseph D, Lobb RR, Vargaftig BB. Antibody to very late activation antigen 4 prevents antigen-induced bronchial hyperreactivity and cellular infiltration in the guinea-pig airways. J Exp Med; 180: 795-805, 1994), experimental models of autoimmune-mediated diabetes (Yang X-D, Karin N, Tisch R, Steinman L, McDevitt HO. Inhibition of insulitis and prevention of diabetes in non-obese diabetic mice by blocking L-selectin and very late antigen 4 adhesion receptors. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA; 90: 10494-10498, 1993, Burkly LC, Jakubowski A, Hattori M. Protection against adoptive transfer of autoimmune diabetes medicated through very late antigen-4 integrin. Diabetes; 43: 529-534, 1994), and experimental colitis (Podolsky DK, Lobb R, King N, Benjamin CD, Pepinsky B, Sehgal P, et al. Attentuation of colitis in the cotton-top Tamarin by anti-α4 integrin monoclonal antibody. J Clin Invest; 92: 372-380, 1993). Since eosinophils represent a major component of the inflammatory cell influx in asthmatic lung tissue we developed a simple acute inflammatory model of VLA-4 integrin-dependent eosinophil infiltration which could be used to identify VLA-4 antagonists; such compounds would be of

potential value in the treatment of asthma as well as other diseases in which VLA-4 played a role.

Materials and Methods

Animals, housing and viral testing:

C57BL/6 mice (Jackson,Bar Harbor, ME;), 6-8 weeks old, weighing 20-25g were used throughout. All mice were acclimated for at least 7-14 days after arrival and maintained under controlled temperature (20-22°C) and a 12 hr daily light cycle (6.00 A.M. - 6.00 P.M.). Mice were housed in laminar flow racks and checked biweekly for viral infections (mouse hepatitis virus, minute virus of mice, rodent orphan parvovirus, Sendai) with kits obtained from Oreganon Teknika (Durham, NC) using established enzyme-linked immunoabsorbent assays. Mice testing positive for any of the above were omitted from the study. All mice were fed standard laboratory chow (Upjohn Lab Rodent Irradiated Mouse Chow, #5011-3, PMI Feeds, St. Louis, MO) and acidified drinking water (pH 5.0) ad libitum.

Induction of Inflammation by Intrapleural Injection of Dextran:

Intrapleural injections were made using a 27G needle cut to 3-4 mm and blunted by filing. Injections were made by inserting the needle between the mid-intercostal ribs on the right side of the thoracic cavity.

Dextran (MW 5-40x10^6, St Louis, MO.) was injected as a 10% solution in saline in a volume of 100μl/mouse. Care was taken to avoid bleeding at the site of injection at which the intercostal muscles were cut to facilitate smooth insertion of the needle.

Quantitation of Pleural Inflammatory Leukocyte Responses:

Pleural leukocytes were collected as follows: 4h post-induction, pleural inflammatory exudate was removed by washing with 2 x 1.0 ml Ca^{++}/Mg^{++} free HBSS

(Gibco, Grand Island, NY) containing 45 mg EDTA/100 ml HBSS, 4°C. Total leukocyte counts were made by hemocytometer following erythrocyte lysis in 2% acetic acid in PBS buffer; exudate leukocyte pellets were resuspended in serum for cytospin preparations and stained (Diff Quik, Baxter Healthcare, McGraw Park, IL) for differential leukocyte counts (neutrophils, eosinophils, and mononuclear leukocytes).

The pleural cavities of mice receiving either no intrapleural injection, or saline were washed and the cells counted in the same way to estimate baseline or saline-induced pleural leukocyte counts respectively.

Administration of drugs:

All drugs were dissolved in PBS and the pH adjusted to 7.5 with NaOH. Each drug was administered intravenously through the retroorbital sinus at hourly intervals (0-3h) starting from time "0" as indicated. Mice were carefully monitored for side effects; none were noted for the series of compounds reported herein.

The following camphoric acid analogues were tested for their inhibitory effects on dextran-induced leukocyte infiltration: Examples 4, 12, 54, 63, 166, 93, 180, 181, 183, 184, 217, Camphoric acid or PBS (saline) was administered iv. as a control. Inhibition of eosinophil infiltration, which was suppressed by anti-alpha-4 Mab (PS/2, 50%), was used as a readout of VLA-4 antagonist activity of the camphoric acids tested. Data for neutrophils are also reported.

Results:

Dextran pleural leukocyte response. The total pleural leukocyte counts were $255x10^4$(+/-16 SEM) cells in the normal pleural cavity; of the normal pleural leukocyte population, all cells were mononuclear (a similar response was observed following intrapleural saline injection). Four hours after intrapleural injection

of dextran total pleural leukocyte counts increased to $719x10^4$(+/-67 SEM) and comprised $36.8x10^4$(+/-4.1 SEM) eosinophils, $292x10^4$(+/-25 SEM) neutrophils and $391x10^4$(+/-48 SEM) mononuclear leukocytes.

Inhibition of neutrophils and eosinophil (%Δ) are depicted by A, B and C according to the following ranges: $A \leq -50$, $-50 < B \leq -10$, $-10 < C \leq 0$

<u>Inhibition of dextran pleural leukocyte infiltration by camphoric acids</u>.

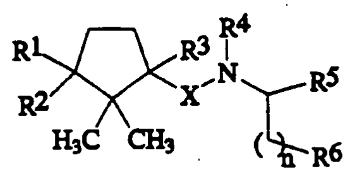
Treatment	**Dose(mg/kg)#**	**%Δ Pleural Leukocytes**	
		Neutro	**Eos**
Ex. 12	50x4 iv	B	A
	50x2 iv	B	A
Ex. 54	50x4 iv	B	A
Ex. 4	25x2 iv	-	-
	50x2 iv	B	A
Ex. 63	25x2 iv	B	B
	50x2 iv	B	B
Ex. 166	25x2 iv	-	-
	50x2 iv	C	B
Ex. 93	25x2 iv	-	-
	50x2 iv	C	B
Ex. 181	25x2 iv	B	B
	50x2 iv	B	B
Ex. 180	25x2 iv	B	B
	50x2 iv	B	B
Ex. 183	25x2 iv	B	B
	50x2 iv	B	B
Ex. 184	25x2 iv	B	B
	50x2 iv	B	A
Ex. 217	25x2 iv	-	-
	50x2 iv	C	B

Compounds given at 0h,+1h (x2 iv) or 0h,+1h,+2h,+3h (x4 iv) relative to dextran.

$p < 0.05$ * Drug treated *vs* camphoric acid or PBS treated control.

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A compound of the formula [I]:



[I]

wherein

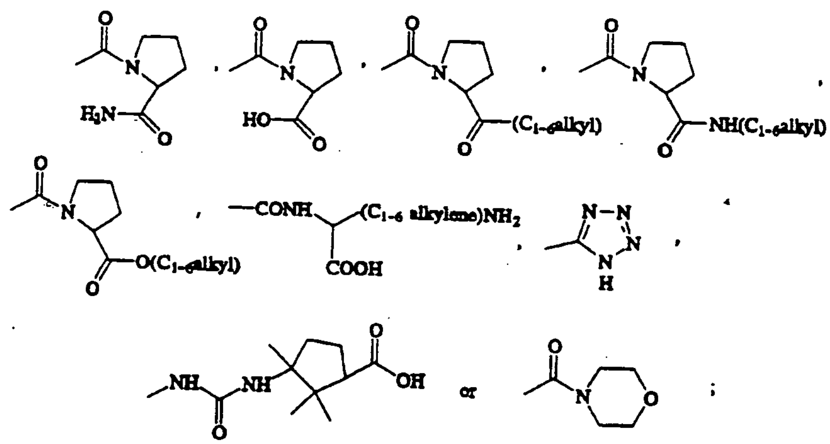
n is an integer of 0 or 1,

R^1 is a hydrogen atom or methyl group,

R^2 is a group of the formula: -CN, -COOH, -(C_{1-6}alkylene)OH, -CH_2O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOH, -CH_2O(C_{1-6} alkylene)O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -CH_2O(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOH, -(C_{2-7} alkenylene)COOH, -CO(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOH, -CO(C_{2-7} alkenylene)COOH, -CO(C_{1-6} alkylene)O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -CO(C_{1-6} alkylene)CO(C_{1-6} alkyl), -CONH(C_{1-6} alkyl), -CONHO(C_{1-6} alkyl), -CONH(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOH, -$CONH_2$, -CONH(C_{3-7} cycloalkyl),

$$-CON\begin{matrix}(C_{1-6}\text{ alkyl})\\(C_{1-6}\text{ alkyl})\end{matrix}$$

$-CONHOCH_2Ph$, $-CONH(C_{1\text{-}6}$ alkylene$)CN$, $-COO(C_{1\text{-}6}$ alkyl$)$, $-CH_2O(C_{1\text{-}6}$ alkylene$)CONH_2$, $-CONH(C_{1\text{-}6}$ alkylene$)CONH_2$, $-CONHOH$, $-NHCOOCH_2Ph$,



R^3 is a hydrogen atom or a methyl group,

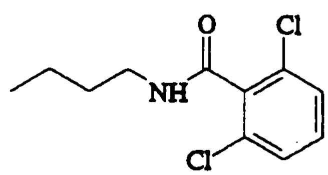
X is a methylene group or a group of the formula: -CO-,

R^4 is a hydrogen atom or a $C_{1\text{-}6}$ alkyl group,

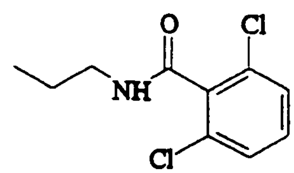
R^5 is a group of the formula: -COOH or an ester or an amide thereof, $-(C_{1\text{-}6}$ alkylene$)COOH$ or an ester or an amide thereof, $-(C_{1\text{-}7}$ alkylene$)O(C_{1\text{-}6}$ alkyl$)$, $-(C_{1\text{-}7}$ alkylene$)OH$, $-COO(C_{1\text{-}6}$ alkyl$)$, $-CONH(C_{1\text{-}6}$ alkyl$)$, or $-CONH_2$,

R^6 is a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic or bicyclic aryl group, a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic or bicyclic heteroaryl group, a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic or bicyclic arylcarbonylamino-$C_{1\text{-}6}$ alkyl group, a substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic or bicyclic aliphatic heterocyclic carbonyl group, a 9-fluorenylmethyloxycarbonylamino-$C_{1\text{-}6}$ alkyl group, a

3-tosylguanidino-C_{1-6} alkyl group,



or

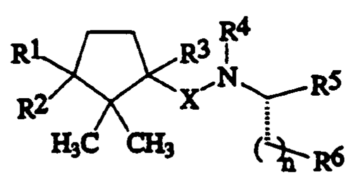


;

with the proviso that R^1 and R^3 must be different and also with the proviso that when R^2 or R^6 is a moiety of the formula -COOH or contains a moiety of the formula -COOH, then a pharmaceutically acceptable ester or a pharmaceutically acceptable amide thereof are included, and also with the proviso that [1*S*-[1α,(R*),3α]]-α-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino]-4-(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-γ-oxo-1-pyrazinebutanoic acid methyl ester or [1*S*-[1α,(R*),3α]]-β-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino]-4-(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-γ-oxo-1-pyrazinebutanoic acid methyl ester are excluded; or

a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

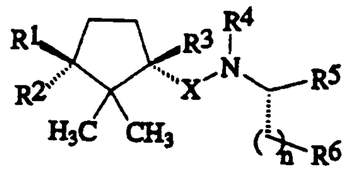
2. The compound according to claim 1, which is a compound of the formula [I-1]:



[I-1]

wherein n, R^1 through R^6 and X are as defined above.

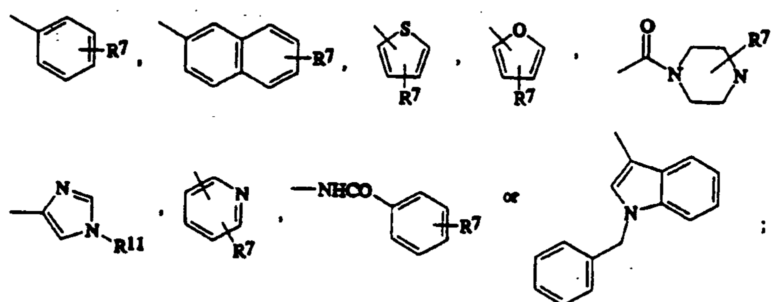
3. The compound according to claim 1 or 2, which is a compound of the formula [I-2]:



[I-2]

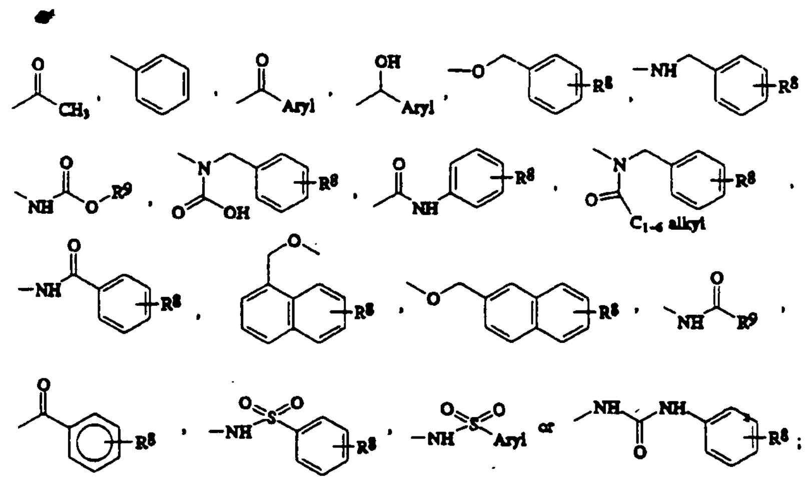
wherein n, R^1 through R^4, R^6 and X are as defined above and R^5 is a group of the formula: -COOH, -(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOH, -(C_{1-7} alkylene)O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -(C_{1-7} alkylene)OH, -COO(C_{1-6} alkyl), -CONH(C_{1-6} alkyl), or -$CONH_2$.

4. The compound according to any one of claims 1, 2 and 3, wherein R^6 is a substituent of the formula:



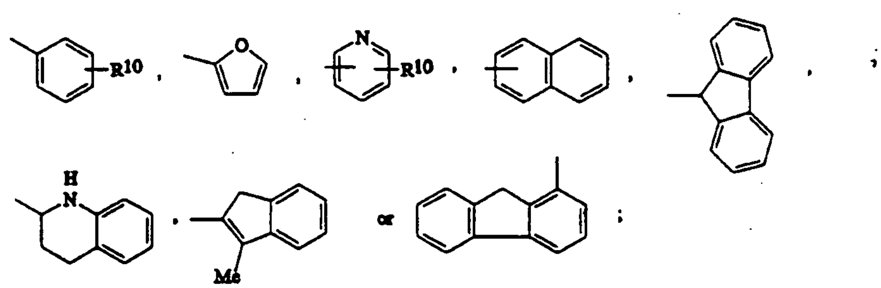
wherein,

R^7, which occurs one or more times and which may be the same or different in each occurrence, is -H, -OH, -NO_2, -NH_2, -C_1-C_5 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -COOH, -COO(C_{1-6} alkyl), -O(C_1-C_8 alkyl), -CONH(C_{1-6} alkylene)COOH, -OCH_2(C_3-C_7 cycloalkyl) or a substituent of the formula



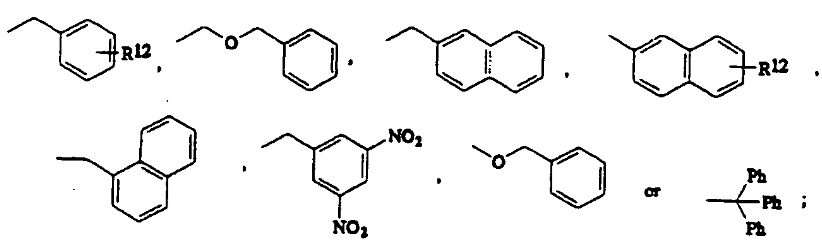
R^8, which occurs one or more times and which may be the same or different in each occurrence, is -H, -OH, $-NH_2$, $-NO_2$, $-C_1-C_7$ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, $-CF_3$, phenyl, or $-O(C_{1-6}$ alkyl);

R^9 is selected from a group of the formula: -H, $-C_1-C_5$ alkyl, $-C_3-C_7$ cycloalkyl, $-(-C_1-C_6$ alkylene)aryl, aryl, or a substituent of the formula:

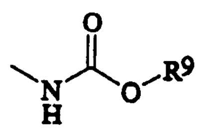


R^{10}, which occurs one or more times and which may be the same or different in each occurrence, is -H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, $-NO_2$, $-C_{1-6}$ alkyl or $-O(C_{1-6}$ alkyl);

R^{11} is selected from a group of the formula:

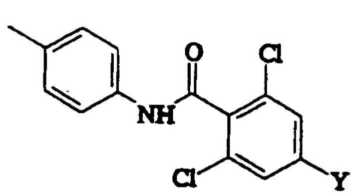


R^{12}, which occurs one or more times and which may be the same or different in each occurrence, is -H, $-CF_3$, $-OCH_3$, -F, -Br, -Cl or -I;
with the proviso that
when R^7 is the formula

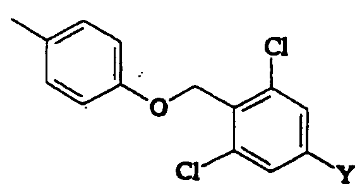


R^9 is other than hydrogen.

5. The compound according to claim 1, 2, 3 or 4, wherein R^6 is



or



wherein
Y is a hydrogen atom or a chlorine atom.

6. The compound according to claim 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5, wherein R^2 is a group of the formula: -COOH or an ester or an amide thereof, $-CONHCH_2COOH$, $-CONHOCH_2Ph$ or $-CONHCH_2CONH_2$.

7. The compound according to claim 1, 2 or 3, wherein

R^1 is $-CH_3$,

R^2 is $-COOH$, $-CONHCH_2COOH$, $CONHOCH_2Ph$ or $-CONHCH_2CONH_2$,

R^3 is hydrogen,

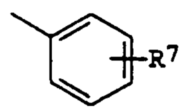
X is -CO-,

R^4 is hydrogen,

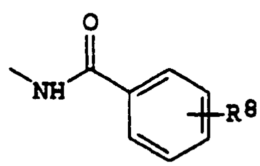
R^5 is $-COOH$,

n is 1, and

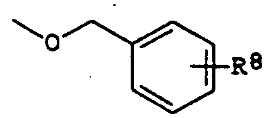
R^6 is



wherein R^7 is



or



wherein R^8 is substituted 2 or 3 times and is -Cl.

8. The compound according to claim 1, wherein said compound is selected from the group consisting of Examples 4, 10, 12, 13, 14, 16, 24, 26, 28, 29, 31, 36, 38, 46, 53, 54, 61, 62, 63, 65, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 108, 110, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 121, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 141, 142, 144, 146, 148, 150, 152, 153, 155, 161, 166, 170, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 194, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 225, 231, 232 and 236.

9. The compound according to claim 8, wherein said compound is selected from the group consisting of Examples 4, 10, 12, 24, 26, 28, 38, 46, 53, 54, 61, 63, 65, 75, 77, 81, 83, 87, 89, 91, 92, 93, 95, 97, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 108, 110, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 121, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 141, 142, 144, 146, 148, 150, 152, 153, 161, 166, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 194, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 219, 220, 222, 223, 225, 231, 232 and 236.

10. The compound according to claim 9, wherein said compound is selected from the group consisting of Examples 12, 54, 65, 81, 83, 87, 92, 93, 97, 100, 102, 103, 104, 106, 108, 110, 112, 114, 116, 148, 152, 166, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 208, 209, 210, 211, 214, 215, 216, 217, 219, 222, 223, 225, 231, 232 and 236.

11. The compound according to claim 1, wherein said compound is selected from the group consisting of Examples 2, 4, 10, 12, 13, 24, 26, 28, 29, 36, 38, 53, 54, 61, 63, 65, 75, 77, 81, 83, 85, 86, 87, 89, 91, 92, 93, 95, 97, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 108, 110, 112, 113, 114, 116, 118, 120, 121, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 136, 137, 141, 142, 143, 144, 146, 148, 150, 152, 153, 155, 163, 166, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 194, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 225, 231, 232 and 236.

12. The compound according to claim 11, wherein said compound is selected from the group consisting of Examples 4, 10, 12, 24, 28, 38, 54, 61, 63, 65, 75, 77, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 92, 93, 95, 97, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 108, 110, 112, 114, 116, 120, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 137, 142, 144, 146, 148, 152, 153,

15. A pharmaceutical composition comprising:

a therapeutically effective amount of the compound as set forth in claim 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 14; and

a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.

16. A method for treating or preventing $\alpha_4\beta_1$ adhesion mediated conditions in a human which comprises administering to a patient an effective amount of the compound according to claim 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 14.

17. A method according to claim 16, wherein said condition is selected from the group consisting of rheumatoid arthritis, asthma, allergy conditions, allograft rejection, psoriasis, eczema, contact dermatitis and other skin inflammatory diseases, inflammatory and immunoinflammatory conditions including ophthalmic inflammatory conditions, inflammatory bowel diseases, atherosclerosis, and ulcerative colitis.

166, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 194, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 219, 220, 222, 223, 225, 232 and 236.

13. The compound according to claim 12, wherein said compound is selected from the group consisting of Examples 12, 54, 63, 83, 87, 91, 92, 93, 97, 100, 102, 103, 104, 106, 108, 110, 112, 116, 152, 166, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 209, 210, 211, 214, 216, 217, 219, 223, 225, and 232.

14. The compound according to claim 1, wherein said compound is selected from the group consisting of (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)-carbonyl]-1-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-histidine, (1*S*-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine, (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine, (1*S*-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-3-nitro-L-tyrosine, (1*S*-cis)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[[(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)carbonyl]-amino]-L-phenylalanine, (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine, (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-[[(Carboxymethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine, and (1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Cyano-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No
PCT/US 98/13064

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC 6 C07C233/63 C07C233/87 A61K31/16

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
IPC 6 C07C A61K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	WO 96 22966 A (BIOGEN INC ;ADAMS STEVEN P (US); LIN KO CHUNG (US); LEE WEN CHERNG) 1 August 1996 see claims ---	1,15-17
A	K.TH. WANNER ET AL.: "Asymmetrische Synthesen mit chiralen 1,4-oxazin-2,5-dionen: Darstellung enantiomerenreiner 2-substituierter Pipecolinsäurederivate" LIEBIGS ANNALEN DER CHEMIE., vol. 5, 1993, pages 477-484, XP002079228 WEINHEIM DE see page 479; figure 3 ----	1

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

° Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
6 October 1998	16/10/1998

Name and mailing address of the ISA	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Pauwels, G

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US 98/13064

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. [X] Claims Nos.: 16 and 17
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
Remark: Although claims 16 and 17
are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.

2. [ ] Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:

3. [ ] Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. [ ] As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.

2. [ ] As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.

3. [ ] As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:

4. [ ] No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

[ ] The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.

[ ] No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No
PCT/EP 98/05135

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9736859 A	09-10-1997	AU 2536097 A	22-10-1997
WO 9535296 A	28-12-1995	AU 2682695 A	15-01-1996
		CA 2191979 A	28-12-1995
		CN 1151161 A	04-06-1997
		EP 0767790 A	16-04-1997
		JP 8319288 A	03-12-1996
WO 9622966 A	01-08-1996	AU 4911596 A	14-08-1996
		BG 101841 A	30-04-1998
		BR 9606778 A	06-01-1998
		CA 2211181 A	01-08-1996
		CN 1177343 A	25-03-1998
		CZ 9702340 A	18-03-1998
		EP 0805796 A	12-11-1997
		FI 973087 A	22-09-1997
		HU 9702461 A	28-04-1998
		NO 973384 A	19-09-1997
		PL 321848 A	22-12-1997
		SK 98797 A	04-02-1998
DE 19654483 A	02-01-1998	AU 3343097 A	21-01-1998
		WO 9800395 A	08-01-1998

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No
PCT/US 98/13064

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9622966 A	01-08-1996	AU 4911596 A	14-08-1996
		BG 101841 A	30-04-1998
		BR 9606778 A	06-01-1998
		CA 2211181 A	01-08-1996
		CN 1177343 A	25-03-1998
		CZ 9702340 A	18-03-1998
		EP 0805796 A	12-11-1997
		FI 973087 A	22-09-1997
		HU 9702461 A	28-04-1998
		NO 973384 A	19-09-1997
		PL 321848 A	22-12-1997
		SK 98797 A	04-02-1998